



**AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED  
EXPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION  
(AHECC)**

**2002 EDITION**

**Dennis Trewin  
Australian Statistician**

Australian Bureau of Statistics  
Embargo : 11:30AM Thursday 13 December 2001

ABS Cat. no. 1233.0  
ISBN 0 642 47752 3

© Commonwealth of Australia 2001

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act* 1968, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from AusInfo. Requests or inquiries concerning reproduction should be addressed to the Manager, Legislative Services, AusInfo, GPO Box 84, Canberra, ACT 2601.

In all cases the ABS must be acknowledged as the source when reproducing or quoting any part of an ABS publication or other product.

Produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics



## **AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (AHECC) 2002 Edition**

This edition of the AHECC becomes operative on 1 January 2002.

The ABS has recently completed a review of the AHECC to incorporate changes required as a result of a World Customs Organization (WCO) review of the international Harmonized Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS). Australia and most countries throughout the world use the HS as the basis for the classification of internationally traded goods as they pass their country's customs frontier.

Australia extends the 6-digit international HS by two digits to classify exports using the AHECC. The extensions are for statistical purposes, to provide a finer level of detail to meet Australian user requirements, with the statistical codes maintained by the ABS.

As well as the changes brought about by the international review, this new edition of the AHECC reflects a number of other changes:

- some codes have been combined as a result of a review of the need for the existing statistical codes for low value exports;
- there are no asterisks to identify changes to the AHECC codes due to the extensive nature of the changes; and,
- an updated index has not been included. A review of the index is expected to be completed for inclusion with the July 2002 replacement pages.

Due to the significance of the changes made, the ABS has reprinted the entire AHECC. Please replace the contents of your AHECC folder with the accompanying pages. Coloured section dividers have been included to make replacing AHECC sections easier. You will need to retain the tabbed section dividers.

The 2002 edition of the AHECC will be the last version released by the ABS as a paper publication. Future releases of replacement pages and new editions will be made electronically from the ABS web site. The first will be the AHECC Replacement pages (Cat. no. 1233.0.00.001) to take effect on 1 July 2002.

Subscribers should check the International Trade theme page on the ABS web site for the most recent information relating to the AHECC and other developments in international trade statistics ([www.abs.gov.au](http://www.abs.gov.au), see Themes, International Trade). If you have any queries regarding your AHECC subscription, please contact Subscription Services, by phone 1300 366 323, by fax (03) 9615 7848 or by email [subscriptions@abs.gov.au](mailto:subscriptions@abs.gov.au)

December 2001



## PLANNING TO MOVE?

If you are moving or planning to move, ensure you receive the next Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) (Cat. no. 1233.0) replacement pages by completing this sheet and returning it to:

Subscription Services  
Australian Bureau of Statistics  
GPO Box 2796Y  
MELBOURNE VIC 3001

Telephone: 1300 366 323  
Facsimile: (03) 9615 7848  
Email: [subscriptions@abs.gov.au](mailto:subscriptions@abs.gov.au)

Please complete **both** section (i) and (ii) of this form.

(i) Customer Number (if Known): \_\_\_\_\_

**New Details**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) **Old Details:** \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Internal Use Only: (Bookshop to complete)

Manual dispatched Yes / No

Replacement pages dispatched Yes / No

Mailing List updated Yes / No



# AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## 2002 EDITION

PART	CONTENTS	PAGE
1	INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY PAGES	
1.1	Purpose of the AHECC	E/01
1.2	General rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System	E/02
1.3	Classifying goods to the AHECC	E/03
1.4	Chapters 98 and 99 of the AHECC	E/04
1.5	Instructions for completing an export entry	E/05
1.6	Confidentiality of trade statistics	E/17
1.7	Requests for changes to statistical code	E/17
1.8	Availability of trade statistics	E/18
1.9	Contact officers	E/19
2	SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION, CODES AND ABBREVIATIONS	
2.1	Summary of classification	A/01
2.2	Units of quantity	A/06
2.3	Abbreviations	A/07
2.4	Invoice currency codes	A/08
2.5	Australian port codes	A/09
2.6	Countries of Final Destination and alphabetic codes	A/11
3	KEY OF CHANGES	K/01
4	INDEX OF COMMODITIES	I/01
5	DETAILED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION	
	Section 1-3	01/01
	Section 4-5	16/01
	Section 6	28/01
	Section 7	39/01
	Section 8-10	41/01
	Section 11-12	50/01
	Section 13-15	68/01
	Section 16	84/01
	Section 17-21	86/01
	Chapter 98-99	98/01









## 1. INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

### 1.1 PURPOSE OF THE AHECC

The Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (AHECC) is designed:

- for use by exporters and agents to classify goods when providing export declarations to Australian Customs Service (Customs); and
- to assist users in the interpretation of export statistics published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS).

The AHECC is based on the 6-digit items of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System or HS). The HS is a broad classification system of approximately 5,000 6-digit headings which are used to classify internationally traded goods as they enter or leave a country. It was developed and is maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO). First introduced on 1 January 1988, it has been adopted by most trading nations, including Australia. It enables information on traded goods to be compared internationally.

Australia expands the international HS to produce two different classifications for imports and exports. These classifications are the Combined Australian Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Statistical Classification (referred to as the **Customs Tariff** or simply **the Tariff**) and the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification (referred to as the **AHECC**).

The extensions to the HS exist:

- for Customs purposes, to differentiate between imported goods grouped under a single 6-digit HS code. Such differentiation is generally driven by the need to impose varying import duty rates on similar goods. This is achieved by adding two digits to the HS code, making an 8-digit code. This extension to the HS is maintained by Customs.
- for statistical purposes, to provide a finer level of detail. This is achieved by adding two digits to the combination of HS and Customs 8-digit codes for imports and to the 6-digit HS codes for exports. The statistical codes are maintained by the ABS.

The international HS is subject to ongoing review by the WCO to ensure it:

- reflects newly developed commodities and changes in the types of commodities traded;
- meets administrative requirements (for example for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)); and
- minimises the burden on data providers by requesting only the level of detail that is administratively and statistically relevant.

Major changes to the international HS are implemented every four or five years. The first set of major changes was made on 1 January 1992 and impacted almost exclusively on the Explanatory Notes used to interpret the HS. The next round of major changes to the HS was implemented on 1 January 1996. The third set of revisions was postponed from 1 January 2000 and will be implemented on 1 January 2002.

In addition to incorporating amendments to the Harmonized System, changes to the statistical items are introduced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for a variety of reasons. These reasons may include the rationalisation of units of quantity; the creation of more meaningful descriptors for existing statistical items; the creation of additional codes to accommodate changes in technology and user requests; or the amalgamation of codes which are recording minimal volumes of trade.

## 1.2 GENERAL RULES FOR THE INTERPRETATION OF THE HARMONIZED SYSTEM

Rules for classification of goods in the Harmonized System are prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Customs Tariff. These rules are applicable to the AHECC and are reproduced below.

*1 The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; the classification should be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions:*

*2 (a) any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.*

*(b) any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.*

*3 When by application of Rule 2 (b) or for any other reason, goods are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification should be effected as follows:*

*(a) the Heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to Headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more Headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.*

*(b) mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, in so far as this criterion is applicable.*

*(c) when goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 (a) or 3 (b), they shall be classified under the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.*

*4 Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above Rules should be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.*

*5 In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following Rules should apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:*

*(a) camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. The Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character,*

*(b) subject to the provisions of Rule 5 (a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.*

*6 For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a heading should be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, mutatis mutandis, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of the Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.*

## 1.3 CLASSIFYING GOODS TO THE AHECC

Goods are classified according to the general rules for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, as presented in Section 1.2. The following notes are provided to assist in understanding the HS classification and in determining the correct AHECC items to be used in making Customs export declarations. They are not exhaustive but try to cover the most important aspects of the classification of goods.

### CLASSIFICATION STRUCTURE

The AHECC has a structure comprising four levels, namely, sections, chapters, headings and sub-headings. At the section level, the main purpose is to provide a limited number of categories which will provide a broad picture of the goods being internationally traded. The chapter (2-digit level), heading (4-digit level) and sub-headings (6-digit level) provide increasingly detailed dissections of the broad categories.

Sections 1 to 15 classify raw materials including manufactures classified by material. Sections 16 to 21 classify manufactures not classified by material.

Goods obtained from the same material are generally grouped together and are arranged progressively from the raw material or less manufactured product through to the finished or more highly manufactured product.

Certain categories of exports, for example, goods re-exported after being imported for industrial processing and some ships and aircraft stores, are not classified in the normal manner and are included in either Chapter 98 or 99. For further details see Section 1.4.

### CLASSIFICATION PRINCIPLES

The following general principles should be followed when classifying goods:

- determine the broad category to which the goods fall, for example, raw materials or semi-manufactures and finished goods;
- select the appropriate section and chapter from the Summary of Classification, Section 2.1;
- review the Section and Chapter notes, as these notes can affect your classification decision;
- examine the 4-digit headings in the chosen chapter to determine the most appropriate 6-digit headings; and,
- consider all the detailed 8-digit classifications under the selected 6-digit item to select the most appropriate code.

The following points should also be borne in mind when classifying goods:

- classification by end-use can at times be misleading: a given commodity could, perhaps, be applied to a variety of end uses, for example, cut timber. Products of this nature should therefore be classified according to their material content; and,
- in some instances, however, the end-use is very clear, and the value-added in adapting the commodity for that end use high. In such instances, classification by end use is appropriate, for example, *typewriter ribbons of silk* should be classified to 9612.10 'Typewriter and similar ribbons' not 5007.20 'Fabrics of silk'.

For further details see Section 1.2.

## **CLASSIFICATION OF PARTS**

When classifying parts it is important to consider:

- parts for general use do not take the classification of the whole goods unless indicated to the contrary by a heading at the 4-, 6-, or 8-digit level for example, 7315 'Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel';
- where parts can be identified as being mainly for use with particular machines or apparatus they are classified under the same 4-digit heading as that particular machine or apparatus but not necessarily under the same 8 digit AHECC item; and,
- when a part is given a specific item number in the AHECC that item should be used even when the part is for a specific machine or apparatus. However, the preceding point applies if the part is in a single consignment of mixed parts of what is essentially a complete machine. For example, timing gears for railway locomotives should be entered specifically as timing gears (AHECC item 8483.40.10) not as parts of locomotives (AHECC item 8607.91) unless they come in a single consignment with other parts for assembly of an essentially complete locomotive.

## **FURTHER ASSISTANCE**

If you require further assistance in classifying goods for export declaration purposes you should contact the Export Processing Section, Australian Customs Service, see Section 1.9 for telephone and facsimile numbers.

## **1.4 CHAPTERS 98 AND 99 OF THE AHECC**

The content of Chapters 1 to 97 of the AHECC is defined in the Harmonized System, but the ABS has included two additional Chapters in which goods are not classified on a commodity basis.

### **CHAPTER 98 Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind**

This chapter includes:

- donated or bequeathed goods;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for industrial processing;
- goods exported from Australia which are to be re-imported after industrial processing;
- exports of mixed goods (including ship and aircraft stores being loaded on foreign registered ships and aircraft) where four or more commodities in a single consignment are reported, with a value of less than \$5,000 for each commodity (excluding goods in bond subject either to excise or Customs duty). Exports coded to AHECC item 9809.00.01 may include: small value ships' and aircraft stores; small value shipments of mixed goods; shipments of small value commodities associated with the initial installation of large scale projects.

Questions about the use of 9809.00.01 should be directed to the Classification Manager, telephone (02) 6252 5409. All other exports with values of \$5,000 or more per commodity (including ships' or aircraft stores in bond and subject to excise or Customs duty) should be recorded under their substantive AHECC items.

## CHAPTER 99 Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade

This chapter includes goods that the United Nations defines as being outside the scope of merchandise trade statistics. Goods recorded in this chapter are known as non-merchandise trade and are not included in Australia's international merchandise export statistics.

Non-merchandise trade includes:

- goods exported after being imported on a temporary basis - ships, boats, floating structures, goods for public exhibition and goods originally imported under Section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act, for example, racing cars and associated equipment for the Australian Grand Prix, NZ race horses for the Melbourne Cup, paintings for art exhibitions;
- goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported;
- goods exported for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation;
- goods re-exported from Australia after being imported for repair, alteration or renovation;
- passengers' personal effects for which a Customs entry is required; and
- miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including:
  - ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or Customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft
  - Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas
  - exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad
  - exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.

### 1.5 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING AN EXPORT ENTRY

The reporting of export details to the Australian Customs Service may be done electronically, through the EXIT system, or manually by completing the Export Entry forms, B957(4/91) and B957(a)(4/91). Exporters **must** report all export details **prior** to the goods being loaded on board the ship or aircraft transporting them out of Australia.

#### EXEMPT GOODS

The following classes of goods are exempt from Export entry requirements:

1. accompanied or unaccompanied personal or household effects of a passenger or crew member of an outgoing ship or aircraft, in reasonable quantities and not to be used in the course of trading outside Australia;
2. goods included in a single consignment of cargo that is consigned through the Post Office at or about the same time by one person to another person, being a consignment the total value of which does not exceed the current threshold (currently \$2,000).
3. goods exported by ship or aircraft where the total value of the goods that fall within the same export statistical item of the AHECC, within one consignment, does not exceed \$500. Goods excluded are: dutiable goods where the duty is unpaid, excisable goods where the excise duty has been unpaid, goods on which sales tax is generally payable under the Sales Tax Assessment Act (No.5) 1930 but the sales tax is unpaid, and goods for which a claim for drawback of Customs duty, excise duty or sales tax is intended;
4. military goods which are the property of:
  - (a) Australian Defence Forces - any value of military goods which are for use overseas by Australian Defence Forces and which will not be sold or otherwise disposed of outside Australia; and
  - (b) Foreign Defence Forces - any value of military goods which are for use in military exercises approved by the Australian Government and which have not been entered in an import entry;

5. bags of mail (Australia Post or Diplomatic);
6. goods originating in one Australian port or airport moved on an international vessel or aircraft to another Australian port or airport without the intention to export;
7. goods temporarily imported under section 162A or temporarily exported under Australian carnet;
8. ship and aircraft spares for use only on an Australian owned vessel or aircraft; and
9. containers or pallets that are the property of a person carrying on a business in Australia and which are exported on a temporary basis to be re-imported, whether they are empty or loaded.

### **AGGREGATION OF LINES**

Where all the details of a group of transactions within the consignment, other than quantity, value and gross weight, are identical, the transactions may be aggregated to a single line.

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING EXPORT ENTRY - HEADER SCREEN OR COVER PAGE (FORM B957)**

Each of the following instructions relates to a field on the Export Entry. The numbers shown beside the export entry fields as shown below do not necessarily relate to the item numbers of the fields on an export entry. Copies of manual Export Entry forms are included at the end of this Section.

### **SENDERS REFERENCE**

Enter the reference assigned to the consignment. The reference **must be unique** to the particular consignment and cannot be used for any other consignment. To amend the declaration the reference **must be input exactly** the same as the original.

### **TYPE OF EXPORTER**

There are three recognised types of exporters. They are:

Non-confirming  
Confirming  
Multi-line

Confirming exporters and Multi-line shippers must be registered as such with the Australian Customs Service to use those facilities.

### **OWNER/AGENT (FOR EXPORT ENTRIES LODGED VIA EXIT ONLY)**

Input "O" if the EXIT user is the owner of the goods to be exported.

Input "A" if the EXIT user is acting as an agent on behalf of the owner for the purpose of lodging export entries.

### **EXCISABLE/CUSTOMABLE**

Customable/Excisable goods are goods which would be subject to Customs or Excise duty if they were to be delivered into home consumption rather than being exported. If the goods are customable/excisable, show "Y" in this field and show the establishment code of the warehouse or excise premise from which the goods were removed in the Excise Establishment Code. If the goods are not customable/excisable goods, show "N" in this field and leave the Excise Establishment Code blank.



## EXCISE ESTABLISHMENT CODE

This field should only be input if the goods are excisable or customable.  
Input the excise premise or warehouse code from which the goods are to be removed.

## OWNER'S ABN NAME

If the party lodging an entry is not the owner for example, an agent, input the Australian Business Number (ABN) of the owner of the goods. If the owner has no ABN, the owner's name must be quoted. No owner name should be quoted if an ABN is supplied.

The ABN must be prefixed with "ABN=". For example, "ABN=1234567891234".

**Note:** This field is not required for exporters lodging their own export entries via the EXIT system.

## OWNER PHONE

If the party lodging an entry is not the owner for example, an agent, enter the owner's phone number (including area code). **Note:** this field is not required for exporters lodging their own export entries via the EXIT system.

## CONSIGNEE NAME

The name of the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods. This should be the principal, not a bank, freight forwarder, etc, acting on behalf of the principal.

## CONSIGNEE CITY

The city/town in which the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods is located.

## COUNTRY OF FINAL DESTINATION

This is the code for the Country of Final Destination of the goods at the time of shipment. Do not enter the code for the Country where the goods are to be discharged for subsequent shipment to the Country of Final Destination.

For example, goods exported to Kuwait via Singapore should appear as "KUWA" not "SING".

Exceptions are:

- ship and aircraft stores for foreign (ie, other than Australian) registered ships and aircraft - enter "SHIP"
- destination unknown - enter "UNKN". When details of the Country of final destination are subsequently established, submit an amending Export Entry.

## PORT/AIRPORT OF LOADING

For shipments by **sea**, this is the Australian port at which the goods are loaded onto the ship transporting them out of Australia.

For shipments by **air**, this is the airport at which the goods are loaded onto the aircraft transporting them out of Australia.

Where a port/airport is declared an 'appointed port' under S.15 of the *Customs Act* but doesn't have a valid port code, the closest port with a valid port code to the port of loading should be used.

Any port/airport that is not an appointed port cannot be used as a place of export.

Goods **trans-shipped** within Australia prior to export should be shown as having been loaded at the port or airport where they were loaded onto an international carrier that is to export the goods from Australia. For example, goods trans-shipped from Hobart to Melbourne for subsequent export from Melbourne should be shown as having been loaded in Melbourne, even if the Export Entry is lodged in Hobart.

For exports by **post**, enter the Post Office from which they are despatched.

#### **PORT/AIRPORT OF DISCHARGE**

The foreign port at which the ship/aircraft transporting the goods from Australia will discharge them. This may not necessarily be the final destination of the goods.

If **trans-shipment** is to occur, this will be the first port or airport of discharge. For example, for goods exported to Kuwait **via** Singapore, **the port of discharge** will appear as "SINGAPORE" but the **Country of Final Destination** will appear as "KUWA".

For ships' or aircraft stores show "SHIP" as the port of discharge.

#### **INVOICE CURRENCY**

Only the currency used on the invoice needs to be entered here. Refer to **Abbreviations and AHECC Summary, 2.3 Invoice currency codes**, for the codes that should be used.

#### **TOTAL FOB VALUE**

[**Note:** For a definition of Free-on-Board (FOB), see instructions for the **FOB Value** later in this section.]

The sum of the values of all commodities as recorded on this Export Entry. It must be in the same currency as the FOB values entered on the Line Screens or Goods Page. **Note** that for parties lodging manual export entries all values must be in Australian dollars.

#### **MODE OF EXPORT**

The three methods of export are:

<b>S</b>	Ship
<b>A</b>	Air
<b>P</b>	Post

Where goods are not exported as consigned cargo (i.e., commercial goods carried in hand luggage, goods exported via Australia Post or ship or aircraft stores), the mode of export should be specified as Post, "P".

#### **INTENDED DATE OF EXPORT**

The anticipated date of departure of the ship or aircraft from the port of loading, or the date of postage.

#### **SHIP/AIRCRAFT IDENTIFY CODE (LLOYD'S NO./REGISTRATION NO.)**

For ship and aircraft stores only. Enter the Lloyd's No. for ships and the Registration No. for aircraft.

#### **TOTAL NO. OF FULL CONTAINER LOAD (F.C.L.) CONTAINERS [ For exports by sea only]**

If the type of container is FCL, the number must be greater than zero.

If the type of container is other than FCL (i.e., LCL or non-containerised), input 0 (zero).

## NUMBER OF PACKAGES

For sea consignments:

- input 0 (zero) if the consignment is FCL, a bulk shipment or live animals
- input the number of packages in all other instances.

For air consignments:

- input the number of packages.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING AN EXPORT ENTRY - LINE SCREENS OR GOODS PAGE (FORM B957(a))

A separate lines screen (for export entries lodged via EXIT) or goods page (for manual export entries) must be provided for each different commodity (i.e., item with a different AHECC) from each different State of origin.

## COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (AHECC) CODE

Input the classification code for the goods as specified in the AHECC Manual. For details on the determination of the correct statistical item for a commodity, see Section 1.3 Classifying goods to the items of the AHECC. If you experience difficulty in determining a classification, please telephone a Customs Information Centre on 1300 363 263.

The same AHECC may be input more than once. There is no need to consolidate lines with the same AHECC. Goods with the same AHECC but different export scheme or State of origin codes may be listed on up to 99 lines, where necessary.

## ORIGIN CODE

This is the Australian State or Territory in which the final stage of production or manufacture occurs. The codes to be used are:

<b>N</b>	New South Wales
<b>V</b>	Victoria
<b>Q</b>	Queensland
<b>S</b>	South Australia
<b>W</b>	Western Australia
<b>T</b>	Tasmania
<b>C</b>	Australian Capital Territory
<b>X</b>	Northern Territory
<b>F</b>	Goods of foreign origin, re-exported

The following examples should assist in attributing the correct origin code:

- Minerals in ore and concentrate form (for example, iron ore and concentrate) should be attributed to the State in which they were mined.
- Metals (for example, iron and steel ingots) should be attributed to the State in which they were processed.
- Operations which leave the goods essentially unchanged (i.e., repair, blending, packaging, bottling, cleaning, sorting, husking and shelling) should not be considered as stages of production or manufacture.
- Goods which are imported and re-exported in the same condition as they arrive, or after undergoing repair or minor alteration (i.e., **re-exports**), should be shown as "F" indicating goods of foreign origin.
- Goods assembled from parts previously imported from overseas, where the end product does not resemble the component parts, should be attributed to the State in which the assembly took place.
- Where a "raw" product is brought into Australia specifically for processing and re-export, the value added should be attributed to the State of processing, whilst the "raw" input should be attributed to the State of origin for re-exports (i.e., 'F').

**GOODS DESCRIPTION**

Input the specific invoice or trade description of the goods. Descriptions used in the AHECC should be used only if identical with invoice or trade descriptions.

**NET QUANTITY**

The quantity (in terms of the units prescribed in the AHECC) and the unit of quantity must be specified here (quantity details are not required if the unit of quantity shown in the AHECC is "NR", i.e., not recorded).

Metallic assays are required for some items in addition to the standard quantity. These items are so indicated in the AHECC.

Where quantity is to be expressed by weight the net weight should be used ie, any outside packages, inner containers or wrappings or any carrying medium (for example, liquid) surrounding the goods should be excluded. However, for goods in solution or emulsion, or similar forms, the quantity should be the total weight of the contents, including the liquid.

**UNITS**

Input the unit for the net quantity as specified in the AHECC.

**GROSS WEIGHT**

The gross weight for goods on this line of the export entry. Shipments of 100,000 kg (100 tonnes) or more may be shown in tonnes.

The gross weight is in effect the shipping weight of the goods. It should include the weight of any immediate packaging but not the weight of standard international containers. It should also include any material added to the goods for transportation purposes, for example, water sprayed onto coal to prevent explosions in transit, water added to wood chips to facilitate loading and unloading.

Where the gross weight for each commodity is unavailable, an estimated gross weight should be used. The total of such estimates should equal the actual gross weight of the consignment.

**UNIT OF GROSS WEIGHT (KILOGRAM OR TONNE)**

Input "KG" if the gross weight is measured in kilograms or "T" if it is measured in tonnes.

**CONTAINER TYPE**

This is only required where the mode of export is sea (S). The three codes which may be input are:

<b>F</b>	Full container load
<b>L</b>	Less than a container load
<b>N</b>	Non-containerised goods such as bulk cargo

**COAL, THERMAL USE INDICATOR**

This field is no longer used and should be left blank.

**ELEMENT**

This field only appears if the AHECC code indicates the goods require an assay. Input the chemical symbol of the element. The elements requiring metallic assays are:

- Copper (Cu)
- Gold (Au)
- Lead (Pb)
- Nickel (Ni)
- Platinum (Pt)
- Silver (Ag)
- Tin (Sn)
- Tungsten (WO<sub>3</sub>)
- Zinc (Zn)

**ASSAY DETAILS**

This field is only required if the AHECC code indicates that the goods require an assay. Input the content (as a percentage) of each element as determined by the assay.

**CONTAINER NO.**

This field is not mandatory but should be input if the details are known, particularly if the goods require a permit.

If more than one container number is to be input enter 'Y' in the "MORE" field.

**SEAL NUMBER**

The details for this field should be input where possible.

**PERMIT NO.**

Input the relevant Permit Issuing Agency (PIA) prefix and permit number with **no spaces** between the two.

e.g., PIM123456

If there is more than one (1) permit number to be input, e.g., a PIH permit number and an AHC permit number, then the second permit details must be recorded on a second line in the Permit Number Field.

e.g., PIH123456  
AHC7898Q

A list of PIAs and their prefixes are contained in Chapter 8 of the EXIT Procedural Manual.

**PERMIT ENCRYPTION**

Input the permit encryption, if required, as supplied by the permit issuing agency.

**EXPORT SCHEME CODE**

Indicate whether the following export concessions apply:

Drawback	DRB
Tradex	formerly TEXCO
Motor Vehicle Plan	MVP

## **FOB VALUE**

This is the 'free on board' value of the goods. The FOB point of valuation is the point where goods are placed on board an international carrier at the border of the exporting Country. The FOB value should include production costs up until placement on the international carrier, but exclude international insurance and transport costs.

Exporters who do not know the value of the goods at the time of shipment and enter an approximate value must subsequently submit an amending entry providing the correct FOB value. This approximate FOB value must be corrected before the exportation of the goods unless the exporter is a Confirming or Multi-line exporter.

Users of the manual form (B957 and B957a) must express the FOB values in Australian dollars.

For Export Entries being lodged through the EXIT system:

- If the invoice currency is Australian Dollars, US Dollars, Japanese Yen, British Pounds, German Deutschmarks, Euro Dollars or New Zealand Dollars, FOB values must be entered in terms of that currency.
- If the invoice currency is not one of the seven listed above, FOB values must be converted and quoted in Australian dollars.

## **F.O.B. CURRENCY**

The currency in which the FOB values have been reported. For example if the invoice currency is US dollars (one of the seven currencies mentioned above), FOB values should be reported in US dollars. However, if the invoice currency is Italian Lira, FOB values should be reported in Australian dollars.

EXIT users can report FOB values in one of seven major currencies when lodging an export declaration - Australian Dollars, US Dollars, Japanese Yen, British Pounds, German DeutschMarks, Euro Dollars or New Zealand Dollars. Conversion of FOB value by the exporter (or agent) is only required when the invoice currency is not one of these seven major currencies.

The ABS has developed a currency conversion program that uses representative exchange rates supplied by the Reserve Bank of Australia to standardise the conversion of the six major non-Australian FOB currencies to Australian Dollars, based on the confirmed date of departure of the shipment concerned. The ABS would prefer that where invoices have been completed in one of these six major non-Australian currencies, that the export declaration be completed using the currency and FOB details as recorded on the invoice.

## **DECLARATION (MANUAL ENTRY ONLY)**

This is a declaration by the person responsible for the Export Entry, that the details reported are an accurate representation of the goods exported in this consignment.

Before signing, please ensure that all goods included in the consignment have been reported and that the Export Entry has been completed accurately.

The full name of the person making the declaration and the date and place of issue should be included on all copies of the Export Entry. The usual signature of that person is required on the original copy only. If signed by an authorised agent, then the agent's full address should be shown.


**AUSTRALIAN  
CUSTOMS SERVICE**
**EXPORT ENTRY**  
 or Application under paragraph  
 162A(6A) of the Customs Act

 Approved Form - Customs Act Para 114(2)(c)  
 and 162AA (3)(a)- Cover Page B957

 If this form was completed by a business  
 with fewer than 20 employees, please  
 provide an estimate of the time taken to  
 complete this form.

 Hours  Minutes

**ECN (Office use only)**
**ACS (Note overleaf)**

 Page 1 of        Pages

 (Comprises Cover Page B957 **plus** Goods Pages B957(a))

1) Your Reference	<input type="text"/>	
2) Type of Export (Note overleaf)	<input type="text"/>	
3) Customable/Excisable (Note overleaf)	(a) Y/N <input type="text"/>	(b) Establishment Code <input type="text"/>
4) Owner's ABN/Name (Note overleaf)	<input type="text"/>	
5) Owner's Phone No (include STD code)	<input type="text"/>	
6) Consignee's Name	<input type="text"/>	
7) Consignee's City	<input type="text"/>	
8) Country of Destination <b>or</b> "SHIP" (Note overleaf)	<input type="text"/>	
9) Port of Loading <b>or</b> "P" for Post	<input type="text"/>	
10) Port of Discharge, "P" for Post <b>or</b> for stores "SHIP" (Note overleaf)	<input type="text"/>	
11) Invoice Currency	<input type="text"/>	
12) Total FOB Value (AUD) (Note overleaf)	<input type="text"/> .00	13) Mode of Export (Note overleaf) <input type="text"/>
14) Intended Date of Export (Note overleaf)	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	15) Ship/Aircraft Identity Code (Note overleaf) <input type="text"/>
16) Total No. of F.C.L. Containers if applicable	<input type="text"/>	17) Total No. of Packages if applicable (Note overleaf) <input type="text"/>

**Declaration**

 I, make this entry of a B957 Cover Page and  B957(a) Goods Pages (not including reverse sides)

 and hereby declare I am the ☐ Owner (including an employee of the owner)  
☐ Agent of the Owner (whether or not a licensed Customs Agent)

and that the information provided is complete and correct.

Contact Address	Contact Phone No.
Contact Fax No. (if entry sent by Fax)	Customs House Box No. (if applicable)
Agent's Name (if applicable)	Name of Person making the Entry
Signature	Date <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>

## NOTES FOR COMPLETING EXPORT ENTRY

**CUSTOMSREF.** Confirming exporters (see ITEM 2) lodging the eventual confirmation of an export entry are to quote the reference number the Australian Customs Service issued in this box on their initial Export Entry.

**ITEM 2.** Please show either an "N" for a normal export or a "C" for a confirming export. Confirming export refers only to particular consignments exported by persons who have been authorised under Sect. 114B of the Customs Act, to provide the details for certain Export Entries, after exportation.

**ITEM 3.** Customable/Excisable goods are goods which would be subject to Customs or Excise duty if they were to be delivered into home consumption rather than being exported. If the goods are customable/excisable goods, show "Y" in Item 3(a) and show the establishment code of the warehouse or excise premises from which the goods were removed in Item 3(b). If the goods are not customable/excisable goods, show "N" in item 3(a) and leave item 3(b) blank.

**ITEM 4.** Show Australian Business Number (ABN) of the common law owner of the goods (if that entity has an ABN) or the name of the common law owner (if no ABN).

Note: If an ABN is quoted, no owner name should be quoted and the ABN must be prefixed with "ABN=".

Example: "ABN=12345678901234"

**ITEM 6.** The name of the person or organisation who takes physical possession of the goods. This should be the principal, not a bank, freight forwarder, etc, acting on behalf of the principal.

**ITEM 7.** The city/town in which the person or organisation who takes final physical possession of the goods is located.

**ITEM 8 & 10.** Show the word "SHIP" **only** if goods are ships **or** aircraft stores covered by PART VII of the Customs Act or PART XIV of the Excise Act.

**ITEM 12.** FOB value is to be reported in Australian Dollars on the basis detailed in the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification published by and available from the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

**ITEM 13.** The Mode of Export code to be shown in this Item are:

- sea freight S
- air cargo A
- postal **AND** any goods which are  
not required under Section 120  
of the Customs Act to be shown  
on an outward manifest. P

**ITEM 14.** Please show the date in "dd-mm-yy" format. If any of the goods are not exported within 30 days of the intended date of export, any authority to export is revoked and the entry must be withdrawn or amended. Section 116 of the Customs Act refers.

**ITEM 15.** This item applies only if an Export Entry is being prepared for ships or aircraft stores covered by PART VII of the Customs Act or PART XIV of the Excise Act. Please show the Lloyds' No of the ship or the Registration No of the aircraft. If the ship's operator or agent is unable to provide the Lloyds No they should contact their local Australian Customs Service, Exports Office.

**ITEM 17.** Please show the total number of outside packages in which the goods are packed prior to being containerised/unitised for exportation. For bulk cargo F.C.L. cargo or live animals show "0".



Complete one of these Pages for each Commodity  
Approved Form - Customs Act Para114(2)(c)  
and 162AA(3)(a) - Goods Page B957(a)

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Pages



If this form was completed by a business with fewer than 20 employees, please provide an estimate of the time taken to complete this form.

Hours  Minutes

Your  
Reference

1) Commodity Classification Code  
(Note overleaf)

2) Origin Code  
(Note overleaf)

3) Goods Description

4) Net Quantity  
(Note overleaf)

a) Amount

b) Units

5) Gross Weight

a) Amount

b) Units

KG, T - Tonne

6) Container Type  
("F"-FCL, "L"-LCL, "N"-NON)

7) Coal, Thermal Use Indicator  
(Note overleaf) (Y/N)

8) Assay Details (Note overleaf)

Ag	
Au	
Pt	

Cu	
Ni	
Pb	

Sn	
WO <sub>3</sub>	
Zn	

9) Container No. if applicable (extra spaces overleaf)

10) Seal No. if applicable (extra spaces overleaf)

11) Permit details (extra spaces and Note overleaf)

a) Permit Number

b) Encryption Code

12) Are goods subject to the following export concession arrangements (Y/N)?

a) TEXCO (By-law for Export)

b) Drawback

c) Motor Vehicle Plan

13) FOB value (AUD)

(See Note to Item 12 on Cover Page B957)

Signature

..... / /

## NOTES FOR COMPLETING EXPORT ENTRY

**ITEM 1.** AHECC stands for the Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification published by and available from the Australian Bureau of Statistics. The AHECC lists the commodity classification codes (Export Statistical Items) and certain other particulars required on Export Entry.

**ITEM 2.** The AHECC provides details of origin codes, and the rules for determining origin, for the purpose of this item.

**ITEM 4.** Each AHECC classification indicates whether, and if so on what basis, the quantity of the particular commodity must be reported.

**ITEM 7.** For exports of coal with AHECC classifications beginning 2701.1 please show whether (Y) or not (N) the coal is for thermal use.

**ITEM 8.** The AHECC indicates for certain minerals, ores, metals, concentrates etc., whether, and if so on what basis, an assay of the product must be reported.

**ITEM 11(a).** A wide range of goods is prohibited from exportation unless an export permit is obtained from the appropriate agency. Details of export restrictions are contained in various Commonwealth laws and are outlined in the Australian Customs Service Manual Volume 12. Further advice can be obtained from your legal adviser, Customs Agent, etc. or the Australian Customs Service.

**ITEM 11(b).** Some permit issuing agencies may advise you of an encryption code applicable to your permits. These codes should be reported at item 11(b) adjacent to the relevant permit numbers.

**ADDITIONAL SPACE.** If the additional space provided below is insufficient for items 9, 10 & 11, please supply Addendum Sheets which include any additional information along with your reference No, the Goods Page No to which the Addendum relates, your signature and the date.

<b>ITEMS 9, 10 &amp; 11 : ADDITIONAL SPACES</b> (Note above)		Continuation of Goods Page No.
<p><b>9)</b> Container No. If applicable (extra spaces overleaf)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	<p><b>10)</b> Seal No. If applicable (extra spaces overleaf)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	
<p><b>11)</b> Permit No.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	<p>Encryption Code</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 15px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 45px; left: 0; right: 0; border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> </div>	
<p>Your Reference</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	<p>No. of Addendum Sheets</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; text-align: center; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> </div>	
<p>Signature</p> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		

## 1.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF TRADE STATISTICS

Export and import statistics are compiled using information provided by exporters, importers and their agents to Customs. Potentially, aggregate export and import statistics are available in a great deal of detail but not all possible cross-classifications are released. Restrictions are placed on the release of statistics where the data for an individual or an organisation are identifiable and that entity has requested that the data be suppressed. In practice, the way that a restriction is achieved is to conceal the sensitive data by combining it with other data.

There are many reasons why an individual or an organisation may request suppression of data, for example:

- the individual/organisation may not want the total value and/or unit value of its imports or exports to be known, as such knowledge may be damaging to its business activities;
- the individual/organisation may want to protect details of the quantity of certain goods it trades, or the countries from which it imports or to which it exports;
- an imported commodity may be the subject of an anti-dumping inquiry; or
- exports to or imports from certain countries may be politically sensitive and the individual/organisation may be concerned that disclosure of the country of origin/destination may provoke protests or boycotting from other countries or some sections of the local community.

However, regardless of the reason for requesting confidentiality, if an individual or organisation has shown that release of certain statistics would be likely to enable the identification of the trade by that individual or organisation, then the ABS is legally required not to disclose the information.

If you are concerned about the possible disclosure of your trade data, please contact the ABS and your concerns will be investigated. If appropriate, restrictions will be placed upon the release of these statistics. See Section 1.9 for address details.

For further information regarding confidentiality refer to *Information Paper: International Merchandise Trade Statistics, Australia, Data Confidentiality (Cat. no. 5487.0)*, contact the Confidentiality Manager on (02) 6252 5409 or visit the International Trade Theme page, which provides links to all information about international merchandise trade statistics on the ABS web site ([www.abs.gov.au](http://www.abs.gov.au), select Themes, International Trade).

## 1.7 REQUESTS FOR CHANGES TO STATISTICAL CODES

The ABS has responsibility for the maintenance of all aspects of the statistical code component of the AHECC. This maintenance role includes updating the classifications by evaluating requests from users of international trade statistics for additions or changes to statistical detail. It should be noted, however, that the ABS cannot make any changes to the 6-digit HS codes for exports, as this level of the classification is determined by the WCO.

In attempting to satisfy the statistical needs of a wide range of users, the ABS strives to keep the classification comprehensive, detailed and current. At the same time, however, it is necessary to limit the size and complexity of the classification in order to minimise reporting problems for exporters, importers or their agents when completing Customs documentation and to ensure accurate reporting. Additionally, account must be taken of the ongoing costs to the ABS associated with editing and processing the data and in maintaining the classifications.

The ABS receives many requests for the creation of new statistical codes. Such requests will only be considered where they are deemed to be in the interests of the industry concerned, as well as in the public interest. Requests of a purely market research nature will not be considered. Each request must, therefore, have the written support of a relevant government department, authority or industry association. Statements of support from government agencies or industry associations should include the reasons for that support and, in the latter case, a listing of the current members of the particular association.

In addition, higher priority is afforded to requests for changes:

- which will enable government policy to be formulated, administered or monitored; and,
- from an industry experiencing or threatened with disruption from imports, where the statistics required would be significant in submissions to, for instance, the Productivity Commission.

Requests to correct the classification will not require industry or government support where the request is aimed at:

- clarifying a classification structure where it is possible to classify a commodity to more than one statistical code;
- correcting a classification structure where a commodity cannot be allocated to any statistical code;
- correcting a classification structure to remove incorrectly allocated statistical codes; and,
- updating a classification structure to reflect current terminology.

The ABS applies a two phase approach to classification feasibility studies (CFS), which are cost recovered. An initial review is undertaken and, if justified, a more detailed review. A flat charge applies for the initial study. This initial study allows the ABS to identify any potential problems (e.g. confidentiality restrictions) early in the process, and thus may save the client the cost of a detailed feasibility study.

The price charged for a detailed study will depend on the number of commodity items to be investigated and the overall complexity of the changes requested. The written quote provided to each client will be based on the estimated hours and associated computing costs required to complete their particular review and to implement, where applicable, its findings.

Changes are normally made to the AHECC on **1 January** and **1 July** of each year. Deadlines for proposals are the preceeding **1 October** and **1 March** respectively. The ABS reserves the right to withdraw statistical code splits which have proved unworkable.

## 1.8 AVAILABILITY OF TRADE STATISTICS

Information lodged by exporters, importers and their agents, with Customs, is used in compiling and publishing export and import statistics. These statistics are used to monitor and assess market share and trading patterns. Australian and overseas investors use export and import statistics to conduct market research and identify business opportunities.

The ABS can provide detailed statistical information on exports and imports of commodities. An example of the level of detail available for export or import commodities includes, by:

- country of final destination;
- state of origin;
- port of loading;
- mode of transport; and,
- industry of origin.

ABS consultants can help exporters and importers choose the statistics which best meet their information needs.

For further information on the availability of trade statistics, please contact the ABS (see Section 1.9) or visit the International Trade Theme page, which provides links to all information about international merchandise trade statistics on the ABS web site ([www.abs.gov.au](http://www.abs.gov.au), select Themes, International Trade).

## 1.9 CONTACT OFFICERS

Query	Contact	Telephone	Fax
<b>Classification of Goods:</b>			
- for exporters/agents	<u>Australian Customs Service</u>		
	NSW: Sydney Exports	(02) 9317 7175	(02) 9317 7142
	VIC: Melbourne Exports	(03) 9244 8673	(03) 9244 8680
	QLD: Brisbane Exports	(07) 3835 3303	(07) 3835 3337
	WA: Fremantle Exports	(08) 9430 1469	(08) 9430 1391
	SA: Adelaide Exports	(08) 8447 9403	(08) 8447 9443
	TAS: Hobart Export	(03) 6230 1256	(03) 6230 1261
	NT: Darwin Exports	(08) 8946 9851	(08) 8946 9953
	ACT: Tariff Classification Section	(02) 6275 6473	(02) 6275 6471
- for statistical users	Classification Manager International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
<b>Statistical Information:</b>	Information Consultancy Australian Bureau of Statistics client.services@abs.gov.au	1300 135070	1300 135211
<b>Confidentiality:</b>	Confidentiality Manager, International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
<b>Changes to, or general queries on AHECC:</b>	Classification Manager International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics	(02) 6252 5409	(02) 6252 7438
<b>Written enquiries can be sent to:</b>	International Trade Section Australian Bureau of Statistics P.O. Box 10 Belconnen ACT 2616		
<b>AHECC Subscriptions:</b>	National Subscription Services Australian Bureau of Statistics subscriptions@abs.gov.au	1300 366 323	(03) 9615 7996
<b>EXIT Enquiries:</b>	Business Hours Australian Customs Service State Offices	As listed above	As listed above
	After Hours Australian Customs Service Help Desk	(02) 6275 6400	(02) 6275 6401
<b>ABS Website:</b>	www.abs.gov.au, select Themes, International Trade		









## 2. SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION, CODES AND ABBREVIATIONS

### 2.1 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS</b>
01	Live animals
02	Meat and edible meat offal
03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</b>
06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
08	Edible fruit and nuts; peeled of citrus fruit or melons
09	Coffee, tea, mate and spices
10	Cereals
11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains; seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES</b>
15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes
<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES</b>
16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
17	Sugars and sugar confectionery
18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations
19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
21	Miscellaneous edible preparations
22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>MINERAL PRODUCTS</b>
25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
26	Ores, slag and ash
27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

## 2.1 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)

<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES</b>
28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
29	Organic chemicals
30	Pharmaceutical products
31	Fertilisers
32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
37	Photographic or cinematographic goods
38	Miscellaneous chemical products
<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF</b>
39	Plastics and articles thereof
40	Rubber and articles thereof
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)</b>
41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK</b>
44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
45	Cork and articles of cork
46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
<b>SECTION 10</b>	<b>PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF</b>
47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

## 2.1 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)

SECTION 11	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES
50	Silk
51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric
52	Cotton
53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
54	Man-made filaments
55	Man-made staple fibres
56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings
58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
SECTION 12	<b>FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR</b>
64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
65	Headgear and parts thereof
66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
SECTION 13	<b>ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE</b>
68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
69	Ceramic products
70	Glass and glassware
SECTION 14	<b>NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN</b>
71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

## 2.1 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)

<b>SECTION 15</b>	<b>BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL</b>
72	Iron and steel
73	Articles of iron and steel
74	Copper and articles thereof
75	Nickel and articles thereof
76	Aluminium and articles thereof
77	(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)
78	Lead and articles thereof
79	Zinc and articles thereof
80	Tin and articles thereof
81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metals
<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES</b>
84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
<b>SECTION 17</b>	<b>VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>
86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
89	Ships, boats and floating structures
<b>SECTION 18</b>	<b>OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF</b>
90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
<b>SECTION 19</b>	<b>ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF</b>
93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

**2.1 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION (continued)****SECTION 20****MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 94 | Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings |
| 95 | Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof  |
| 96 | Miscellaneous manufactured articles   |

**SECTION 21****WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 97 | Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques                         |
| 98 | Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind |
| 99 | Commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade        |

## 2.2 UNIT OF QUANTITY

Abbreviation	Unit of Quantity
BC	Basic carton (a)
BL	Bale
CC	Cubic centimetre
CM	Centimetre
CT	Carton (b)
CU	Cubic metre
DP	Dozen pairs
DR	Dozen rolls
DZ	Dozen
G	Gram
GB	Gross boxes
GS	Gross
IU	Inter unit
KG	Kilogram
KL	Kilolitre
KM	Kilometre
L	Litre
LA	Litre alcohol
M	Metre
MC	Metric carat
MM	Millimetre
MU	Mega
NB	Number of bundles
NO	Number
NR	Not recorded
NU	Number of drums
PD	Dozen packs
PR	Pair
RL	Number of rolls
RM	Ream
SF	Super feet
SM	Square metre
SR	Set
T	Tonne
TH	Thousand
ZP	Dozen pieces

(a) A basic carton consists of 24 x 825g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are 50 basic cartons to the tonne.

(b) A carton consists of 24 x 425g cans or equivalent. For industry purposes there are approximately 100 cartons to the tonne.

## 2.3 ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Description
<b>Technical</b>	
AC	Alternating current
C	Celsius
cg	Centigram
cN/tex	CentiNewtons per tex
gvw	Gross vehicle weight
Hz	Hertz
IR	Infrared
kcal	Kilocalorie
kgf	Kilogram force
kg/Nm	Kilograms per Newton metre
kN	KiloNewton
kPa	KiloPascal
kV	Kilovolt
kVA	Kilovolt-ampere
kvar	Kilovar
kW	Kilowatt
mN	MilliNewton
mPa	MegaPascal
Nm	Newton metre
um	Microns
UV	Ultraviolet
Vol	Volume
<b>General</b>	
ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AHECC	Australian Harmonized Export Commodity Classification
Customs	Australian Customs Services
Customs Tariff	Combined Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Statistical Classification
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Harmonized System	Harmonized Description and Coding System
HS	Harmonized System
WCO	World Customs Organization
WTO	World Trade Organization

**2.4 INVOICE CURRENCY CODES (a)**

Country	Currency	Code
Australia	Dollar	AUD
Austria	Schilling	ATS
Belgium-Luxembourg	Franc	BEF
Brazil	Real	BRN
Canada	Dollar	CAD
China	Yuan	CNY
Denmark	Kroner	DKK
European Union	Euro Dollar	EUR
Fiji	Dollar	FJD
Finland	Markka	FIM
France	Franc	FRF
Germany	Deutsche Mark	DEM
Greece	Drachma	GRD
Hong Kong	Dollar	HKD
India	Rupee	INR
Indonesia	Rupiah	IDR
Iraq	Dinar	IQD
Ireland	Pound	IEP
Israel	Shekel	ILS
Italy	Lira	ITL
Japan	Yen	JPY
Korea, Rep.of	Won	KRW
Malaysia	Ringgit	MYR
Mexico	Peso	MXP
Netherlands	Guilder	NLG
New Zealand	Dollar	NZD
Norway	Krone	NOK
Pakistan	Rupee	PKR
Papua New Guinea	Kina	PGK
Philippines	Peso	PHP
Portugal	Escudo	PTE
Saudi Arabia	Riyal	SAR
Singapore	Dollar	SGD
Solomon Islands	Dollar	SBD
South Africa	Rand	ZAR
Spain	Peseta	ESP
Sri Lanka	Rupee	LKR
Sweden	Krona	SEK
Switzerland	Franc	CHF
Taiwan	Dollar	TWD
Thailand	Baht	THB
United Kingdom	Pound	GBP
USA	Dollar	USD
All other Countries	All other Currencies	OTH

(a) All currencies not shown should be entered using the code 'OTH' only



## 2.5 AUSTRALIAN PORT CODES

Port	Code	Port	Code
<b>New South Wales</b>		<b>South Australia</b>	
Ballina	1A	Adelaide Airport	4X
Bankstown	1B	Ardrossan	4R
Coffs Harbour	1C	Berri	4B
Grafton	1Y	Edinburgh Airport	4C
Griffith	1G	Edithburg	4E
Kurnell	1J	Nuriootpa	4D
Lord Howe Island	1H	Parcels Post SA	4Z
Mascot Airport	1M	Port Adelaide	4A
Newcastle	1N	Port Augusta	4G
Parcels Post NSW	1Z	Port Bonython	4N
Parramatta	1W	Port Giles	4H
Port Botany	1K	Port Lincoln	4L
Port Kembla	1P	Port Pirie	4P
Richmond	1R	Port Stanvac	4S
Richmond Airport	1E	Rapid Bay	4F
Sydney	1S	Thevenard	4T
Trial Bay	1L	Wallaroo	4W
Twofold Bay (Eden)	1T	Whyalla	4Y
Williamstown Airport	1F	Woomera	4M
<b>Victoria</b>		<b>Western Australia</b>	
Albury/Wodonga	2A	Albany	5A
Avalon Airport	2V	Barrow Island	5J
East Sale	2C	Broome	5B
Essendon Airport	2S	Bunbury	5N
Geelong	2G	Busselton	5U
Melbourne	2M	Cape Cuvier	5M
Melbourne Airport (Tullamarine)	2E	Cape Lambert	5L
Mildura	2X	Carnarvon	5C
Parcels Post Vic	2Z	Dampier (King Bay)	5Q
Portland	2P	Derby	5D
Welshpool	2L	Esperance	5E
Westernport	2W	Exmouth	5X
<b>Queensland</b>		Fremantle	5F
Abbot Point	3A	Geraldton	5G
Amberley Airport	3Y	Kwinana	5K
Bowen	3N	Onslow	5O
Brisbane	3B	Parcels Post WA	5Z
Brisbane Airport	3X	Pearce Airport	5V
Bundaberg	3D	Perth	5P
Cairns	3C	Perth Airport	5I
Cairns Airport	3F	Point Sampson	5S
Coolangatta Airport	3O	Port Hedland	5H
Gladstone	3G	Port Walcott	5T
Hamilton Island	3J	Useless Loop	5R
Hay Point	3P	Wyndham	5W
Innisfail	3H	Yampi Sound	5Y
Karumba	3K		
Lucinda	3L		
Mackay	3M		
Maroochydore Airport	3U		
Maryborough	3V		
Parcels Post Qld	3Z		
Proserpine Airport	3S		
Rockhampton	3R		
Thursday Island	3I		
Townsville	3T		
Townsville Airport	3E		
Weipa	3W		

## 2.5 AUSTRALIAN PORT CODES - continued

Port	Code	Port	Code
<b>Tasmania</b>		<b>Northern Territory</b>	
Burnie	6B	Alice Springs	7A
Devonport	6D	Darwin	7D
Hobart	6H	Darwin Airport	7X
Hobart Airport	6X	Gove	7G
Launceston	6L	Groote Eylandt	7E
Narracoopa	6N	Parcels Post NT	7Z
Port Arthur	6Z	Tindal	7T
Port Latta	6P	Uluru	7R
Spring Bay	6A		
Stanley	6S		
Ulverstone	6U		
<b>Australian Capital Territory</b>			
Canberra	8C		
Canberra Airport	8X		
Parcels Post ACT	8Z		

## 2.6 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES

The following list shows the geographical territory associated with each Country of Final Destination and the codes used to represent them. Exporters should insert only the respective code. These codes are the same as those inserted by importers on Customs Import Entries. Special codes are provided for exports of Ships' and Aircraft Stores.

Country of final destination(a)	Code	Major and minor country groups areas
Afghanistan	AFGH	
Albania	ALBA	
Algeria	ALGR	
Angola	ANGO	Includes Calindra, also known as Cabinda
Anguilla	ANGA	Part of St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla until 1980
Antigua and Barbuda	AGUA	Part of Leeward Islands group until 1967
Argentina	ARGE	
Armenia	ARMN	Formerly part of USSR
Australian Antarctic Territory	ANCA	Australian Antarctic Territory and Australian Territories of Heard Island and MacDonald Islands
Austria	ASTA	Excluding Jungholz in Tirol and Mittelberg in Kleinen Walsertal in Vorarlberg, for which see Germany Formerly part of USSR
Azerbaijan	AZBJ	
Bahamas	BAHA	
Bahrain	BHRN	
Bangladesh	BADE	
Barbados	BARB	
Belarus	BELA	Formerly part of USSR
Belgium-Luxembourg	BLGM	The Belgo-Luxembourg Economic Union Comprising the Kingdom of Belgium and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Belize	BELE	
Benin	BENR	
Bermuda	BMDA	
Bhutan	BHUT	
Bolivia	BOLI	
Bosnia and Herzegovina	BOHR	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
Botswana	BOTS	
Brazil	BRAZ	
British Indian Ocean Territory	BIOT	Chagos Archipelago (uninhabited)
Brunei Darussalam	BRUN	
Bulgaria	BULG	
Burkina Faso	BURK	Formerly Republic of the Upper Volta, pre 1984
Burundi	BRND	
Cambodia	CMBD	
Cameroon	FCAM	Includes the former Trust Territories of Cameroon and Southern Cameroons
Canada	CAN	
Cape Verde	CVER	Includes Boa Vista, Brava, Fogo, Maio, Sal, Santo Antao, Sao Nicolau, Sao Tiago and Sao Vicente British Colony
Cayman Islands	CAYM	
Central African Republic	CEAR	
Chad	CHAD	Also referred to as 'Tchad'
Chile	CHLE	Includes Arica, Easter Island and the islands off the Chilean Coast
China	CHIN	Excludes SAR's and Taiwan
Christmas Island	CHRI	Indian Ocean (Australian Territory)
Cocos (Keeling) Island	COCO	Cocos Islands, also known as Keeling Islands (Australian Territory)
Colombia	COMB	
Comoros	CMRO	Also known as Comoros Islands, includes Anjouan, Grand Comore, Moheli and other islands
Congo	COBR	
Congo, Democratic Republic of	ZAIR	Formerly Zaire
Cook Islands	COOK	Self-governing State in association with New Zealand comprising the Cook Islands and other Pacific Islands of the Lower and Northern Cook Groups
Costa Rica	COST	
Cote d'Ivoire	IVOR	

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the good are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

## 2.6 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued

Country of final destination(a)	Code	Major and minor country groups areas
Croatia	CROA	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
Cuba	CUBA	
Cyprus	CYPR	Formerly part of Czech and Slovak Republic
Czech Republic	CZEH	
Denmark	DENM	Includes the Faeroe Islands and Greenland
Djibouti	DJIB	
Dominica	DMCA	
Dominican Republic	DOMI	
Ecuador	ECUA	Including Galapagos Islands
Egypt	EGYP	
El Salvador	SALV	Also known as Salvador
Equatorial Guinea	EGUI	Includes Macias Nguema Bioko, Rio Muni, Pigalu, Corisco, Elobey Chico and Grande Annabou
Eritrea	ERIT	Formerly part of Ethiopia
Estonia	ESTO	Formerly part of USSR
Ethiopia	ETHI	Excludes the trading station of Gambela which is leased to the Sudan. Also known as Socialist Ethiopia
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	FALK	Includes South Georgia, South Sandwich Islands, West Falkland and East Falkland
Fiji	FIJI	Includes Vanua Levu, Viti Levu, Taveuni, Rabi, Yasawa Group, Kadavu, Rotuma, Lau Group and other small islands
Finland	FINL	Including Aaland Islands
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	FYRM	Formerly part of Yugoslavia
France	FRAN	Including Monaco, Andorra
French Antilles	FWIN	Guadeloupe and Dependencies, Martinique and St. Martin Island (northern part)
French Guiana	FRGU	Also known as Cayenne
French Polynesia	PLYN	French Overseas Territory comprising Society Islands (including Tahiti), Marquesas Islands, Tuamotu Group, Gambier Islands, Tubuai Islands (Austral Islands)
French Southern Antarctic Territory	FSAT	Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises - (St. Paul, Territories New Amsterdam, Crozet Islands and Kerguelan Islands, Adelie Land)
Gabon	GABO	Also referred to as Gaboon or Gabun
Gambia	GAMB	Formerly part of USSR
Georgia	GERG	
Germany	FGMY	Includes the Austrian enclaves of Jungholz in Tirol and Mittelberg in Kleinen Walsertal in Voralberg
Ghana	GHAN	
Gibraltar	GIBR	
Greece	GREE	Includes Aegean Islands, Ionian Islands, Dodecanese Islands, Crete and Mount Athos autonomous area
Grenada	GNDG	Includes South Grenadine Islands
Guam	GUAM	An organised, unincorporated territory of the United States
Guatemala	GMLA	Also called 'Popular and Revolutionary Republic of Guinea'
Guinea	GUIN	
Guinea-Bissau	BGUI	
Guyana	GUYA	
Haiti	HAIT	
Honduras	HDRS	
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	HONG	Also called Hisiangkang and Xianggang. Includes the island of Lantau, the Kowloon Peninsula and the New Territories
Hungary	HGRY	
Iceland	ICEL	
India	INIA	Includes the Amindivis, Laccadives, Andaman and Nicobar Islands and Sikkim
Indonesia	INDO	Includes Java, Madura, Sumatra, Raiu Archipelago, Lingga Archipelago, Bangka, Biliton, Borneo (excluding Sarawak, Sabah and Brunei), Celebes, Malacca Islands, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Flores, Timor, Irian Jaya and other territories
International waters	IWAS	Used for goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

## 2.6 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued

Country of final destination(a)	Code	Major and minor country groups areas
Iran	PSIA	
Iraq	IRAQ	Excludes the Neutral Zone jointly administered by Saudi Arabia and Iraq
Ireland	IRE	
Israel	ISRA	
Italy	ITAL	Includes Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, Lampedusa, Vatican City and the Republic of San Marino
Jamaica	JMCA	Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays
Japan	JAP	Includes Okinawa, the Bonin Islands and the islands of Amami Oshima
Johnston and Sand Islands	JSIS	United States Dependencies
Jordan	JORD	
Kazakhstan	KAZA	Formerly part of USSR
Kenya	KENY	
Kiribati	KIRI	A self governing British Territory including Phoenix Islands comprising Kanton and Enderbury under Anglo-American Condominium, Birnie, McKean, Rawaki (Phoenix), Orona (Hull), Manra (Sydney) and Nikumaroro (Gardner), Ocean Island, Gilbert Islands, Northern and Southern Line Islands (Fanning, Washington and Christmas)
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	KRDR	The Korean peninsula north of the 38 parallel
Korea, Republic of (South)	RKOR	The Korean peninsula south of the 38 parallel
Kuwait	KUWA	Includes the Neutral Zone jointly administered by Kuwait and Saudi Arabia
Kyrgyzstan	KYRG	Formerly part of USSR
Laos	LAOS	
Latvia	LATV	Formerly part of USSR
Lebanon	LEBA	
Lesotho	LESO	
Liberia	LIBE	
Libya	LBYA	
Lithuania	LITH	Formerly part of USSR
Macau (SAR of China)	MACA	Also known as Ao-men. Includes Macao, Taipa and Coloane (Portuguese Overseas Possession)
Madagascar	MASY	
Malawi	MLWI	
Malaysia	MLAY	Includes Peninsula Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak
Maldives	MLDV	Also known as the Maldive Islands
Mali	MALI	
Malta	MLTA	Includes Gozo, Comino and islets Cominette and Filfla
Marianas, Northern	MRNS	A self-governing territory of the United States of America, with Commonwealth status
Marshall Islands	MARS	Self-governing Territory in free association with the United States of America
Mauritania	MRTN	
Mauritius	MAUS	Mauritius, Agalega, Cargados, Carajos (St. Brandon Group) and Rodrigues
Mexico	MEXI	
Micronesia	MICR	Includes the states of Yap, Truk, Pohnpei and Kosrae
Midway Islands	MIDW	United States Dependency
Moldova	MDOV	Formerly part of USSR
Mongolia	MNGL	Also known as Outer Mongolia. Does not include Inner Mongolia for which see China
Montserrat	MONT	Part of the Leeward Islands group until 1967
Morocco	MORO	Formerly French Morocco. Includes Tangier, Spanish Morocco and Ifni Territory and for statistical purposes the following places of Spanish sovereignty: Alhucemas, Chafarinas, Ceuta, Melilla and Penon de Velez
Mozambique	MOZA	
Myanmar	BURM	Formerly known as Burma
Namibia	NAMI	
Nauru	NAUR	

## 2.6 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued

Country of final destination(a)	Code	Major and minor country groups areas
Nepal	NEPA	
Netherlands	NETH	
Netherlands Antilles	ANTI	Includes Curacao, Bonaire, Southern St. Martin, St Eustatius and Saba
New Caledonia	NCAL	Includes Huon Islands, Isle of Pines, Loyalty Islands, Belep Archipelago, Chesterfield Islands and Walpole
New Zealand	NZ	North and South Islands, Stewart Island, Chatham Islands, Kermadec Islands, Antipodes Islands, Auckland Islands, Bounty Island, Campbell Island and Snares Islands
Nicaragua	NICA	
Niger	NIGE	
Nigeria	NGRA	
Niue	NIUE	Self-governing territory of New Zealand
Norfolk Island	NORF	Australian territory
Norway	NWAY	Norway including Svalbard (Spitzberg, Bear Island and adjacent islands), Jan Mayen Island and Norwegian Antarctic Possessions
Oman	OMAN	
Pakistan	PAKI	
Palau	PALU	
Panama	PNMA	Includes the previous Panama Canal Zone
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Includes Bismark Archipelago, Louisiade Archipelago, Admiralty Islands, d'Entrecasteaux Islands, Northern Solomon Islands (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), Trobriand Islands, New Britain, New Ireland, Woodlark and associated islands
Paraguay	PRGY	
Peru	PERU	
Philippines	PHIL	
Pitcairn Island	PITC	British Colony. Includes Henderson, Ducie and Oeno
Poland	POLA	
Portugal	PORT	Includes the Azores and Madeira Islands
Puerto Rico	RICO	A self-governing Territory of the United States of America, with Commonwealth status
Qatar	QATA	
Reunion	REUN	Includes Ile Europa, Bassas da India, Juan de Nova, Iles Glorieuses and Ile Tromelin
Romania	ROUM	Also known as Rumania or Roumania
Ross Dependency	ROSS	New Zealand Antarctic Territory
Russia	RUSS	Formerly part of USSR; includes North Sakhalin, Karafuto (South Sakhalin) and the Kurile Islands
Rwanda	RWAN	
St Helena	STHE	Includes Ascension, Tristan da Cunha, Gough Island, Inaccessible and Nightingale Islands
St Kitts and Nevis	STCN	Also called St. Christopher-Nevis
St Lucia	STLU	Formerly part of the Windward Islands Group
St Pierre and Miquelon	PIER	French Overseas Territory
St Vincent and the Grenadines	STVI	Includes Northern Grenadine Islands
Samoa	WSAM	An independent sovereign state comprising Upolu, Savai'i and other small islands
Samoa ( American)	SAMO	An unincorporated Territory of the United States comprising Tutuila Island, Aunu'u Island, Manu'a Group and Swain's Island
Sao Tome and Principe	SAOT	Former Portuguese Overseas Possession
Saudi Arabia	SAUD	Includes the Neutral Zone jointly administered by Saudi Arabia and Iraq but excludes the Neutral zone jointly administered by Kuwait and Saudi Arabia
Senegal	SENE	
Seychelles	SEYC	Includes Alphonse, Bijoutier, St. Francois Islands, St. Pierre Islet, Cosmoledo Islands, Amirantes, Aldabra, Farquhar and Desroches
Sierra Leone	SLEO	
Singapore	SING	
Slovakia	SVAK	Formerly part of Czech and Slovak Republic
Slovenia	SLOV	Formerly part of Yugoslavia

## 2.6 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued

Country of final destination(a)	Code	Major and minor country groups areas
Solomon Islands	SOLO	Includes Southern Solomon Islands, Guadalcanal, Malaita, Santa Isabel, Choiseul and San Christobel
Somalia	SOML	
South Africa	SAFR	Includes Walvis Bay, Marion Islands and Prince Edward Islands
Spain	SPAI	Includes the Balearic Islands and Canary Islands but excludes Alhucemas
Sri Lanka	SRIL	
Sudan	SUDA	Includes the trading station of Gambella which is leased from Ethiopia
Suriname	SRNM	
Swaziland	SWZI	
Sweden	SWED	
Switzerland	SWIT	Includes the Principality of Liechtenstein
Syria	SYRI	
Taiwan	TAIW	Includes the Pescadores Islands and the Matsu and Quemoy Groups
Tajikistan	TAJI	Formerly part of USSR
Tanzania	TANZ	
Territories Administered by the Palestinian Authority	PALA	Formerly shown as Palestine
Thailand	THAI	
Togo	TOGO	
Tokelau	TOKI	Within the territorial boundaries of New Zealand and administered by it
Tonga	TNGA	Vava'u, Ha'apai, Tongatapu and Nomuka Groups
Trinidad and Tobago	TRIN	
Tunisia	TUNI	
Turkey	TURK	
Turkmenistan	TURS	Formerly part of USSR
Turks and Caicos Islands	TRCA	British Colony
Tuvalu	TUVA	Includes Funafuti, Nurakita, Nukunono, Nukunono and Vaitupu
Uganda	UGAN	
Ukraine	UKRA	Formerly part of USSR
United Arab Emirates	UAEM	Includes Tas Al Khaimah, Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Fujairah, Sharjah, Ajman and Umm Al Qaiwain
United Kingdom	UK	Includes England and Wales, Scotland, the six counties of Northern Ireland, the Isles of Wight and Man, Scilly Islands, the Hebrides, Orkney Islands, Shetland Islands and the Channel Islands
United States of America	USA	Includes Hawaii but excludes Puerto Rico
United States Miscellaneous	OAPI	Other United States administered Pacific Islands including Palmyra, Howland and Baker Islands, the Ryukyus (except Anami Oshima and Okinawa), the Volcano Islands, Rosario Island, MaMarcus Island, Jarvis Islands and Kingman Reef
Uruguay	URUG	
Uzbekistan	UZBK	Formerly part of USSR
Vanatu	VANU	
Venezuela	VENZ	
Viet Nam	VIET	
Virgin Islands (British Virgin Islands)	BVIR	Includes Anegada, Jost van Dyke, Tortola and Virgin Gorda
Virgin Islands (United States)	VIRG	Includes St. Thomas, St. Croix, St. John and a number of small islands
Wake Island	WAKE	United States Dependency
Wallis and Futuna Islands	WALL	French Overseas Territory. Includes Iles de Horn, Ile Uvea and Ile Alofi
Western Sahara	SARA	Includes Rio De Oro and Sekia El Hamra
Yemen	YEMN	Includes the islands of Karaman, Perin and Socotra
Yugoslavia	YUGO	Does not include Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia or Slovenia

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.

**2.6 COUNTRIES OF FINAL DESTINATION AND ALPHABETIC CODES - continued**

Country of final destination(a)	Code	Major and minor country groups areas
Zambia	ZMBA	Formerly Southern Rhodesia, Rhodesia
Zimbabwe	ZIMB	
Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap	ZONA	
<b>SPECIAL CODES</b>		
Destination Unknown	UNKN	To be used where the Country of Final Destination can only be determined after the lodgement of the export entry
Ship and aircraft stores	SHIP	To be used for foreign (i.e., other than Australian) registered ships and aircraft

a) Country of Final Destination is the country to which the goods are consigned and not necessarily the country where the goods are discharged.







## 3.KEY OF CHANGES

K/01

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0101.11.00	0101.10.20	01.01.2002	
0101.19.00	0101.90.30	01.01.2002	
0101.20.00	0101.10.91	01.01.2002	
	0101.90.93	01.01.2002	
0102.10.10	0102.10.00	01.07.1999	
0102.10.90	0102.10.00	01.07.1999	
0102.90.10	0102.90.00	01.07.1999	
0102.90.90	0102.90.00	01.07.1999	
0104.10.11	0104.10.10	01.07.1999	
0104.10.19	0104.10.10	01.07.1999	
0104.10.20	0104.10.10	01.07.1999	
0104.20.10	0104.20.00	01.07.1999	
0104.20.90	0104.20.00	01.07.1999	
0105.11.10	0105.11.00	01.07.1999	
0105.11.90	0105.11.00	01.07.1999	
0105.19.00	0105.12.00	01.07.1996	
	0105.19.01	01.07.1996	
0105.91.00	0105.92.00	01.07.1996	
	0105.93.00	01.07.1996	
0106.00.11	0106.00.15	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0106.00.15	0106.12.00	01.01.2002	
	0106.19.40	01.01.2002	
	0106.20.50	01.01.2002	
	0106.31.11	01.01.2002	
	0106.32.30	01.01.2002	
	0106.39.40	01.01.2002	
	0106.90.60	01.01.2002	
0106.00.19	0106.00.15	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0106.00.91	0106.00.95	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0106.00.95	0106.11.00	01.01.2002	
	0106.12.00	01.01.2002	
	0106.19.94	01.01.2002	
	0106.20.97	01.01.2002	
	0106.31.96	01.01.2002	
	0106.32.90	01.01.2002	
	0106.39.50	01.01.2002	
	0106.39.92	01.01.2002	
	0106.90.95	01.01.2002	
0106.00.98	0106.00.95	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0106.00.99	0106.00.98	01.01.1992	30.06.1999
0201.10.20	0201.10.90	01.07.1999	
0201.10.30	0201.10.90	01.07.1999	
0201.20.20	0201.20.90	01.07.1999	
0201.20.30	0201.20.90	01.07.1999	
0201.30.20	0201.30.90	01.07.1999	
0201.30.30	0201.30.90	01.07.1999	
0202.10.20	0202.10.90	01.07.1999	
0202.10.30	0202.10.90	01.07.1999	
0202.20.20	0202.20.90	01.07.1999	
0202.20.30	0202.20.90	01.07.1999	
0206.80.10	0206.80.00	01.07.1999	
0206.80.90	0206.80.00	01.07.1999	
0207.10.10	0207.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.32.00	01.07.1996	
0207.10.90	0207.24.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.32.00	01.07.1996	
0207.21.00	0207.12.00	01.07.1996	
0207.22.00	0207.25.00	01.07.1996	
0207.23.00	0207.33.00	01.07.1996	
0207.31.00	0207.34.00	01.07.1996	
0207.39.10	0207.13.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.26.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.35.00	01.07.1996	
0207.39.90	0207.13.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.26.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.35.00	01.07.1996	
0207.41.00	0207.14.00	01.07.1996	
0207.42.00	0207.27.00	01.07.1996	
0207.43.00	0207.36.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0207.50.00	0207.14.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.27.00	01.07.1996	
	0207.36.00	01.07.1996	
0208.90.10	0208.90.11	01.01.2002	
0208.90.90	0208.30.00	01.01.2002	
	0208.40.00	01.01.2002	
	0208.50.00	01.01.2002	
	0208.90.20	01.01.2002	
	0208.90.30	01.01.2002	
	0208.90.40	01.01.2002	
	0208.90.91	01.01.2002	
0209.00.00	0209.00.01	01.07.1996	
0210.90.00	0210.91.00	01.01.2002	
	0210.92.00	01.01.2002	
	0210.93.00	01.01.2002	
	0210.99.50	01.01.2002	
	0210.99.60	01.01.2002	
	0210.99.70	01.01.2002	
	0210.99.80	01.01.2002	
	0210.99.95	01.01.2002	
0210.90.10	0210.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0210.90.90	0210.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0301.10.00	0301.10.10	01.01.1989	31.12.2000
	0301.10.90	01.01.1989	
0301.10.10	0301.10.20	01.01.2001	
	0301.10.59	01.01.2001	
0301.91.00	0301.91.01	01.01.1989	30.06.1996
0301.91.01	0301.91.02	01.07.1996	
0301.92.00	0301.92.01	01.01.1989	31.12.1998
0301.92.01	0301.92.02	01.01.1999	
0301.93.00	0301.93.01	01.01.1989	31.12.1998
0301.93.01	0301.93.02	01.01.1999	
0301.99.00	0301.99.01	01.01.1989	30.06.1996
0301.99.01	0301.91.02	01.07.1996	
	0301.99.02	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0301.99.02	0301.99.03	01.01.1999	
0302.11.00	0302.11.01	01.07.1996	
0302.12.00	0302.12.01	01.07.1996	
0302.19.00	0302.11.01	01.07.1996	
	0302.19.01	01.07.1996	
0302.39.00	0302.34.00	01.01.2002	
	0302.35.00	01.01.2002	
	0302.36.00	01.01.2002	
	0302.39.02	01.01.2002	
0303.10.00	0303.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
0303.10.01	0303.11.00	01.01.2002	
	0303.19.00	01.01.2002	
0303.21.00	0303.21.01	01.07.1996	
0303.29.00	0303.21.01	01.07.1996	
	0303.29.01	01.07.1996	
0303.49.00	0303.44.00	01.01.2002	
	0303.45.00	01.01.2002	
	0303.46.00	01.01.2002	
	0303.49.05	01.01.2002	
0303.79.90	0303.79.11	01.02.2000	
	0303.79.12	01.02.2000	
0304.20.00	0304.20.01	01.02.2000	
	0304.20.02	01.02.2000	
0304.90.20	0304.90.91	01.07.1999	
0304.90.90	0304.90.91	01.07.1999	
0305.10.00	0305.10.01	01.01.1992	
0305.41.00	0305.41.01	01.07.1996	
0305.49.00	0305.49.01	01.07.1996	
0305.59.00	0305.59.10	01.07.1999	
	0305.59.90	01.07.1999	
0306.11.11	0306.11.21	01.01.1995	
	0306.11.22	01.01.1995	
	0306.11.24	01.01.1995	

## 3.KEY OF CHANGES

K/03

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0306.11.19	0306.11.23	01.01.1995	
	0306.11.24	01.01.1995	
0306.19.00	0306.19.01	01.01.1992	
0306.21.11	0306.21.12	01.01.1989	
0306.21.21	0306.21.20	01.07.1999	
0306.21.29	0306.21.20	01.07.1999	
0306.21.30	0306.21.12	01.01.1989	
	0306.21.40	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
0306.21.40	0306.21.20	01.07.1999	
0306.21.91	0306.21.90	01.07.1999	
0306.21.93	0306.21.90	01.07.1999	
0306.21.99	0306.21.90	01.07.1999	
0306.29.00	0306.29.01	01.01.1992	
0307.39.10	0307.39.00	01.07.1999	
0307.39.90	0307.39.00	01.07.1999	
0307.49.10	0307.49.00	01.07.1999	
0307.49.90	0307.49.00	01.07.1999	
0307.59.10	0307.59.00	01.07.1999	
0307.59.90	0307.59.00	01.07.1999	
0307.60.10	0307.60.00	01.07.1999	
0307.60.90	0307.60.00	01.07.1999	
0307.99.10	0307.99.11	01.01.1992	31.12.1993
0307.99.11	0307.99.12	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.13	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.14	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.15	01.01.1994	
	0307.99.16	01.01.1994	
0307.99.90	0307.99.91	01.01.1992	
0402.99.10	0402.99.00	01.07.1999	
0402.99.50	0402.99.00	01.07.1999	
0403.90.90	0403.90.94	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
	0403.90.98	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
0403.90.91	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0403.90.92	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0403.90.93	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0403.90.94	0403.90.00	01.01.2002	
0403.90.98	0403.90.00	01.01.2002	
0403.90.99	0403.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0404.10.10	0404.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1999
	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
0404.10.11	0404.10.00	01.07.1999	
0404.10.90	0404.10.91	01.01.1992	31.12.1998
	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
0404.10.91	0404.10.92	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
0404.10.92	0404.10.00	01.07.1999	
0404.90.00	0404.90.01	01.01.1992	
	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
0405.00.10	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.20	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.30	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.40	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.91	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0405.00.99	0405.10.00	01.07.1996	
	0405.90.00	01.07.1996	
0407.00.00	0407.00.01	01.01.1999	
0409.00.91	0409.00.98	01.01.2002	
0409.00.92	0409.00.98	01.01.2002	
0409.00.96	0409.00.98	01.01.2002	
0409.00.97	0409.00.98	01.01.2002	
0504.00.11	0504.00.13	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0504.00.12	0504.00.14	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0504.00.13	0504.00.10	01.07.1999	
	0504.00.16	01.07.1999	
0504.00.14	0504.00.15	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
0504.00.15	0504.00.16	01.07.1999	
0504.00.17	0504.00.10	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0504.00.18	0504.00.17	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
0504.00.19	0504.00.18	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0504.00.20	0504.00.21	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
0504.00.21	0504.00.22	01.01.1999	
0504.00.30	0504.00.31	01.07.1996	
0504.00.90	0504.00.91	01.07.1996	
0511.99.10	0511.99.95	01.01.2002	
0511.99.90	0511.99.95	01.01.2002	
0602.90.09	0602.90.93	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
	0602.90.94	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0602.90.11	0602.90.93	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
	0602.90.94	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0602.90.91	0602.90.93	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0602.90.92	0602.90.94	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0602.90.93	0602.90.95	01.01.2002	
0602.90.94	0602.90.95	01.01.2002	
0602.91.00	0602.90.09	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0602.99.00	0602.99.10	01.01.1989	30.06.1996
	0602.99.20	01.01.1989	30.06.1989
	0602.99.90	01.01.1989	30.06.1989
0602.99.10	0602.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0602.99.20	0602.99.21	01.07.1989	30.06.1996
0602.99.21	0602.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0602.99.90	0602.99.91	01.07.1989	30.06.1996
0602.99.91	0602.90.92	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
0603.10.10	0603.10.30	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.50	01.07.1993	31.12.2001
0603.10.20	0603.10.21	01.07.1992	30.06.1993
0603.10.21	0603.10.30	01.07.1993	
0603.10.50	0603.10.60	01.01.2002	
0603.10.51	0603.10.52	01.07.1994	
	0603.10.53	01.07.1994	31.12.2001
0603.10.53	0603.10.60	01.01.2002	
0603.10.80	0603.10.81	01.07.1992	30.06.1993
0603.10.81	0603.10.41	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.42	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.43	01.07.1993	
	0603.10.51	01.07.1993	30.06.1994
0603.10.90	0603.10.20	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
	0603.10.80	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
0603.90.00	0603.90.10	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
	0603.90.90	01.01.1989	30.06.1992
0603.90.10	0603.90.11	01.07.1992	
0603.90.90	0603.90.91	01.07.1992	30.06.1993
0603.90.91	0603.90.70	01.07.1993	
	0603.90.80	01.07.1993	
0706.10.10	0706.10.00	01.07.1999	
0706.10.20	0706.10.00	01.07.1999	
0709.51.00	0709.51.15	01.01.2002	
	0709.59.00	01.01.2002	
0711.10.00	0711.90.01	01.01.2002	
0711.90.00	0711.51.00	01.01.2002	
	0711.59.00	01.01.2002	
	0711.90.01	01.01.2002	
0711.90.10	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0711.90.20	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0711.90.30	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0711.90.40	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0711.90.90	0711.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
0712.10.00	0712.90.01	01.07.1996	
0712.30.00	0712.31.00	01.01.2002	
	0712.32.00	01.01.2002	
	0712.33.00	01.01.2002	
	0712.39.00	01.01.2002	
0712.90.00	0712.90.01	01.07.1996	
0713.32.10	0713.32.00	01.07.1999	
0713.32.20	0713.32.00	01.07.1999	
0713.33.10	0713.33.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0713.33.20	0713.33.00	01.07.1999	
0713.39.10	0713.39.00	01.07.1999	
0713.39.20	0713.39.00	01.07.1999	
0713.40.10	0713.40.00	01.07.1999	
0713.40.20	0713.40.00	01.07.1999	
0713.90.10	0713.90.00	01.07.1999	
0713.90.20	0713.90.00	01.07.1999	
0714.10.00	0714.10.01	01.07.1996	
0714.20.00	0714.20.01	01.07.1996	
0714.90.00	0714.90.01	01.07.1996	
0801.10.00	0801.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0801.19.00	01.07.1996	
0801.20.00	0801.21.00	01.07.1996	
	0801.22.00	01.07.1996	
0801.30.00	0801.31.00	01.07.1996	
	0801.32.00	01.07.1996	
0802.90.90	0802.90.21	01.07.1991	
	0802.90.22	01.07.1991	
	0802.90.91	01.07.1991	
0804.10.10	0804.10.30	01.01.2002	
0804.10.20	0804.10.30	01.01.2002	
0804.30.10	0804.30.35	01.01.2002	
0804.30.20	0804.30.35	01.01.2002	
0804.40.10	0804.40.00	01.01.1989	
0804.40.20	0804.40.00	01.01.1989	
0804.50.10	0804.50.11	01.01.1995	31.12.2001
	0804.50.12	01.01.1995	31.12.2001
0804.50.11	0804.50.45	01.01.2002	
0804.50.12	0804.50.92	01.01.2002	
0804.50.20	0804.50.45	01.01.2002	
	0804.50.92	01.01.2002	
0805.10.00	0805.10.10	01.01.1992	
	0805.10.20	01.01.1992	
	0805.10.90	01.01.1992	
0805.30.00	0805.50.00	01.01.2002	
0805.90.00	0805.50.00	01.01.2002	
	0805.90.06	01.01.2002	
0806.20.10	0806.20.11	01.07.1999	
0806.20.20	0806.20.11	01.07.1999	
0806.20.30	0806.20.90	01.07.1999	
0806.20.50	0806.20.90	01.07.1999	
0807.10.10	0807.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0807.19.00	01.07.1996	
0807.10.20	0807.11.00	01.07.1996	
	0807.19.00	01.07.1996	
0807.20.10	0807.20.00	01.07.1999	
0807.20.20	0807.20.00	01.07.1999	
0808.10.00	0808.10.01	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.02	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.03	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.04	01.01.1995	
	0808.10.05	01.01.1995	
0808.20.00	0808.20.01	01.01.1995	
	0808.20.02	01.01.1995	
	0808.20.03	01.01.1995	30.06.1995
0808.20.03	0808.20.04	01.07.1995	
	0808.20.05	01.07.1995	
0809.30.00	0809.30.10	01.01.1995	
	0809.30.20	01.01.1995	
0809.40.10	0809.40.00	01.07.1999	
0809.40.20	0809.40.00	01.07.1999	
0810.10.10	0810.10.00	01.07.1999	
0810.10.20	0810.10.00	01.07.1999	
0810.20.10	0810.20.00	01.07.1999	
0810.20.20	0810.20.00	01.07.1999	
0810.30.10	0810.30.00	01.07.1999	
0810.30.20	0810.30.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
0810.40.10	0810.40.00	01.07.1999	
0810.40.20	0810.40.00	01.07.1999	
0810.90.10	0810.50.00	01.07.1996	
	0810.90.11	01.07.1996	
0810.90.20	0810.90.21	01.01.1994	30.06.1996
	0810.90.22	01.01.1994	31.12.2001
0810.90.21	0810.50.00	01.07.1996	
0810.90.22	0810.60.00	01.01.2002	
	0810.90.95	01.01.2002	
0811.10.10	0811.10.00	01.07.1999	
0811.10.50	0811.10.00	01.07.1999	
0811.20.10	0811.20.00	01.07.1999	
0811.20.50	0811.20.00	01.07.1999	
0811.90.10	0811.90.00	01.07.1999	
0811.90.50	0811.90.00	01.07.1999	
0812.20.00	0812.90.01	01.01.2002	
0812.90.00	0812.90.01	01.01.2002	
0813.40.10	0813.40.00	01.07.1999	
0813.40.90	0813.40.00	01.07.1999	
0901.30.00	0901.90.00	01.07.1996	
0901.40.00	0901.90.00	01.07.1996	
1001.10.10	1001.10.12	01.02.2000	
	1001.10.13	01.02.2000	
1001.10.20	1001.10.11	01.02.2000	
1001.90.10	1001.90.22	01.02.2000	
	1001.90.23	01.02.2000	
1001.90.20	1001.90.21	01.02.2000	
1003.00.11	1003.00.13	01.07.1999	
1003.00.12	1003.00.13	01.07.1999	
1003.00.91	1003.00.90	01.07.1999	
1003.00.92	1003.00.90	01.07.1999	
1006.30.10	1006.30.25	01.01.2002	
1006.30.20	1006.30.25	01.01.2002	
1006.30.21	1006.30.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1006.30.29	1006.30.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1008.20.10	1008.20.00	01.07.1999	
1008.20.20	1008.20.00	01.07.1999	
1008.20.90	1008.20.00	01.07.1999	
1101.00.21	1101.00.90	01.07.1999	
1101.00.22	1101.00.90	01.07.1999	
1103.11.10	1103.11.00	01.07.1999	
1103.11.90	1103.11.00	01.07.1999	
1103.12.00	1103.19.20	01.01.2002	
1103.14.00	1103.19.25	01.01.2002	
1103.19.00	1103.19.91	01.01.2002	
1103.21.00	1103.20.30	01.01.2002	
1103.29.00	1103.20.92	01.01.2002	
1104.11.00	1104.19.40	01.01.2002	
1104.12.10	1104.12.00	01.07.1999	
1104.12.90	1104.12.00	01.07.1999	
1104.19.00	1104.19.93	01.01.2002	
1104.21.00	1104.29.50	01.01.2002	
1104.29.00	1104.29.94	01.01.2002	
1105.10.00	1105.10.01	01.07.1996	
1105.20.00	1105.20.01	01.01.1992	
1106.10.00	1106.10.01	01.07.1996	
1106.20.00	1106.20.01	01.07.1996	
1106.30.00	1106.30.01	01.07.1996	
1107.10.11	1107.10.60	01.01.2002	
1107.10.19	1107.10.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1107.10.21	1107.10.96	01.01.2002	
1107.10.29	1107.10.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1107.10.90	1107.10.96	01.01.2002	
1107.20.11	1107.20.70	01.01.2002	
1107.20.19	1107.20.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1107.20.21	1107.20.97	01.01.2002	
1107.20.29	1107.20.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1107.20.90	1107.20.97	01.01.2002	



## 3.KEY OF CHANGES

K/07

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1205.00.00	1205.10.00	01.01.2002	
	1205.90.00	01.01.2002	
1207.92.00	1207.99.01	01.01.2002	
1207.99.00	1207.99.01	01.01.2002	
1209.11.00	1209.10.00	01.01.2002	
1209.19.00	1209.29.93	01.01.2002	
1209.22.10	1209.22.91	01.07.1999	
1209.22.90	1209.22.91	01.07.1999	
1209.23.10	1209.23.00	01.07.1999	
1209.23.90	1209.23.00	01.07.1999	
1209.29.20	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.31	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.32	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.33	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.34	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.36	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.37	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.38	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.39	1209.29.50	01.07.1999	
1209.29.41	1209.29.60	01.07.1999	
1209.29.42	1209.29.60	01.07.1999	
1209.29.90	1209.29.93	01.01.2002	
1209.29.91	1209.29.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1209.29.92	1209.29.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1211.90.90	1211.30.00	01.01.2002	
	1211.40.00	01.01.2002	
	1211.90.92	01.01.2002	
1212.20.10	1212.20.00	01.07.1999	
1212.20.90	1212.20.00	01.07.1999	
1212.92.00	1212.99.01	01.01.2002	
1212.99.00	1212.99.01	01.01.2002	
1213.00.10	1213.00.00	01.07.1988	
1213.00.90	1213.00.00	01.07.1988	
1214.90.20	1214.90.21	01.01.1989	
1214.90.90	1214.90.59	01.01.2001	
	1214.90.95	01.01.2001	
1214.90.91	1214.90.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2000
1214.90.98	1214.90.30	01.07.1999	
	1214.90.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2000
1214.90.99	1214.90.98	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
1302.11.00	1302.11.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	3301.90.19	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.11.01	1302.11.02	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.01	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.10	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.11	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.12	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.21	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.29	01.01.2002	
1302.12.00	1302.12.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.19	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.13.00	1302.13.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.14.00	1302.14.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.12	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1302.19.00	1302.19.01	01.07.1996	
	3301.90.19	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1402.10.00	1402.00.00	01.01.2002	
1402.90.01	1402.00.00	01.01.2002	
1402.91.00	1402.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
1402.99.00	1402.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
1403.10.00	1403.00.02	01.01.2002	
1403.90.00	1403.00.03	01.01.2002	
	1403.00.90	01.01.2002	
1501.00.10	1501.00.00	01.07.1999	
1501.00.90	1501.00.00	01.07.1999	
1502.00.10	1502.00.41	01.01.2002	
1502.00.11	1502.00.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1502.00.19	1502.00.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1502.00.20	1502.00.30	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1502.00.30	1502.00.41	01.01.2002	
1502.00.31	1502.00.32	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1502.00.32	1502.00.30	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1502.00.39	1502.00.30	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1502.00.40	1502.00.60	01.07.1999	
1502.00.61	1502.00.60	01.07.1999	
1502.00.69	1502.00.60	01.07.1999	
1502.00.91	1502.00.90	01.07.1999	
1502.00.99	1502.00.90	01.07.1999	
1503.00.11	1503.00.00	01.07.1999	
1503.00.19	1503.00.00	01.07.1999	
1503.00.20	1503.00.00	01.07.1999	
1504.10.10	1504.10.00	01.07.1999	
1504.10.90	1504.10.00	01.07.1999	
1504.20.10	1504.20.00	01.07.1999	
1504.20.90	1504.20.00	01.07.1999	
1505.10.00	1505.00.20	01.01.2002	
	1505.00.30	01.01.2002	
1505.90.00	1505.00.30	01.01.2002	
	1505.00.92	01.01.2002	
1506.00.10	1506.00.00	01.07.1999	
1506.00.90	1506.00.00	01.07.1999	
1507.90.10	1507.90.00	01.07.1999	
1507.90.90	1507.90.00	01.07.1999	
1508.90.10	1508.90.00	01.07.1999	
1508.90.90	1508.90.00	01.07.1999	
1509.90.10	1509.90.00	01.07.1999	
1509.90.90	1509.90.00	01.07.1999	
1510.00.10	1510.00.00	01.07.1999	
1510.00.90	1510.00.00	01.07.1999	
1511.90.10	1511.90.00	01.07.1999	
1511.90.90	1511.90.00	01.07.1999	
1512.11.10	1512.11.00	01.07.1999	
1512.11.20	1512.11.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.11	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.19	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.21	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.19.29	1512.19.00	01.07.1999	
1512.29.10	1512.29.00	01.07.1999	
1512.29.90	1512.29.00	01.07.1999	
1513.19.10	1513.19.00	01.07.1999	
1513.19.90	1513.19.00	01.07.1999	
1513.29.10	1513.29.00	01.07.1999	
1513.29.90	1513.29.00	01.07.1999	
1514.10.00	1514.11.00	01.01.2002	
	1514.91.00	01.01.2002	
1514.90.00	1514.19.00	01.01.2002	
	1514.99.00	01.01.2002	
1514.90.10	1514.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1514.90.90	1514.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1515.19.10	1515.19.00	01.07.1999	
1515.19.90	1515.19.00	01.07.1999	
1515.29.10	1515.29.00	01.07.1999	
1515.29.90	1515.29.00	01.07.1999	
1515.30.10	1515.30.00	01.07.1999	
1515.30.90	1515.30.00	01.07.1999	
1515.40.10	1515.40.00	01.07.1999	
1515.40.90	1515.40.00	01.07.1999	
1515.50.10	1515.50.00	01.07.1999	
1515.50.90	1515.50.00	01.07.1999	
1515.60.00	1515.90.20	01.01.2002	
1515.60.10	1515.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1515.60.90	1515.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1515.90.00	1515.90.20	01.01.2002	
1515.90.10	1515.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1515.90.90	1515.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

## 3.KEY OF CHANGES

K/09

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1516.10.10	1516.10.00	01.07.1999	
1516.10.20	1516.10.00	01.07.1999	
1516.20.11	1516.20.40	01.01.2002	
1516.20.12	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1516.20.13	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1516.20.14	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1516.20.15	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1516.20.16	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1516.20.19	1516.20.50	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1516.20.20	1516.20.60	01.07.1999	
1516.20.30	1516.20.60	01.07.1999	
1516.20.50	1516.20.40	01.01.2002	
1517.90.10	1517.90.95	01.01.2002	
1517.90.20	1517.90.60	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1517.90.30	1517.90.60	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1517.90.60	1517.90.95	01.01.2002	
1517.90.90	1517.90.60	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1518.00.10	1518.00.00	01.07.1999	
1518.00.20	1518.00.00	01.07.1999	
1519.11.00	3823.11.00	01.07.1996	
1519.12.00	3823.12.00	01.07.1996	
1519.13.00	3823.13.00	01.07.1996	
1519.19.00	1519.19.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
1519.19.01	3823.19.00	01.07.1996	
1519.20.01	3823.70.00	01.07.1996	
1519.30.00	1519.20.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
1520.10.00	1520.00.01	01.07.1996	
1520.90.00	2905.45.00	01.07.1996	
1521.90.10	1521.90.00	01.07.1999	
1521.90.90	1521.90.00	01.07.1999	
1601.00.10	1601.00.00	01.07.1999	
1601.00.90	1601.00.00	01.07.1999	
1602.39.00	1602.32.00	01.07.1996	
	1602.39.01	01.07.1996	
1602.41.10	1602.41.00	01.07.1999	
1602.41.90	1602.41.00	01.07.1999	
1602.42.10	1602.42.00	01.07.1999	
1602.42.90	1602.42.00	01.07.1999	
1602.50.12	1602.50.18	01.07.1999	
1602.50.19	1602.50.18	01.07.1999	
1602.50.91	1602.50.90	01.07.1999	
1602.50.99	1602.50.90	01.07.1999	
1602.90.11	1602.90.18	01.07.1999	
1602.90.19	1602.90.18	01.07.1999	
1602.90.21	1602.90.20	01.07.1999	
1602.90.29	1602.90.20	01.07.1999	
1602.90.31	1602.90.30	01.07.1999	
1602.90.39	1602.90.30	01.07.1999	
1603.00.12	1603.00.91	01.01.2002	
1603.00.19	1603.00.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1603.00.20	1603.00.91	01.01.2002	
1603.00.90	1603.00.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1604.11.10	1604.11.00	01.07.1999	
1604.11.90	1604.11.00	01.07.1999	
1604.12.10	1604.12.00	01.07.1999	
1604.12.90	1604.12.00	01.07.1999	
1604.13.10	1604.13.00	01.07.1999	
1604.13.90	1604.13.00	01.07.1999	
1604.14.10	1604.14.00	01.07.1999	
1604.14.90	1604.14.00	01.07.1999	
1604.15.10	1604.15.00	01.07.1999	
1604.15.90	1604.15.00	01.07.1999	
1604.16.10	1604.16.00	01.07.1999	
1604.16.90	1604.16.00	01.07.1999	
1604.19.10	1604.19.00	01.07.1999	
1604.19.90	1604.19.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.11	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.12	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1604.20.13	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.14	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.19	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.20.90	1604.20.00	01.07.1999	
1604.30.10	1604.30.00	01.07.1999	
1604.30.90	1604.30.00	01.07.1999	
1605.10.10	1605.10.00	01.07.1999	
1605.10.90	1605.10.00	01.07.1999	
1605.20.10	1605.20.00	01.07.1999	
1605.20.90	1605.20.00	01.07.1999	
1605.30.10	1605.30.00	01.07.1999	
1605.30.90	1605.30.00	01.07.1999	
1605.40.10	1605.40.00	01.07.1999	
1605.40.90	1605.40.00	01.07.1999	
1605.90.11	1605.90.12	01.01.1994	31.12.2001
1605.90.12	1605.90.20	01.01.2002	
1605.90.19	1605.90.92	01.01.2002	
1605.90.90	1605.90.20	01.01.2002	
	1605.90.92	01.01.2002	
1605.90.91	1605.90.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1605.90.99	1605.90.90	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1701.91.10	1701.91.00	01.07.1999	
1701.91.90	1701.91.00	01.07.1999	
1702.10.00	1702.11.00	01.07.1996	
	1702.19.00	01.07.1996	
1702.90.10	1702.90.00	01.07.1999	
1702.90.90	1702.90.00	01.07.1999	
1806.20.11	1806.20.10	01.07.1999	
1806.20.19	1806.20.10	01.07.1999	
1806.90.10	1806.90.11	01.07.1996	
1806.90.90	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
1901.10.10	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.10.20	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.10.21	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1901.10.21	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.10.30	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.10.90	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.10.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1901.10.91	1901.10.00	01.07.1999	
1901.20.00	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.20.01	01.07.1996	
1901.90.11	1901.90.20	01.07.1999	
1901.90.19	1901.90.20	01.07.1999	
1901.90.80	1901.90.95	01.01.2002	
1901.90.92	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.90.94	01.07.1996	
1901.90.93	1901.90.96	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1901.90.97	1901.90.96	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
1901.90.98	1806.90.11	01.07.1996	
	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1901.90.97	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
1901.90.99	1901.90.98	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	2106.90.91	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
1904.10.10	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.10.11	01.07.1996	
	1904.20.00	01.07.1996	
1904.10.90	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.10.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.20.00	01.07.1996	
1904.90.00	1806.90.91	01.07.1996	
	1904.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
1904.90.01	1904.30.00	01.01.2002	
	1904.90.02	01.01.2002	
1905.30.11	1905.30.13	01.07.1988	31.12.2001
	1905.30.15	01.07.1988	31.12.2001
1905.30.12	1905.30.14	01.07.1988	31.12.2001
	1905.30.15	01.07.1988	31.12.2001
1905.30.13	1905.31.00	01.01.2002	
1905.30.14	1905.31.00	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
1905.30.15	1905.31.00	01.01.2002	
1905.30.90	1905.32.00	01.01.2002	
1905.90.10	1905.90.12	01.01.2002	
1905.90.21	1905.90.20	01.07.1988	
1905.90.29	1905.90.20	01.07.1988	
1905.90.30	1905.90.12	01.01.2002	
1905.90.90	1905.90.40	01.01.2002	
	1905.90.92	01.01.2002	
2001.20.00	2001.90.91	01.01.2002	
2001.90.20	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2001.90.31	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2001.90.32	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2001.90.39	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2001.90.80	2001.90.91	01.01.2002	
2001.90.90	2001.90.80	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2002.90.10	2002.90.00	01.07.1999	
2002.90.90	2002.90.00	01.07.1999	
2003.10.00	2003.10.02	01.01.2002	
	2003.90.90	01.01.2002	
2004.90.10	2004.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.11	2004.90.92	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2004.90.20	2004.90.21	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.30	2004.90.31	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.31	2004.90.93	01.01.2002	
2004.90.90	2004.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2004.90.91	2004.90.92	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2004.90.92	2004.90.93	01.01.2002	
2005.30.00	2005.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.40.00	2005.40.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.51.00	2005.51.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.59.00	2005.59.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.60.00	2005.60.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.70.00	2005.70.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.80.00	2005.80.01	01.07.1996	
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.90.10	2005.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.90.11	2005.90.00	01.07.1999	
2005.90.90	2005.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2005.90.91	2005.90.00	01.07.1999	
2006.00.21	2006.00.92	01.07.1999	
2006.00.29	2006.00.92	01.07.1999	
2006.00.90	2006.00.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2006.00.91	2006.00.92	01.07.1999	
2007.91.10	2007.91.00	01.07.1999	
2007.91.90	2007.91.00	01.07.1999	
2008.92.11	2008.92.16	01.07.1999	
2008.92.12	2008.92.15	01.07.1999	
2008.92.13	2008.92.15	01.07.1999	
2008.92.19	2008.92.16	01.07.1999	
2008.92.90	1904.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2008.92.91	01.07.1996	
2008.99.21	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.22	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.29	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.98	2008.99.97	01.07.1999	
2008.99.99	0714.10.01	01.07.1996	
	0714.20.01	01.07.1996	
	0714.90.01	01.07.1996	
	2008.99.98	01.07.1996	30.06.1999

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2009.19.10	2009.12.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.19.00	01.01.2002	
2009.19.20	2009.12.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.19.00	01.01.2002	
2009.20.00	2009.21.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.29.00	01.01.2002	
2009.20.10	2009.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2009.20.20	2009.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2009.30.00	2009.31.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.39.00	01.01.2002	
2009.30.11	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2009.30.19	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2009.30.21	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2009.30.29	2009.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2009.40.00	2009.41.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.49.00	01.01.2002	
2009.60.00	2009.61.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.69.00	01.01.2002	
2009.70.00	2009.71.00	01.01.2002	
	2009.79.00	01.01.2002	
2009.80.11	2009.80.10	01.07.1999	
2009.80.19	2009.80.10	01.07.1999	
2101.10.10	2101.11.00	01.07.1996	
	2101.12.00	01.07.1996	
2101.10.90	2101.12.00	01.07.1996	
2101.20.10	2101.20.00	01.07.1999	
2101.20.90	2101.20.00	01.07.1999	
2102.20.10	2102.20.00	01.07.1999	
2102.20.20	2102.20.00	01.07.1999	
2102.20.90	2102.20.00	01.07.1999	
2104.20.10	2104.20.00	01.07.1999	
2104.20.90	2104.20.00	01.07.1999	
2105.00.11	2105.00.12	01.01.1999	
2105.00.19	2105.00.18	01.01.1999	
2105.00.91	2105.00.92	01.01.1991	31.12.1998
2105.00.92	2105.00.93	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
2105.00.93	2105.00.90	01.07.1999	
2105.00.97	2105.00.90	01.07.1999	
2105.00.98	2105.00.97	01.01.1999	30.06.1999
2105.00.99	2105.00.98	01.01.1991	31.12.1998
2106.90.10	0405.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2106.90.11	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
2106.90.11	2106.90.12	01.01.1999	
2106.90.20	2106.90.21	01.07.1996	
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.30	2106.90.93	01.01.2002	
2106.90.40	0405.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2106.90.41	01.07.1996	
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.50	2106.90.51	01.07.1996	31.12.1998
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.51	2106.90.52	01.01.1999	
2106.90.90	2106.90.91	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
2106.90.91	0405.20.00	01.07.1996	
	2106.90.92	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2106.90.92	2106.90.93	01.01.2002	
2201.10.11	2201.10.00	01.07.1999	
2201.10.19	2201.10.00	01.07.1999	
2201.10.90	2201.10.00	01.07.1999	
2204.21.30	2204.21.31	01.07.1989	
	2204.21.32	01.07.1989	
	2204.21.33	01.07.1989	
2204.29.11	2204.29.14	01.07.1999	
2204.29.12	2204.29.14	01.07.1999	
	2204.29.34	01.07.1999	
2204.29.13	2204.29.31	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.32	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.33	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.19	2204.29.40	01.07.1989	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2204.29.21	2204.29.51	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.22	2204.29.52	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.23	2204.29.61	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.62	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
	2204.29.63	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
2204.29.29	2204.29.70	01.07.1989	
2204.29.31	2204.29.34	01.07.1999	
2204.29.32	2204.29.35	01.07.1999	
2204.29.33	2204.29.35	01.07.1999	
2204.29.51	2204.29.53	01.07.1999	
2204.29.52	2204.29.53	01.07.1999	
	2204.29.64	01.07.1999	
2204.29.61	2204.29.64	01.07.1999	
2204.29.62	2204.29.65	01.07.1999	
2204.29.63	2204.29.65	01.07.1999	
2208.10.00	2106.90.92	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
2208.20.11	2208.20.10	01.07.1999	
2208.20.12	2208.20.10	01.07.1999	
2208.30.10	2208.30.00	01.07.1999	
2208.30.90	2208.30.00	01.07.1999	
2208.40.10	2208.40.00	01.07.1999	
2208.40.90	2208.40.00	01.07.1999	
2208.90.10	2208.60.00	01.07.1996	
2208.90.20	2208.70.00	01.07.1996	
	2208.90.21	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
2208.90.21	2208.90.00	01.07.1999	
2208.90.90	2208.90.00	01.07.1999	
2302.10.10	2302.10.00	01.07.1999	
2302.10.90	2302.10.00	01.07.1999	
2302.20.10	2302.20.00	01.07.1999	
2302.20.90	2302.20.00	01.07.1999	
2302.30.10	2302.30.00	01.07.1999	
2302.30.90	2302.30.00	01.07.1999	
2302.40.10	2302.40.00	01.07.1999	
2302.40.90	2302.40.00	01.07.1999	
2306.40.00	2306.41.00	01.01.2002	
	2306.49.00	01.01.2002	
2306.90.00	2306.70.00	01.07.1996	
	2306.90.01	01.07.1996	
2308.10.00	2308.00.00	01.01.2002	
2308.90.00	2308.00.00	01.01.2002	
2309.10.11	2309.10.13	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
2309.10.12	2309.10.14	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
2309.90.21	2309.90.20	01.07.1999	
2309.90.29	2309.90.20	01.07.1999	
2309.90.32	2309.90.38	01.07.1999	
2309.90.39	2309.90.38	01.07.1999	
2309.90.50	2309.90.65	01.01.2001	
2309.90.90	2309.90.65	01.01.2001	
2402.10.00	2402.10.01	01.01.2002	
	2402.10.02	01.01.2002	
2402.20.00	2402.20.01	01.01.2002	
	2402.20.02	01.01.2002	
2402.90.10	2402.90.00	01.07.1999	
2402.90.20	2402.90.00	01.07.1999	
2501.00.91	2501.00.94	01.07.1999	
2501.00.92	2501.00.94	01.07.1999	
2501.00.93	2501.00.94	01.07.1999	
2503.10.00	2503.00.00	01.07.1996	
2503.90.00	2503.00.00	01.07.1996	
2505.10.10	2505.10.00	01.07.1999	
2505.10.20	2505.10.00	01.07.1999	
2509.00.10	2509.00.00	01.07.1999	
2509.00.90	2509.00.00	01.07.1999	
2513.21.00	2513.20.00	01.07.1996	
2513.29.00	2513.20.00	01.07.1996	
2518.10.00	2518.10.01	01.07.1997	
2518.20.00	2518.20.01	01.07.1997	
2518.30.00	2518.30.01	01.07.1997	
2527.00.00	2530.90.95	01.01.2002	
2528.10.00	2528.10.01	01.01.1992	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2528.90.00	2528.10.01	01.01.1992	
	2528.90.01	01.01.1992	
2530.30.10	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2530.30.90	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2530.40.00	2530.90.15	01.01.2002	
2530.90.00	2530.90.95	01.01.2002	
2530.90.10	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2530.90.90	2530.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2601.12.10	2601.12.00	01.07.1999	
2601.12.90	2601.12.00	01.07.1999	
2602.00.00	2602.00.01	01.07.1996	
2611.00.10	2611.00.00	01.07.1999	
2611.00.20	2611.00.00	01.07.1999	
2612.10.00	2612.10.01	01.07.1988	
2612.20.10	2612.20.00	01.07.1999	
2612.20.90	2612.20.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
2612.20.91	2612.20.00	01.07.1999	
2615.10.11	2615.10.10	01.07.1993	
2615.10.12	2615.10.10	01.07.1993	
2615.10.21	2615.10.20	01.07.1993	
2615.10.22	2615.10.20	01.07.1993	
2615.90.00	2615.90.30	01.07.2001	
	2615.90.90	01.07.2001	
2615.90.10	2615.90.00	01.07.1999	30.06.2001
2615.90.20	2615.90.00	01.07.1999	30.06.2001
2616.90.10	2616.90.00	01.07.1999	
2616.90.20	2616.90.00	01.07.1999	
2620.20.00	2620.21.00	01.01.2002	
	2620.29.00	01.01.2002	
2620.50.00	2620.99.10	01.01.2002	
	2620.99.90	01.01.2002	
2620.90.00	2620.90.30	01.07.2001	31.12.2001
	2620.90.99	01.07.2001	31.12.2001
2620.90.10	2620.90.00	01.07.1999	30.06.2001
2620.90.20	2620.90.00	01.07.1999	30.06.2001
2620.90.30	2620.60.00	01.01.2002	
	2620.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2620.99.10	01.01.2002	
2620.90.90	2620.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7112.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7112.20.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7112.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2620.90.91	2620.90.00	01.07.1999	30.06.2001
2620.90.99	2620.60.00	01.01.2002	
	2620.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2620.99.90	01.01.2002	
2621.00.00	2620.60.00	01.01.2002	
	2621.10.00	01.01.2002	
	2621.90.00	01.01.2002	
2701.12.11	2701.12.13	01.07.1995	
2701.12.19	2701.12.14	01.07.1995	
	2701.12.15	01.07.1995	
2701.12.90	2701.12.99	01.07.1995	
2704.00.10	2704.00.30	01.07.1999	
2704.00.20	2704.00.30	01.07.1999	
2704.00.91	2704.00.93	01.07.1999	
2704.00.92	2704.00.93	01.07.1999	
2710.00.11	2710.00.16	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2710.00.12	2710.00.16	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2710.00.13	2710.00.17	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2710.00.14	2710.00.17	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2710.00.15	2710.00.18	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2710.00.16	2710.11.11	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.17	2710.11.16	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.71	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.78	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2710.00.18	2710.11.19	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.19	2710.00.18	01.07.1999	
2710.00.21	2710.11.37	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.22	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.37	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
2710.00.23	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.37	01.01.2002	
2710.00.24	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.29	2710.11.37	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.47	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.78	01.01.2002	
2710.00.31	2710.19.20	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.32	2710.11.27	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.40	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.19	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.71	01.01.2002	
2710.00.50	2710.19.20	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.51	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
	2710.11.71	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.78	01.01.2002	
2710.00.52	2710.19.20	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.53	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
	2710.11.19	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.71	01.01.2002	
2710.00.61	2710.11.78	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.20	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
2710.00.62	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.75	01.01.2002	
2710.00.91	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.92	2710.11.19	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.47	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.20	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2710.00.93	2710.11.47	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.10	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2710.00.99	2710.11.19	01.01.2002	
	2710.11.47	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.20	01.01.2002	
	2710.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2710.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2710.99.00	01.01.2002	
2715.00.10	2715.00.00	01.07.1999	
2715.00.90	2715.00.00	01.07.1999	
2803.00.10	2803.00.00	01.07.1999	
2803.00.90	2803.00.00	01.07.1999	
2805.19.00	2805.19.01	01.01.2002	
2805.21.00	2805.12.00	01.01.2002	
2805.22.00	2805.19.01	01.01.2002	
2811.19.00	2811.19.10	01.01.2002	
	2811.19.90	01.01.2002	
2812.10.00	2812.10.10	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.12	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.14	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.16	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.18	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.20	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.22	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.24	01.01.2002	
	2812.10.90	01.01.2002	
2816.20.00	2816.40.00	01.01.2002	
2816.30.00	2816.40.00	01.01.2002	
2827.37.00	2827.39.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2827.38.00	2827.39.02	01.01.2002	
2827.39.00	2827.39.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2827.39.01	2827.39.02	01.01.2002	
2834.22.00	2834.29.02	01.01.2002	
2834.29.00	2834.29.02	01.01.2002	
2835.21.00	2835.29.01	01.07.1996	
2835.29.00	2835.29.01	01.07.1996	
2836.93.00	2836.99.01	01.07.1996	
2836.99.00	2836.99.01	01.07.1996	
2841.40.00	2841.50.10	01.01.2002	
2841.50.00	2841.50.10	01.01.2002	
2841.60.00	2841.61.00	01.07.1996	
	2841.69.00	01.07.1996	
2842.10.00	2842.10.20	01.01.2002	
2848.10.00	2848.00.00	01.07.1996	
2848.90.00	2848.00.00	01.07.1996	
2851.00.00	2851.00.10	01.01.2002	
	2851.00.90	01.01.2002	
2901.10.10	2901.10.00	01.07.1999	
2901.10.90	2901.10.00	01.07.1999	
2903.16.00	2903.19.01	01.01.2002	
2903.19.00	2903.19.01	01.01.2002	
2903.30.00	2903.30.10	01.01.2002	
	2903.30.90	01.01.2002	
2903.40.00	2903.41.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.42.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.43.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.44.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.45.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.46.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.47.00	01.07.1996	
	2903.49.00	01.07.1996	
2904.90.00	2904.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	2905.49.01	01.07.1996	
2904.90.01	2904.90.10	01.01.2002	
	2904.90.90	01.01.2002	
2905.19.00	2905.19.10	01.01.2002	
	2905.19.90	01.01.2002	
2905.21.00	2905.29.01	01.07.1996	
2905.29.00	2905.29.01	01.07.1996	
2905.49.00	2905.49.01	01.07.1996	
2905.50.00	2905.51.00	01.01.2002	
	2905.59.00	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2907.29.00	2907.29.02	01.01.2002	
2907.30.00	2907.29.02	01.01.2002	
2914.19.10	2914.31.01	01.07.1999	
2914.19.90	2914.19.00	01.07.1999	
2914.30.00	2914.31.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	2914.39.00	01.07.1996	
2914.31.00	2914.31.01	01.07.1999	
2914.41.00	2914.40.00	01.07.1996	
	2914.49.00	2914.40.00	01.07.1996
	2914.50.00	2914.50.10	01.01.2002
	2937.29.01	01.01.2002	
2915.90.10	2915.90.00	01.07.1999	
2915.90.90	2915.90.00	01.07.1999	
2916.33.00	2916.34.00	01.07.1996	
	2916.35.00	01.07.1996	
2918.17.00	2918.19.01	01.01.2002	
2918.19.00	2918.19.10	01.01.2002	
	2918.19.90	01.01.2002	
	2937.50.00	01.01.2002	
2918.90.00	2918.90.02	01.01.2002	
	2937.50.00	01.01.2002	
	2920.90.20	01.01.2002	
	2920.90.30	01.01.2002	
	2920.90.40	01.01.2002	
	2920.90.90	01.01.2002	
2921.19.00	2921.19.11	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.12	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.13	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.21	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.22	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.23	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.29	01.01.2002	
	2921.19.90	01.01.2002	
2921.49.00	2921.46.00	01.01.2002	
	2921.49.10	01.01.2002	
2922.13.00	2922.13.10	01.01.2002	
	2922.13.90	01.01.2002	
2922.19.00	2922.14.00	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.10	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.11	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.12	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.19	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.21	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.22	01.01.2002	
	2922.19.29	01.01.2002	
2922.30.00	2922.31.00	01.01.2002	
	2922.39.00	01.01.2002	
2922.49.00	2922.44.00	01.01.2002	
	2922.49.11	01.01.2002	
2922.49.10	2922.43.00	01.07.1996	
2922.49.90	2922.43.00	01.07.1996	
	2922.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2922.50.00	2922.50.01	01.01.2002	
	2937.39.00	01.01.2002	
2924.10.00	2924.11.00	01.01.2002	
	2924.19.00	01.01.2002	
2924.22.00	2924.23.00	01.01.2002	
2924.29.00	2924.22.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	2924.29.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2924.29.01	2924.23.00	01.01.2002	
	2924.24.00	01.01.2002	
	2924.29.02	01.01.2002	
2925.19.00	2925.12.00	01.01.2002	
	2925.19.03	01.01.2002	
2926.90.00	2926.30.00	01.01.2002	
	2926.90.04	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2929.90.00	2929.90.10	01.01.2002	
	2929.90.19	01.01.2002	
	2929.90.20	01.01.2002	
	2929.90.29	01.01.2002	
	2929.90.90	01.01.2002	
2930.90.00	2930.90.11	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.19	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.20	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.21	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.22	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.23	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.24	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.25	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.26	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.27	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.28	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.29	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.31	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.32	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.33	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.40	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.41	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.91	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.95	01.01.2002	
	2930.90.97	01.01.2002	
2931.00.00	2931.00.11	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.13	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.19	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.21	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.29	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.30	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.31	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.32	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.41	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.42	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.49	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.51	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.59	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.60	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.61	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.71	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.72	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.73	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.74	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.75	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.76	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.77	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.78	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.79	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.80	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.81	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.82	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.83	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.84	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.85	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.86	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.87	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.88	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.89	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.91	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.92	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.93	01.01.2002	
	2931.00.99	01.01.2002	
2931.00.10	2931.00.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2931.00.90	2931.00.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
2932.90.00	2932.91.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.92.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.93.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.94.00	01.07.1996	
	2932.99.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2932.99.00	2932.95.00	01.01.2002	
	2932.99.01	01.01.2002	

## 3.KEY OF CHANGES

K/19

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
2933.39.00	2933.39.10	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
	2933.39.90	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
2933.39.10	2933.32.00	01.07.1996	
2933.39.90	2933.32.00	01.07.1996	
	2933.39.91	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2933.39.91	2933.39.20	01.01.2002	
	2933.39.30	01.01.2002	
	2933.39.95	01.01.2002	
2933.59.00	2933.59.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	2934.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2933.59.10	2933.39.10	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
2933.59.90	2933.59.00	01.01.1996	30.06.1996
2933.90.00	2937.11.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.19.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.90.00	01.01.2002	
2934.90.00	2934.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2934.90.01	2934.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2934.99.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.11.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.19.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.50.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.90.00	01.01.2002	
2937.10.00	2937.11.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.19.00	01.01.2002	
2937.29.00	2937.29.01	01.01.2002	
2937.91.00	2937.91.01	01.01.1993	31.12.2001
2937.91.01	2937.12.00	01.01.2002	
2937.92.00	2937.23.00	01.01.2002	
2937.99.00	2937.99.01	01.07.1998	31.12.2001
2937.99.01	2937.19.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.29.01	01.01.2002	
	2937.31.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.39.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.40.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.50.00	01.01.2002	
	2937.90.00	01.01.2002	
2939.10.00	2939.11.01	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.10	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.11	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.12	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.21	01.01.2002	
	2939.11.29	01.01.2002	
	2939.19.41	01.01.2002	
	2939.19.42	01.01.2002	
	2939.19.49	01.01.2002	
2939.40.20	2939.41.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.42.00	01.07.1996	
2939.40.30	2939.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2939.40.80	2939.41.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.42.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
2939.49.00	2939.43.00	01.01.2002	
	2939.49.02	01.01.2002	
2939.50.00	2939.51.00	01.01.2002	
	2939.59.00	01.01.2002	
2939.60.00	2939.61.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.62.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.63.00	01.07.1996	
	2939.69.00	01.07.1996	
2939.70.00	2939.99.00	01.01.2002	
2939.90.00	2939.91.00	01.01.2002	
	2939.99.00	01.01.2002	
3001.10.00	3001.10.01	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3001.20.00	3001.20.02	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3001.90.00	3001.90.03	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3002.10.00	3002.10.04	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3002.10.10	3002.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3002.10.90	3002.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3002.20.00	3002.20.10	01.01.1993	30.06.1999
	3002.20.20	01.01.1993	30.06.1999
	3002.20.90	01.01.1993	30.06.1999
3002.20.01	3002.20.05	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3002.20.10	3002.20.01	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3002.20.20	3002.20.01	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3002.20.90	3002.20.01	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3002.30.00	3002.30.06	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3002.31.00	3002.30.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
3002.39.00	3002.30.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
3002.90.00	3002.90.20	01.01.2002	
	3002.90.30	01.01.2002	
	3002.90.95	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3002.90.10	3002.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3002.90.90	3002.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.10.00	3003.10.08	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.10.10	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.10.91	3003.20.91	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3003.10.92	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.10.93	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.10.94	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.10.95	3003.20.95	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3003.10.99	3003.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.20.10	3003.20.09	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.20.90	3003.20.96	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3003.20.91	3003.20.97	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.20.95	3003.20.97	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.20.96	3003.20.97	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.20.97	3003.20.98	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.31.00	3003.31.20	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.31.10	3003.31.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.31.90	3003.31.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.39.00	3003.39.21	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.39.10	3003.39.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.39.90	3003.39.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3003.40.00	3003.40.10	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.90.10	3003.90.11	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3003.90.90	3003.90.92	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.10.00	3004.10.12	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.10.10	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.10.91	3004.20.91	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3004.10.92	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.10.93	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.10.94	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.10.95	3004.20.95	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3004.10.99	3004.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.20.00	3004.20.13	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.20.10	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.20.90	3004.20.96	01.07.1991	30.06.1999
3004.20.91	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.20.95	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.20.96	3004.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.31.00	3004.31.14	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.31.10	3004.31.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.31.90	3004.31.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.32.00	3004.32.15	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	

## 3.KEY OF CHANGES

K/21

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3004.32.10	3004.32.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.32.90	3004.32.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.39.00	3004.32.15	01.01.2002	
	3004.39.16	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.39.10	3004.39.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.39.90	3004.39.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.40.00	3004.40.17	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.50.00	3004.50.18	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.50.10	3004.50.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.50.90	3004.50.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.90.00	3004.90.25	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3004.90.10	3004.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.90.20	3004.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3004.90.90	3004.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3005.10.00	3005.10.30	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
3005.90.00	3005.90.91	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
3005.90.10	3005.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3005.90.90	3005.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3006.10.10	3006.10.15	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3006.10.90	3006.10.91	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3006.20.00	3006.20.01	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3006.30.00	3006.30.25	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3006.30.10	3006.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3006.30.90	3006.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3006.40.00	3006.40.35	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3006.50.00	3006.50.45	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3006.60.00	3006.60.55	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
3101.00.10	3101.00.00	01.07.1999	
3101.00.90	3101.00.00	01.07.1999	
3102.50.10	3102.50.00	01.07.1999	
3102.50.90	3102.50.00	01.07.1999	
3102.70.10	3102.70.00	01.07.1999	
3102.70.90	3102.70.00	01.07.1999	
3104.30.10	3104.30.00	01.07.1999	
3104.30.90	3104.30.00	01.07.1999	
3104.90.10	3104.90.00	01.07.1999	
3104.90.20	3104.90.00	01.07.1999	
3104.90.90	3104.90.00	01.07.1999	
3201.30.00	3201.90.01	01.07.1996	
3201.90.00	3201.90.01	01.07.1996	
3206.10.00	3206.11.00	01.07.1996	
	3206.19.00	01.07.1996	
3207.20.10	3207.20.00	01.07.1999	
3207.20.90	3207.20.00	01.07.1999	
3212.90.10	3212.90.00	01.07.1999	
3212.90.20	3212.90.00	01.07.1999	
3214.10.00	3214.10.01	01.07.1996	
3301.30.10	3301.30.00	01.07.1999	
3301.30.90	3301.30.00	01.07.1999	
3301.90.00	3301.90.90	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3301.90.11	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3301.90.12	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3301.90.19	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3301.90.90	3301.90.01	01.07.1999	
3302.10.00	3302.10.01	01.07.1996	
3305.90.10	3305.90.00	01.07.1999	
3305.90.90	3305.90.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3401.11.10	3401.11.00	01.07.1999	
3401.11.90	3401.11.00	01.07.1999	
3401.19.10	3401.19.00	01.07.1999	
3401.19.90	3401.19.00	01.07.1999	
3402.20.10	3401.30.00	01.01.2002	
	3402.20.15	01.01.2002	
3403.11.10	3403.11.00	01.07.1999	
3403.11.90	3403.11.00	01.07.1999	
3403.19.10	3403.19.00	01.07.1999	
3403.19.90	3403.19.00	01.07.1999	
3407.00.10	3407.00.00	01.07.1999	
3407.00.90	3407.00.00	01.07.1999	
3501.10.30	3501.10.91	01.07.1999	
3501.10.90	3501.10.91	01.07.1999	
3502.10.10	3502.10.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3502.10.11	3502.19.00	01.07.1996	
3502.10.20	3502.10.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3502.10.21	3502.11.00	01.07.1996	
3502.90.00	3502.90.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3502.90.01	3502.20.00	01.07.1996	
	3502.90.02	01.07.1996	
3605.00.10	3605.00.00	01.07.1999	
3605.00.90	3605.00.00	01.07.1999	
3701.91.10	3701.91.00	01.07.1999	
3701.91.20	3701.91.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.10	3701.99.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3701.99.11	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.91	3701.99.93	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3701.99.92	3701.99.94	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3701.99.93	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.94	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.98	3701.99.00	01.07.1999	
3701.99.99	3701.99.98	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
3702.32.10	3702.32.00	01.07.1999	
3702.32.20	3702.32.00	01.07.1999	
3702.32.90	3702.32.00	01.07.1999	
3702.39.10	3702.39.00	01.07.1999	
3702.39.90	3702.39.00	01.07.1999	
3702.42.10	3702.42.00	01.07.1999	
3702.42.90	3702.42.00	01.07.1999	
3702.51.10	3702.51.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3702.51.20	3702.51.00	01.07.1999	
3702.51.90	3702.51.00	01.07.1999	
3702.52.10	3702.52.00	01.07.1999	
3702.52.20	3702.52.00	01.07.1999	
3702.52.90	3702.52.00	01.07.1999	
3702.54.10	3702.54.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3702.54.20	3702.54.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
3702.54.30	3702.54.50	01.07.1999	
3702.54.40	3702.54.50	01.07.1999	
3702.91.00	3702.91.15	01.01.2002	
3702.91.10	3702.91.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3702.91.90	3702.91.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3702.92.00	3702.91.15	01.01.2002	
3702.92.10	3702.92.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3702.92.90	3702.92.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3702.93.10	3702.93.00	01.07.1999	
3702.93.90	3702.93.00	01.07.1999	
3702.94.10	3702.94.00	01.07.1999	
3702.94.90	3702.94.00	01.07.1999	
3702.95.10	3702.95.00	01.07.1999	
3702.95.90	3702.95.00	01.07.1999	
3703.10.10	3703.10.00	01.07.1999	
3703.10.90	3703.10.00	01.07.1999	
3703.90.10	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3703.90.91	3703.90.95	01.01.2002	
3703.90.92	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3703.90.93	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3703.90.98	3703.90.95	01.01.2002	
3703.90.99	3703.90.98	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3704.00.10	3704.00.21	01.01.2002	
3704.00.20	3704.00.21	01.01.2002	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3706.10.10	3706.10.00	01.07.1999	
3706.10.90	3706.10.00	01.07.1999	
3706.90.10	3706.90.00	01.07.1999	
3706.10.10	3706.10.00	01.07.1999	
3706.10.90	3706.10.00	01.07.1999	
3706.90.10	3706.90.00	01.07.1999	
3706.90.90	3706.90.00	01.07.1999	
3801.20.10	3801.20.00	01.07.1999	
3801.20.90	3801.20.00	01.07.1999	
3801.90.10	3801.90.00	01.07.1999	
3801.90.90	3801.90.00	01.07.1999	
3806.10.00	3806.10.01	01.01.1992	
3806.20.00	3806.20.01	01.07.1996	
3806.90.00	3806.90.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
3806.90.01	3806.20.01	01.07.1996	
	3806.90.02	01.07.1996	
3809.91.00	3809.91.01	01.01.1992	
3809.92.00	3809.92.01	01.01.1992	
3809.99.00	3809.91.01	01.01.1992	
	3809.92.01	01.01.1992	
	3809.93.00	01.01.1992	
3810.90.10	3810.90.00	01.07.1999	
3810.90.90	3810.90.00	01.07.1999	
3817.10.00	3817.00.00	01.01.2002	
3817.20.00	3817.00.00	01.01.2002	
3822.00.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
3822.00.01	3822.00.02	01.01.2002	
3823.10.00	3824.10.00	01.07.1996	
3823.20.00	3824.20.00	01.07.1996	
3823.30.00	3824.30.00	01.07.1996	
3823.40.00	3824.40.00	01.07.1996	
3823.50.00	3824.50.00	01.07.1996	
3823.60.00	3824.60.00	01.07.1996	
3823.90.10	3824.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
3823.90.90	3824.71.00	01.07.1996	
	3824.79.00	01.07.1996	
	3824.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3824.90.00	2842.10.20	01.01.2002	
	3006.70.00	01.01.2002	
	3006.80.00	01.01.2002	
	3824.90.01	01.01.2002	
	3825.10.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.20.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.41.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.49.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.50.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.61.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.69.00	01.01.2002	
	3825.90.00	01.01.2002	
3905.11.00	3905.12.00	01.07.1996	
	3905.21.00	01.07.1996	
3905.19.00	3905.19.01	01.07.1996	
	3905.29.00	01.07.1996	
3905.20.00	3905.30.00	01.07.1996	
3905.90.00	3905.91.00	01.07.1996	
	3905.99.00	01.07.1996	
3915.90.10	3915.90.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3915.90.20	3915.90.92	01.01.2002	
3915.90.90	3915.90.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
3915.90.91	3915.90.92	01.01.2002	
3916.10.00	3916.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.10.01	3916.10.02	01.01.1997	
3916.20.00	3916.20.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.20.01	3916.20.02	01.01.1997	
3916.90.10	3916.90.11	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.90.11	3916.90.12	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3916.90.12	3916.90.00	01.07.1999	
3916.90.20	3916.90.21	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.90.21	3916.90.22	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3916.90.22	3916.90.00	01.07.1999	
3916.90.90	3916.90.91	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3916.90.91	3916.90.92	01.01.1997	30.06.1999

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
3916.90.92	3916.90.00	01.07.1999	
3917.10.00	3917.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.10.01	3917.10.02	01.01.1997	
3917.21.00	3917.21.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.21.01	3917.21.02	01.01.1997	
3917.22.00	3917.22.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.22.01	3917.22.02	01.01.1997	
3917.23.00	3917.23.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.23.01	3917.23.02	01.01.1997	
3917.29.10	3917.29.11	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.29.11	3917.29.12	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3917.29.12	3917.29.00	01.07.1999	
3917.29.90	3917.29.91	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.29.91	3917.29.92	01.01.1997	30.06.1999
3917.29.92	3917.29.00	01.07.1999	
3917.31.00	3917.31.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.31.01	3917.31.02	01.01.1997	
3917.32.00	3917.32.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.32.01	3917.32.02	01.01.1997	
3917.33.00	3917.33.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.33.01	3917.33.02	01.01.1997	
3917.39.00	3917.39.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
3917.39.01	3917.39.02	01.01.1997	
3920.41.00	3920.43.10	01.01.2002	
	3920.49.30	01.01.2002	
3920.42.00	3920.43.20	01.01.2002	
	3920.49.40	01.01.2002	
3921.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	3921.90.01	01.07.1996	
3922.10.00	3922.10.02	01.01.2002	
3922.90.00	3922.10.02	01.01.2002	
	3922.90.03	01.01.2002	
3923.21.00	3923.21.01	01.01.1995	
3923.29.10	3923.29.00	01.07.1999	
3923.29.90	3923.29.00	01.07.1999	
3923.90.00	3923.90.01	01.07.1998	
3926.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	3926.90.01	01.07.1996	
4009.10.00	4009.11.00	01.01.2002	
4009.20.00	4009.21.00	01.01.2002	
4009.30.00	4009.31.00	01.01.2002	
4009.40.00	4009.41.00	01.01.2002	
4009.50.00	4009.12.00	01.01.2002	
	4009.22.00	01.01.2002	
	4009.32.00	01.01.2002	
	4009.42.00	01.01.2002	
4010.10.00	4010.21.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4010.22.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4010.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4010.21.00	4010.31.00	01.01.2002	
	4010.32.00	01.01.2002	
4010.22.00	4010.33.00	01.01.2002	
	4010.34.00	01.01.2002	
4010.23.00	4010.35.00	01.01.2002	
4010.24.00	4010.36.00	01.01.2002	
4010.29.00	4010.39.00	01.01.2002	
4010.91.00	4010.11.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.12.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.13.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.19.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.23.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4010.24.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4010.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4010.99.00	4010.11.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.12.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.13.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.19.00	01.07.1996	
	4010.23.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4010.24.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4010.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4011.91.00	4011.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4011.62.00	01.01.2002	
	4011.63.00	01.01.2002	
	4011.69.00	01.01.2002	
4011.99.00	4011.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4011.93.00	01.01.2002	
	4011.94.00	01.01.2002	
	4011.99.01	01.01.2002	
4012.10.00	4012.11.00	01.01.2002	
	4012.12.00	01.01.2002	
	4012.13.00	01.01.2002	
	4012.19.00	01.01.2002	
4015.11.00	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
	4015.11.11	01.01.2002	
4015.19.00	4015.19.12	01.01.2002	
4015.90.10	4015.90.30	01.01.2002	
4015.90.20	4015.90.30	01.01.2002	
4015.90.21	4015.90.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4015.90.29	4015.90.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4017.00.10	4017.00.00	01.07.1999	
4017.00.20	4017.00.00	01.07.1999	
4101.10.10	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
4101.10.90	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
4101.21.10	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.12	01.01.2002	
4101.21.15	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.12	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
4101.21.90	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.12	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
4101.22.10	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.22.20	4101.22.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4101.22.25	4101.22.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4101.22.90	4101.22.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4101.22.91	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.29.10	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.29.21	4101.29.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4101.29.25	4101.29.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4101.29.90	4101.29.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4101.29.91	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.30.11	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.12	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.30.15	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.12	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.30.90	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.12	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
4101.40.00	4101.20.30	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.40	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.60	01.01.2002	
4102.10.10	4102.10.13	01.01.2002	
	4102.10.15	01.01.2002	
	4102.10.22	01.01.2002	
	4102.10.26	01.01.2002	
4102.10.21	4102.10.13	01.01.2002	
4102.10.25	4102.10.13	01.01.2002	
	4102.10.15	01.01.2002	
4102.10.31	4102.10.22	01.01.2002	
4102.10.35	4102.10.22	01.01.2002	
	4102.10.26	01.01.2002	
4102.10.40	4102.10.22	01.01.2002	
	4102.10.26	01.01.2002	
4102.21.00	4102.21.01	01.01.2002	
4102.21.10	4102.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4102.21.20	4102.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4102.29.11	4102.29.94	01.01.2002	
4102.29.13	4102.29.94	01.01.2002	
4102.29.20	4102.29.14	01.01.2002	
4103.10.00	4103.10.01	01.01.2002	
4103.20.00	4103.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4103.20.15	01.01.2002	
	4103.20.92	01.01.2002	
4103.90.61	4103.90.20	01.01.2002	
4103.90.62	4103.90.20	01.01.2002	
4103.90.63	4103.90.20	01.01.2002	
4103.90.64	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.65	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.66	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.67	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.68	4103.90.69	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.69	4103.90.20	01.01.2002	
4103.90.91	4103.90.61	01.01.1989	31.12.2001
	4103.90.62	01.01.1989	31.12.2001
	4103.90.63	01.01.1989	31.12.2001
	4103.90.64	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.65	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.66	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.67	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.68	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
4103.90.92	4103.90.97	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.97	4103.30.00	01.01.2002	
	4103.90.30	01.01.2002	
	4103.90.40	01.01.2002	
	4103.90.96	01.01.2002	
4103.90.98	4103.90.97	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4103.90.99	4103.90.61	01.01.1989	31.12.2001
	4103.90.62	01.01.1989	31.12.2001
	4103.90.63	01.01.1989	31.12.2001
	4103.90.64	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.65	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.66	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.67	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.68	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
	4103.90.98	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
4104.10.00	4104.10.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
4104.10.01	4101.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.12	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.13	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.16	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.19	01.01.2002	
	4104.19.17	01.01.2002	
	4104.41.21	01.01.2002	
	4104.49.92	01.01.2002	
	4107.11.12	01.01.2002	
	4107.12.15	01.01.2002	
	4107.19.17	01.01.2002	
4104.21.00	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.16	01.01.2002	
	4104.19.17	01.01.2002	
4104.22.10	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.12	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.19	01.01.2002	
	4104.19.17	01.01.2002	
4104.22.90	4101.20.19	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.18	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.50	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.13	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.19	01.01.2002	
	4104.19.17	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4104.29.10	4101.20.30	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.40	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.60	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.50	01.01.2002	
	4104.19.18	01.01.2002	
4104.29.90	4101.20.30	01.01.2002	
	4101.50.40	01.01.2002	
	4101.90.60	01.01.2002	
	4104.11.50	01.01.2002	
	4104.19.18	01.01.2002	
4104.31.00	4104.31.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4104.31.01	4104.41.21	01.01.2002	
	4104.41.29	01.01.2002	
	4107.11.12	01.01.2002	
	4107.11.13	01.01.2002	
	4107.12.15	01.01.2002	
	4107.12.16	01.01.2002	
	4107.91.00	01.01.2002	
	4107.92.00	01.01.2002	
4104.39.00	4104.49.92	01.01.2002	
	4107.19.17	01.01.2002	
	4107.99.00	01.01.2002	
4105.11.10	4102.21.01	01.01.2002	
	4102.29.14	01.01.2002	
	4102.29.94	01.01.2002	
	4105.10.00	01.01.2002	
4105.11.90	4102.21.01	01.01.2002	
	4102.29.14	01.01.2002	
	4102.29.94	01.01.2002	
	4105.10.00	01.01.2002	
4105.12.00	4105.12.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
4105.12.01	4102.21.01	01.01.2002	
	4102.29.14	01.01.2002	
	4102.29.94	01.01.2002	
	4105.10.00	01.01.2002	
	4105.10.00	01.01.2002	
4105.19.00	4105.10.00	01.01.2002	
4105.19.10	4105.19.11	01.07.1989	30.06.1999
4105.19.11	4105.19.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4105.19.90	4105.19.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4105.20.00	4105.30.00	01.01.2002	
	4112.00.00	01.01.2002	
4106.11.00	4103.10.01	01.01.2002	
	4106.21.00	01.01.2002	
	4106.21.00	01.01.2002	
4106.12.00	4103.10.01	01.01.2002	
	4106.21.00	01.01.2002	
4106.19.00	4106.21.00	01.01.2002	
4106.20.00	4106.22.00	01.01.2002	
	4113.10.00	01.01.2002	
4107.10.00	4103.30.00	01.01.2002	
	4106.31.14	01.01.2002	
	4106.32.17	01.01.2002	
	4113.20.00	01.01.2002	
4107.21.00	4103.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4103.20.15	01.01.2002	
	4103.20.92	01.01.2002	
	4106.40.11	01.01.2002	
	4106.40.15	01.01.2002	
	4106.40.90	01.01.2002	
4107.29.00	4103.20.11	01.01.2002	
	4103.20.15	01.01.2002	
	4103.20.92	01.01.2002	
	4106.40.11	01.01.2002	
	4106.40.15	01.01.2002	
	4106.40.90	01.01.2002	
	4113.30.11	01.01.2002	
	4113.30.13	01.01.2002	
	4113.30.90	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4107.90.10	4103.90.20	01.01.2002	
	4106.91.10	01.01.2002	
	4106.91.93	01.01.2002	
	4106.92.40	01.01.2002	
	4106.92.95	01.01.2002	
	4113.90.20	01.01.2002	
	4113.90.93	01.01.2002	
4107.90.11	4107.90.12	01.01.1989	30.06.1999
4107.90.12	4107.90.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4107.90.19	4107.90.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4107.90.90	4103.90.30	01.01.2002	
	4103.90.40	01.01.2002	
	4103.90.96	01.01.2002	
	4106.91.20	01.01.2002	
	4106.91.30	01.01.2002	
	4106.91.93	01.01.2002	
	4106.92.50	01.01.2002	
	4106.92.62	01.01.2002	
	4106.92.95	01.01.2002	
	4113.90.30	01.01.2002	
	4113.90.40	01.01.2002	
	4113.90.93	01.01.2002	
4108.00.00	4114.10.00	01.01.2002	
4109.00.00	4114.20.00	01.01.2002	
4110.00.00	4115.20.00	01.01.2002	
4111.00.00	4115.10.00	01.01.2002	
4201.00.10	4201.00.00	01.07.1999	
4201.00.90	4201.00.00	01.07.1999	
4206.10.10	4206.10.30	01.01.2002	
4206.10.20	4206.10.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4206.10.90	4206.10.91	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4206.10.91	4206.10.30	01.01.2002	
4301.20.00	4301.80.70	01.01.2002	
4301.40.00	4301.80.95	01.01.2002	
4301.50.00	4301.80.95	01.01.2002	
4301.80.10	4301.80.40	01.07.1999	
4301.80.20	4301.80.40	01.07.1999	
4301.80.30	4301.80.60	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4301.80.60	4301.80.95	01.01.2002	
4301.80.90	4301.80.60	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4302.12.00	4302.19.10	01.01.2002	
4302.19.00	4302.19.20	01.01.2002	
	4302.19.90	01.01.2002	
4303.90.10	4303.90.00	01.07.1999	
4303.90.90	4303.90.00	01.07.1999	
4401.21.10	4401.21.11	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.21.11	4401.21.20	01.07.1999	
4401.21.90	4401.21.91	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.21.91	4401.21.20	01.07.1999	
4401.22.10	4401.22.11	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.22.11	4401.22.20	01.07.1999	
4401.22.90	4401.22.91	01.07.1997	30.06.1999
4401.22.91	4401.22.20	01.07.1999	
4403.10.10	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.20	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.31	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.32	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.10.39	4403.10.00	01.07.1999	
4403.20.31	4403.20.30	01.07.1999	
4403.20.32	4403.20.30	01.07.1999	
4403.20.39	4403.20.30	01.07.1999	
4403.31.00	4403.41.00	01.07.1996	
4403.32.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4403.33.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4403.34.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4403.35.00	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4403.49.00	4403.49.01	01.01.2002	
4403.91.10	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.91.20	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4403.91.31	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.91.32	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.91.39	4403.91.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.10	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.20	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.31	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.32	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.92.39	4403.92.00	01.07.1999	
4403.99.10	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4403.99.11	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4403.99.11	4403.49.01	01.01.2002	
	4403.99.40	01.01.2002	
4403.99.20	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4403.99.21	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4403.99.21	4403.49.01	01.01.2002	
	4403.99.50	01.01.2002	
4403.99.31	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4403.99.33	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4403.99.32	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4403.99.34	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4403.99.33	4403.99.37	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4403.99.34	4403.99.37	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4403.99.37	4403.49.01	01.01.2002	
	4403.99.90	01.01.2002	
4403.99.38	4403.99.37	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4403.99.39	4403.49.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4403.99.38	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4406.10.11	4406.10.00	01.07.1999	
4406.10.19	4406.10.00	01.07.1999	
4406.10.90	4406.10.00	01.07.1999	
4406.90.11	4406.90.00	01.07.1999	
4406.90.19	4406.90.00	01.07.1999	
4406.90.90	4406.90.00	01.07.1999	
4407.21.00	4407.25.00	01.07.1996	
	4407.26.00	01.07.1996	
	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4407.22.00	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4407.23.00	4407.24.00	01.07.1996	
4407.29.00	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
4407.99.11	4407.99.89	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4407.99.20	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4407.99.25	01.01.2002	
4407.99.21	4407.99.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4407.99.29	4407.99.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4407.99.31	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4407.99.35	01.01.2002	
4407.99.39	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4407.99.37	01.01.2002	
4407.99.40	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4407.99.50	01.01.2002	
4407.99.41	4407.99.40	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4407.99.49	4407.99.40	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4407.99.80	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4407.99.81	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4407.99.81	4407.99.89	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4407.99.89	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4407.99.60	01.01.2002	
4407.99.90	4407.29.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4407.99.91	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4407.99.91	4407.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4407.99.93	01.01.2002	
4408.10.10	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
4408.10.90	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
4408.20.10	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4408.20.90	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4408.31.00	4408.31.01	01.01.2002	
4408.39.00	4408.39.02	01.01.2002	
4408.90.00	4408.39.02	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
4408.90.10	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4408.90.11	4408.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4408.90.90	4408.31.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.39.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4408.90.91	4408.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4410.10.00	4410.11.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4410.19.10	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4410.19.20	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4410.19.90	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4410.11.00	4410.21.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.29.00	01.01.2002	
4410.19.10	4410.29.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.31.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.32.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.33.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.39.00	01.01.2002	
4410.19.20	4410.29.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.31.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.32.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.33.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.39.00	01.01.2002	
4410.19.90	4410.29.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.31.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.32.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.33.00	01.01.2002	
	4410.39.00	01.01.2002	
4412.11.00	4412.13.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4412.12.00	4412.13.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4412.14.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4412.13.00	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.31.01	01.01.2002	
	4408.39.02	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.13.01	01.01.2002	
4412.14.00	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.13.01	01.01.2002	
	4412.14.02	01.01.2002	
4412.19.00	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.13.01	01.01.2002	
	4412.19.03	01.01.2002	
4412.21.00	4412.22.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4412.23.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4412.22.00	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.31.01	01.01.2002	
	4408.39.02	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.22.04	01.01.2002	
4412.23.00	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.22.04	01.01.2002	
	4412.23.05	01.01.2002	
4412.29.00	4412.22.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4412.29.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4412.29.01	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.22.04	01.01.2002	
	4412.29.06	01.01.2002	
4412.91.00	4412.92.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4412.93.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4412.92.00	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.31.01	01.01.2002	
	4408.39.02	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
4412.93.00	4412.92.07	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.92.07	01.01.2002	
4412.99.00	4412.93.08	01.01.2002	
	4412.92.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4412.99.01	4412.99.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4408.10.20	01.01.2002	
	4408.10.92	01.01.2002	
	4408.90.03	01.01.2002	
	4412.92.07	01.01.2002	
4415.20.00	4412.99.09	01.01.2002	
	4415.20.01	01.07.1996	
	4418.90.10	01.07.1999	
	4418.90.90	01.07.1999	
	4420.90.10	01.07.1999	
4420.90.90	4420.90.00	01.07.1999	
	4421.90.00	01.07.1996	
4421.90.00	4415.20.01	01.07.1996	
	4421.90.01	01.07.1996	
	4601.91.01	01.01.2002	
4601.10.00	4601.99.02	01.01.2002	
	4601.91.01	01.01.2002	
4601.91.00	4601.99.02	01.01.2002	
	4601.99.00	01.01.2002	
4706.91.00	4706.20.00	01.07.1996	
	4706.91.01	01.07.1996	
4706.92.00	4706.20.00	01.07.1996	
	4706.92.01	01.07.1996	
4706.93.00	4706.20.00	01.07.1996	
	4706.93.01	01.07.1996	
4801.00.00	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4801.00.02	01.01.2002	
4801.00.01	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.20.03	01.01.2002	
	4802.30.04	01.01.2002	
4802.20.00	4802.40.05	01.01.2002	
	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
4802.30.00	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
4802.40.00	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
4802.51.00	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.52.92	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.52.10	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
4802.52.20	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4802.52.30	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4802.52.31	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.52.31	4802.52.92	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.52.90	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4802.52.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.52.91	4802.52.92	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.52.92	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
4802.53.00	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
4802.53.10	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.53.20	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.53.30	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.53.90	4802.53.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.60.00	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
4802.60.10	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.60.20	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.60.30	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4802.60.31	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.60.31	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.60.91	4801.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4802.60.93	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
4802.60.92	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4802.60.93	4802.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4803.00.00	4803.00.01	01.07.1996	
4804.11.00	4804.11.20	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.19.00	4804.19.91	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.21.00	4804.21.30	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.29.00	4804.29.92	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.31.00	4804.31.40	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.39.00	4804.39.93	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4804.41.00	4804.41.50	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.42.00	4804.42.52	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.49.00	4804.49.95	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.51.00	4804.51.55	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.52.00	4804.52.58	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4804.59.00	4804.59.96	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.10.00	4805.11.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.21.00	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.24.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.25.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.91.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.93.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.21.11	4805.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.21.19	4805.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.21.20	4805.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.22.00	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.24.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.25.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.91.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.93.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4805.22.11	4805.22.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.22.19	4805.22.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.22.20	4805.22.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.23.00	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.24.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.25.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.91.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.93.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.23.11	4805.23.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.23.19	4805.23.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.23.20	4805.23.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.29.00	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
4805.23.20	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.12.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.24.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.25.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.91.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.93.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.29.11	4805.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.29.19	4805.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.29.20	4805.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.30.00	4805.30.15	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.40.00	4805.40.16	01.01.2002	
	4823.20.08	01.01.2002	
4805.40.10	4805.40.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.40.20	4805.40.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.50.00	4805.50.17	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.50.10	4805.50.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4805.50.20	4805.50.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.60.00	4802.20.03	01.01.2002	
	4802.30.04	01.01.2002	
	4802.40.05	01.01.2002	
	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.12.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.24.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.91.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.60.10	4805.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.60.90	4805.60.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.70.00	4802.20.03	01.01.2002	
	4802.40.05	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.12.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.25.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4805.70.10	4805.70.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.70.90	4805.70.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4805.80.00	4802.20.03	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.12.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.25.00	01.01.2002	
	4805.93.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4806.10.00	4806.10.01	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4806.20.00	4806.20.02	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4806.30.00	4806.30.03	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4806.40.00	4806.40.04	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4807.10.00	4807.00.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4807.90.00	4807.00.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4807.91.00	4807.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4807.99.00	4807.90.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4808.10.00	4808.10.11	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4808.20.00	4808.20.12	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4808.30.00	4808.30.13	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4808.90.00	4808.90.14	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4810.11.00	4810.13.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.14.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
4810.11.10	4810.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4810.11.90	4810.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4810.12.00	4810.13.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.14.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
4810.21.00	4810.22.00	01.01.2002	
4810.21.10	4810.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4810.21.90	4810.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4810.29.00	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
4810.29.10	4810.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4810.29.90	4810.29.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4810.31.00	4810.31.02	01.01.2002	
4810.32.00	4810.32.03	01.01.2002	
4810.39.00	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4810.39.04	01.01.2002	
4810.91.00	4810.92.00	01.01.2002	
4810.99.00	4810.99.05	01.01.2002	
4811.10.00	4811.10.06	01.01.2002	
4811.21.00	4811.41.00	01.01.2002	
4811.21.11	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4811.21.12	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4811.21.90	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4811.29.00	4811.49.00	01.01.2002	
4811.31.00	4811.51.00	01.01.2002	
4811.39.00	4811.59.00	01.01.2002	
4811.40.00	4811.60.00	01.01.2002	
4811.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4811.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4811.90.01	4811.90.07	01.01.2002	
4814.10.10	4814.10.00	01.07.1999	
4814.10.20	4814.10.00	01.07.1999	
4814.20.10	4814.20.00	01.07.1999	
4814.20.90	4814.20.00	01.07.1999	
4820.10.10	4820.10.00	01.07.1999	
4820.10.90	4820.10.00	01.07.1999	
4823.11.00	4811.41.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.12.00	01.01.2002	
4823.19.00	4811.49.00	01.01.2002	
4810.31.00	4810.31.02	01.01.2002	
4810.32.00	4810.32.03	01.01.2002	
4810.39.00	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4810.39.04	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4810.91.00	4810.92.00	01.01.2002	
4810.99.00	4810.99.05	01.01.2002	
4811.10.00	4811.10.06	01.01.2002	
4811.21.00	4811.41.00	01.01.2002	
4811.21.11	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4811.21.12	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4811.21.90	4811.21.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4811.29.00	4811.49.00	01.01.2002	
4811.31.00	4811.51.00	01.01.2002	
4811.39.00	4811.59.00	01.01.2002	
4811.40.00	4811.60.00	01.01.2002	
4811.90.00	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4811.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4811.90.01	4811.90.07	01.01.2002	
4814.10.10	4814.10.00	01.07.1999	
4814.10.20	4814.10.00	01.07.1999	
4814.20.10	4814.20.00	01.07.1999	
4814.20.90	4814.20.00	01.07.1999	
4820.10.10	4820.10.00	01.07.1999	
4820.10.90	4820.10.00	01.07.1999	
4823.11.00	4811.41.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.12.00	01.01.2002	
4823.19.00	4811.49.00	01.01.2002	
	4823.19.01	01.01.2002	
4823.20.00	4823.20.08	01.01.2002	
4823.30.00	4823.90.91	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4823.40.00	4810.13.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.14.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.22.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4810.31.02	01.01.2002	
	4810.32.03	01.01.2002	
	4810.39.04	01.01.2002	
	4810.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.99.05	01.01.2002	
	4823.40.09	01.01.2002	
4823.51.00	4810.13.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.14.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.22.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4823.59.00	4802.20.03	01.01.2002	
	4802.30.04	01.01.2002	
	4802.40.05	01.01.2002	
	4802.54.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.55.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.01	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.06	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.08	01.01.2002	
	4802.56.96	01.01.2002	
	4802.57.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.10	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.51	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.53	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.55	01.01.2002	
	4802.58.59	01.01.2002	
	4802.61.00	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.11	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.13	01.01.2002	
	4802.62.15	01.01.2002	
	4802.69.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.13.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.14.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.19.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.22.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.29.01	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
4823.59.10	4823.59.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4823.59.91	4823.59.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4823.59.95	4823.59.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4823.90.30	4810.31.02	01.01.2002	
	4810.32.03	01.01.2002	
	4810.39.04	01.01.2002	
	4810.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.99.05	01.01.2002	
	4811.10.06	01.01.2002	
	4811.41.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.49.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.51.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.59.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.60.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.90.07	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4823.90.31	4823.90.30	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4823.90.39	4823.90.30	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
4823.90.90	3822.00.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	4823.90.91	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
4823.90.91	4810.31.02	01.01.2002	
	4810.32.03	01.01.2002	
	4810.39.04	01.01.2002	
	4810.92.00	01.01.2002	
	4810.99.05	01.01.2002	
	4811.10.06	01.01.2002	
	4811.41.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.49.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.51.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.59.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.60.00	01.01.2002	
	4811.90.07	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.10	01.01.2002	
	4823.90.92	01.01.2002	
4901.91.10	4901.91.00	01.07.1999	
4901.91.90	4901.91.00	01.07.1999	
4901.99.20	4901.99.91	01.07.1999	
4901.99.30	4901.99.91	01.07.1999	
4901.99.90	4901.99.91	01.07.1999	
4902.90.10	4902.90.00	01.07.1999	
4902.90.90	4902.90.00	01.07.1999	
4909.00.10	4909.00.00	01.07.1999	
4909.00.90	4909.00.00	01.07.1999	
4910.00.10	4910.00.00	01.07.1999	
4910.00.20	4910.00.00	01.07.1999	
4910.00.90	4910.00.00	01.07.1999	
4911.10.00	4911.10.01	01.07.1988	
4911.91.00	4911.91.01	01.07.1988	
5101.29.30	5101.29.50	01.07.1999	
5101.29.40	5101.29.50	01.07.1999	
5101.30.70	5101.30.81	01.07.1999	
5101.30.80	5101.30.81	01.07.1999	
5102.10.00	5102.11.00	01.01.2002	
	5102.19.00	01.01.2002	
5102.10.10	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
5102.10.91	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
5102.10.92	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
5102.10.99	5102.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
5103.10.30	5103.10.41	01.07.1999	
5103.10.40	5103.10.41	01.07.1999	
5103.20.10	5103.20.00	01.07.1999	
5103.20.20	5103.20.00	01.07.1999	
5105.10.30	5105.10.50	01.07.1999	
5105.10.40	5105.10.50	01.07.1999	
5105.21.30	5105.21.50	01.07.1999	
5105.21.40	5105.21.50	01.07.1999	
5105.29.93	5105.29.95	01.07.1999	
5105.29.94	5105.29.95	01.07.1999	
5105.30.00	5105.31.00	01.01.2002	
	5105.39.00	01.01.2002	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
5109.10.10	5109.10.00	01.07.1999	
5109.10.20	5109.10.00	01.07.1999	
5109.90.10	5109.90.00	01.07.1999	
5109.90.20	5109.90.00	01.07.1999	
5112.11.10	5112.11.00	01.07.1999	
5112.11.90	5112.11.00	01.07.1999	
5112.19.10	5112.19.00	01.07.1999	
5112.19.90	5112.19.00	01.07.1999	
5112.20.10	5112.20.00	01.07.1999	
5112.20.90	5112.20.00	01.07.1999	
5112.30.10	5112.30.00	01.07.1999	
5112.30.90	5112.30.00	01.07.1999	
5112.90.10	5112.90.00	01.07.1999	
5112.90.90	5112.90.00	01.07.1999	
5205.25.00	5205.26.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.27.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.28.00	01.07.1996	
5205.45.00	5205.46.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.47.00	01.07.1996	
	5205.48.00	01.07.1996	
5209.42.00	5209.42.01	01.07.1996	
5209.43.00	5209.42.01	01.07.1996	
	5209.43.01	01.07.1996	
5211.42.00	5211.42.01	01.07.1996	
5211.43.00	5211.42.01	01.07.1996	
	5211.43.01	01.07.1996	
5305.91.00	5305.90.00	01.01.2002	
5305.99.00	5305.90.00	01.01.2002	
5308.30.00	5308.90.01	01.01.2002	
5308.90.00	5308.90.01	01.01.2002	
5401.10.10	5401.10.00	01.07.1999	
5401.10.20	5401.10.00	01.07.1999	
5401.20.10	5401.20.00	01.07.1999	
5401.20.20	5401.20.00	01.07.1999	
5402.10.00	3306.20.00	01.07.1996	
	5402.10.01	01.07.1996	
5402.32.00	3306.20.00	01.07.1996	
	5402.32.01	01.07.1996	
5402.41.00	3306.20.00	01.07.1996	
	5402.41.01	01.07.1996	
5407.60.00	5407.61.00	01.07.1996	
5407.71.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.71.01	01.07.1996	
5407.72.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.72.01	01.07.1996	
5407.73.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.73.01	01.07.1996	
5407.74.00	5407.69.00	01.07.1996	
	5407.74.01	01.07.1996	
5508.10.11	5508.10.00	01.07.1999	
5508.10.12	5508.10.00	01.07.1999	
5508.10.20	5508.10.00	01.07.1999	
5508.20.10	5508.20.00	01.07.1999	
5508.20.20	5508.20.00	01.07.1999	
5603.00.11	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5603.00.20	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
5603.00.25	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5603.00.30	5603.11.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.12.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.13.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.14.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.91.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.92.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.93.00	01.07.1996	
	5603.94.00	01.07.1996	
5607.30.00	5607.90.01	01.01.2002	
5607.90.00	5607.90.01	01.01.2002	
5702.31.10	5702.31.00	01.07.1999	
5702.31.90	5702.31.00	01.07.1999	
5703.10.11	5703.10.10	01.07.1999	
5703.10.12	5703.10.10	01.07.1999	
5904.91.00	5904.90.00	01.01.2002	
5904.92.00	5904.90.00	01.01.2002	
5910.00.00	5910.00.01	01.07.1996	
5911.10.00	5911.10.01	01.07.1996	
5911.90.10	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
5911.90.20	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
5911.90.40	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
5911.90.90	5911.90.91	01.07.1999	
6002.10.00	6002.40.00	01.01.2002	
	6002.90.00	01.01.2002	
6002.20.00	6003.10.00	01.01.2002	
	6003.20.00	01.01.2002	
	6003.30.00	01.01.2002	
	6003.40.00	01.01.2002	
	6003.90.00	01.01.2002	
6002.30.00	6004.10.00	01.01.2002	
	6004.90.00	01.01.2002	
6002.41.00	6005.10.00	01.01.2002	
6002.42.00	6005.21.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.22.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.23.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.24.00	01.01.2002	
6002.43.00	6005.31.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.32.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.33.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.34.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.41.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.42.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.43.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.44.00	01.01.2002	
	6005.90.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.10.00	01.01.2002	
6002.91.00	6006.21.00	01.01.2002	
6002.92.00	6006.22.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.23.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.24.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.31.00	01.01.2002	
6002.93.00	6006.32.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.33.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.34.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.41.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.42.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.43.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.44.00	01.01.2002	
	6006.90.00	01.01.2002	
6002.99.00	6006.90.00	01.01.2002	
6103.11.00	6103.11.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.11.01	6103.11.02	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
6103.12.00	6103.12.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.12.01	6103.12.02	01.01.2002	
6103.19.00	6103.19.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.19.01	6103.19.02	01.01.2002	
6103.21.00	6103.21.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.21.01	6103.21.02	01.01.2002	
6103.22.00	6103.22.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.22.01	6103.22.02	01.01.2002	
6103.23.00	6103.23.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.23.01	6103.23.02	01.01.2002	
6103.29.00	6103.29.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6103.29.01	6103.29.02	01.01.2002	
6104.11.00	6104.11.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.11.01	6104.11.02	01.01.2002	
6104.12.00	6104.12.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.12.01	6104.12.02	01.01.2002	
6104.13.00	6104.13.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.13.01	6104.13.02	01.01.2002	
6104.19.00	6104.19.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.19.01	6104.19.02	01.01.2002	
6104.21.00	6104.21.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.21.01	6104.21.02	01.01.2002	
6104.22.00	6104.22.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.22.01	6104.22.02	01.01.2002	
6104.23.00	6104.23.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.23.01	6104.23.02	01.01.2002	
6104.29.00	6104.29.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6104.29.01	6104.29.02	01.01.2002	
6107.21.00	6107.21.01	01.07.1989	
6107.22.00	6107.22.01	01.07.1989	
6107.29.00	6107.29.01	01.07.1989	
6108.31.00	6108.31.01	01.07.1989	
6108.32.00	6108.32.01	01.07.1989	
6108.39.00	6108.39.01	01.07.1989	
6109.10.10	6109.10.00	01.07.1999	
6109.10.50	6109.10.00	01.07.1999	
6109.90.10	6109.90.00	01.01.2002	
6109.90.50	6109.90.00	01.01.2002	
6110.10.10	6110.11.02	01.01.2002	
	6110.12.11	01.01.2002	
	6110.19.20	01.01.2002	
6110.10.50	6110.11.05	01.01.2002	
	6110.12.15	01.01.2002	
	6110.19.25	01.01.2002	
6111.10.00	6111.10.01	01.07.1989	
6111.20.00	6111.20.01	01.07.1989	
6111.30.00	6111.30.01	01.07.1989	
6111.90.00	6111.90.01	01.07.1989	
6112.11.00	6112.11.01	01.01.2002	
6112.11.10	6112.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.11.50	6112.11.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.12.00	6112.12.01	01.01.2002	
6112.12.10	6112.12.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.12.50	6112.12.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.19.00	6112.19.01	01.01.2002	
6112.19.10	6112.19.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.19.50	6112.19.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.20.00	6112.20.01	01.01.2002	
6112.20.10	6112.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.20.50	6112.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6112.41.00	6112.41.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6112.41.01	6112.41.02	01.01.2002	
6112.49.00	6112.49.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6112.49.01	6112.49.02	01.01.2002	
6113.00.00	6113.00.01	01.01.2002	
6114.10.00	6114.10.01	01.01.2002	
6114.10.10	6114.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6114.10.50	6114.10.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
6114.20.00	6114.20.01	01.01.2002	
6114.20.10	6114.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6114.20.50	6114.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6114.30.00	6114.30.01	01.01.2002	
6114.30.10	6114.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6114.30.50	6114.30.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6114.90.00	6114.90.01	01.01.2002	
6114.90.10	6114.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6114.90.50	6114.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6116.10.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
6116.91.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.91.01	01.07.1996	
6116.92.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.92.01	01.07.1996	
6116.93.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.93.01	01.07.1996	
6116.99.00	6116.10.01	01.07.1996	
	6116.99.01	01.07.1996	
6201.11.10	6201.11.00	01.07.1999	
6201.11.90	6201.11.00	01.07.1999	
6201.12.20	6201.12.00	01.07.1999	
6201.12.90	6201.12.00	01.07.1999	
6201.13.20	6201.13.00	01.07.1999	
6201.13.90	6201.13.00	01.07.1999	
6201.19.20	6201.19.00	01.07.1999	
6201.19.90	6201.19.00	01.07.1999	
6203.11.00	6203.11.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.11.01	6203.11.02	01.01.2002	
6203.12.00	6203.12.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.12.01	6203.12.02	01.01.2002	
6203.19.00	6203.19.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.19.01	6203.19.02	01.01.2002	
6203.21.00	6203.21.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.21.01	6203.21.02	01.01.2002	
6203.22.00	6203.22.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.22.01	6203.22.02	01.01.2002	
6203.23.00	6203.23.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.23.01	6203.23.02	01.01.2002	
6203.29.00	6203.29.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6203.29.01	6203.29.02	01.01.2002	
6203.41.10	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.41.20	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.41.30	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.41.90	6203.41.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.10	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.20	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.30	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.42.90	6203.42.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.10	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.20	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.30	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.43.90	6203.43.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.10	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.20	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.30	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6203.49.90	6203.49.00	01.07.1999	
6204.11.00	6204.11.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.11.01	6204.11.02	01.01.2002	
6204.12.00	6204.12.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.12.01	6204.12.02	01.01.2002	
6204.13.00	6204.13.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.13.01	6204.13.02	01.01.2002	
6204.19.00	6204.19.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.19.01	6204.19.02	01.01.2002	
6204.21.00	6204.21.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.21.01	6204.21.02	01.01.2002	
6204.22.00	6204.22.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
6204.22.01	6204.22.02	01.01.2002	
6204.23.00	6204.23.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.23.01	6204.23.02	01.01.2002	
6204.29.00	6204.29.01	01.07.1989	31.12.2001
6204.29.01	6204.29.02	01.01.2002	
6207.21.00	6207.21.01	01.07.1989	
6207.22.00	6207.22.01	01.07.1989	
6207.29.00	6207.29.01	01.07.1989	
6207.91.10	6207.91.00	01.07.1999	
6207.91.90	6207.91.00	01.07.1999	
6207.92.10	6207.92.00	01.07.1999	
6207.92.90	6207.92.00	01.07.1999	
6207.99.10	6207.99.00	01.07.1999	
6207.99.90	6207.99.00	01.07.1999	
6208.21.00	6208.21.01	01.07.1989	
6208.22.00	6208.22.01	01.07.1989	
6208.29.00	6208.29.01	01.07.1989	
6208.91.10	6208.91.00	01.07.1999	
6208.91.90	6208.91.00	01.07.1999	
6208.92.10	6208.92.00	01.07.1999	
6208.92.90	6208.92.00	01.07.1999	
6208.99.10	6208.99.00	01.07.1999	
6208.99.90	6208.99.00	01.07.1999	
6209.10.00	6209.10.01	01.07.1989	
6209.20.00	6209.20.01	01.07.1989	
6209.30.00	6209.30.01	01.07.1989	
6209.90.00	6209.90.01	01.07.1989	
6210.10.00	6210.10.01	01.07.1989	
6210.40.00	6210.40.01	01.07.1989	
6210.50.00	6210.50.01	01.07.1989	
6211.12.00	6211.12.01	01.07.1989	
6211.20.00	6211.20.01	01.01.2002	
6211.20.10	6211.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6211.20.30	6211.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
6211.31.00	6211.31.01	01.07.1989	
6211.32.00	6211.32.01	01.07.1989	
6211.33.00	6211.33.01	01.07.1989	
6211.39.00	6211.39.01	01.07.1989	
6305.31.00	6305.32.00	01.07.1996	
	6305.33.00	01.07.1996	
6305.39.00	6305.32.00	01.07.1996	
	6305.39.01	01.07.1996	
6402.11.00	6402.12.00	01.07.1996	
6403.11.00	6403.12.00	01.07.1996	
6802.21.00	6802.21.01	01.01.1999	
6802.22.00	6802.22.01	01.01.1999	
6802.23.00	6802.23.01	01.01.1999	
6802.29.00	6802.29.01	01.01.1999	
6802.91.00	6802.91.01	01.01.1999	
6802.92.00	6802.92.01	01.01.1999	
6802.93.00	6802.93.01	01.01.1999	
6802.99.00	6802.99.01	01.01.1999	
6810.20.00	6810.99.01	01.07.1996	
6810.99.00	6810.99.01	01.07.1996	
6812.10.00	6812.90.15	01.01.2002	
6812.20.00	6812.90.92	01.01.2002	
6812.30.00	6812.90.92	01.01.2002	
6812.40.00	6812.90.92	01.01.2002	
6812.90.00	6812.90.92	01.01.2002	
6813.90.10	6813.90.95	01.01.2002	
6813.90.90	6813.90.95	01.01.2002	
6903.10.00	6903.10.01	01.07.1996	
6909.19.00	6909.12.00	01.07.1996	
	6909.19.01	01.07.1996	
7001.00.10	7001.00.00	01.07.1999	
7001.00.90	7001.00.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7002.10.10	7002.10.00	01.07.1999	
7002.10.90	7002.10.00	01.07.1999	
7003.11.00	7003.12.00	01.07.1996	
7004.10.00	7004.20.00	01.07.1996	
7005.10.00	7005.10.01	01.07.1996	
7006.00.00	7003.12.00	01.07.1996	
	7004.20.00	01.07.1996	
	7005.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7006.00.01	01.07.1996	
7010.90.10	7010.91.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7010.92.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7010.93.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7010.94.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
7010.90.90	7010.20.00	01.07.1996	
	7010.91.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7010.92.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7010.93.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	7010.94.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
7010.91.00	7010.90.95	01.01.2002	
7010.92.00	7010.90.95	01.01.2002	
7010.93.00	7010.90.95	01.01.2002	
7010.94.00	7010.90.95	01.01.2002	
7015.90.10	7015.90.00	01.07.1999	
7015.90.90	7015.90.00	01.07.1999	
7019.10.10	7019.19.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7019.10.90	7019.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.12.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.19.90	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7019.19.10	7019.19.00	01.07.1999	
7019.19.90	7019.19.00	01.07.1999	
7019.20.00	7019.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7019.59.00	01.07.1996	
7101.10.00	7101.10.01	01.07.1996	
7101.21.10	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
7101.21.20	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
7101.21.90	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
7101.22.10	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
7101.22.20	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
7101.22.90	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
7103.91.10	7103.91.00	01.07.1999	
7103.91.91	7103.91.00	01.07.1999	
7103.91.99	7103.91.00	01.07.1999	
7104.10.10	7104.10.00	01.07.1999	
7104.10.20	7104.10.00	01.07.1999	
7104.10.90	7104.10.00	01.07.1999	
7104.90.10	7104.90.00	01.07.1999	
7104.90.90	7104.90.00	01.07.1999	
7108.12.10	7108.12.00	01.07.1999	
7108.12.90	7108.12.00	01.07.1999	
7108.13.10	7108.13.11	01.07.1999	
7108.13.20	7108.13.11	01.07.1999	
7112.10.00	7112.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
7112.10.01	7112.30.00	01.01.2002	
	7112.91.00	01.01.2002	
7112.20.00	7112.20.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
7112.20.01	7112.30.00	01.01.2002	
	7112.92.00	01.01.2002	
7112.90.00	7112.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
7112.90.01	7112.30.00	01.01.2002	
	7112.99.00	01.01.2002	
7116.10.00	7101.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7101.21.01	01.07.1996	
	7101.22.01	01.07.1996	
	7116.10.01	01.07.1996	
7117.19.10	7117.19.00	01.07.1999	
7117.19.90	7117.19.00	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7118.90.00	7118.90.10	01.01.1989	
	7118.90.20	01.01.1989	
	7118.90.30	01.01.1989	
	7118.90.40	01.01.1989	
7201.30.00	7201.50.00	01.07.1996	
7201.40.00	7201.50.00	01.07.1996	
7204.21.00	7204.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.29.10	7204.29.11	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.29.11	7204.29.12	01.01.2002	
7204.29.90	7204.29.91	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.29.91	7204.29.12	01.01.2002	
7204.30.00	7204.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7204.49.00	7204.49.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7208.11.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.36.00	01.07.1996	
7208.12.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.37.00	01.07.1996	
7208.13.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.26.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.38.00	01.07.1996	
7208.14.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.27.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.39.00	01.07.1996	
7208.21.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.36.00	01.07.1996	
7208.22.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.25.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.37.00	01.07.1996	
7208.23.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.26.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.38.00	01.07.1996	
7208.24.00	7208.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.27.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.39.00	01.07.1996	
7208.31.00	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
7208.32.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
7208.33.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
7208.34.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
7208.35.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.54.00	01.07.1996	
7208.41.00	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
7208.42.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.51.00	01.07.1996	
7208.43.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.52.00	01.07.1996	
7208.44.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.53.00	01.07.1996	
7208.45.00	7208.40.00	01.07.1996	
	7208.54.00	01.07.1996	
7208.90.10	7208.90.50	01.01.2002	
7208.90.21	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
7208.90.29	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
7208.90.30	7208.90.10	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
7208.90.40	7208.90.50	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7209.11.10	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.11.90	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.12.00	7209.16.00	01.07.1996	
7209.13.00	7209.17.00	01.07.1996	
7209.14.00	7209.18.00	01.07.1996	
7209.21.10	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.21.90	7209.15.00	01.07.1996	
7209.22.00	7209.16.00	01.07.1996	
7209.23.00	7209.17.00	01.07.1996	
7209.24.00	7209.18.00	01.07.1996	
7209.31.10	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.31.90	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.32.00	7209.26.00	01.07.1996	
7209.33.00	7209.27.00	01.07.1996	
7209.34.00	7209.28.00	01.07.1996	
7209.41.10	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.41.90	7209.25.00	01.07.1996	
7209.42.00	7209.26.00	01.07.1996	
7209.43.00	7209.27.00	01.07.1996	
7209.44.00	7209.28.00	01.07.1996	
7209.90.21	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7209.90.29	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7209.90.30	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7209.90.40	7209.90.00	01.07.1999	
7210.11.10	7210.11.00	01.07.1999	
7210.11.20	7210.11.00	01.07.1999	
7210.12.10	7210.12.00	01.07.1999	
7210.12.20	7210.12.00	01.07.1999	
7210.31.21	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.31.22	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.31.30	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.31.40	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.21	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.22	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.30	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.39.40	7210.30.00	01.07.1996	
7210.41.11	7210.41.00	01.07.1999	
7210.41.15	7210.41.00	01.07.1999	
7210.41.20	7210.41.00	01.07.1999	
7210.49.11	7210.49.00	01.07.1999	
7210.49.15	7210.49.00	01.07.1999	
7210.49.20	7210.49.00	01.07.1999	
7210.60.00	7210.61.00	01.07.1996	
	7210.69.00	01.07.1996	
7211.11.10	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.11.90	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.12.10	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.12.20	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.12.90	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.19.10	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.19.20	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.19.90	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.21.10	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.21.90	7211.13.00	01.07.1996	
7211.22.10	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.22.20	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.22.90	7211.14.00	01.07.1996	
7211.29.10	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.29.20	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.29.90	7211.19.91	01.07.1996	
7211.30.10	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.20	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7211.30.31	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.33	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.37	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.30.90	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.10	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.20	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.31	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.33	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.37	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.41.90	7211.23.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.10	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.20	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.31	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.33	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.37	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.49.90	7211.29.00	01.07.1996	
7211.90.10	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7211.90.61	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7211.90.70	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7211.90.80	7211.90.00	01.07.1999	
7212.10.10	7212.10.00	01.07.1999	
7212.10.20	7212.10.00	01.07.1999	
7212.21.21	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.21.25	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.21.30	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.21.40	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.21	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.25	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.30	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.29.40	7212.20.00	01.07.1996	
7212.30.21	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7212.30.25	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7212.30.30	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7212.30.40	7212.30.00	01.07.1999	
7213.10.00	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
7213.20.00	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
7213.31.00	7213.91.00	01.07.1996	
7213.39.00	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
7213.41.00	7213.91.00	01.07.1996	
7213.49.00	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
7213.50.00	7213.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
7214.10.00	7214.10.01	01.07.1996	
7214.20.00	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
7214.30.00	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
7214.40.00	7214.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
7214.50.00	7214.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
7214.60.00	7214.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
7215.10.00	7215.10.01	01.07.1996	
7215.20.00	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
7215.30.00	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
7215.40.00	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
7215.90.00	7215.90.01	01.07.1996	
7216.50.11	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7216.50.15	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.50.91	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.50.95	7213.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7213.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7214.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7214.99.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.50.00	01.07.1996	
7216.60.00	7215.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7215.50.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.61.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.69.00	01.07.1996	
7216.90.00	7214.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7215.90.01	01.07.1996	
	7216.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7216.99.00	01.07.1996	
7217.11.00	7217.10.00	01.07.1996	
7217.12.00	7217.20.00	01.07.1996	
7217.13.00	7217.30.00	01.07.1996	
7217.19.00	7217.90.00	01.07.1996	
7217.21.00	7217.10.00	01.07.1996	
7217.22.00	7217.20.00	01.07.1996	
7217.23.00	7217.30.00	01.07.1996	
7217.29.00	7217.90.00	01.07.1996	
7217.31.00	7217.10.00	01.07.1996	
7217.32.00	7217.20.00	01.07.1996	
7217.33.00	7217.30.00	01.07.1996	
7217.39.00	7217.90.00	01.07.1996	
7218.90.00	7218.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7218.99.00	01.07.1996	
7221.00.00	7221.00.01	01.07.1996	
7222.10.00	7222.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7222.19.00	01.07.1996	
7222.20.00	7222.20.01	01.07.1996	
7222.30.00	7222.30.01	01.07.1996	
7222.40.00	7221.00.01	01.07.1996	
	7222.19.00	01.07.1996	
	7222.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7222.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7222.40.01	01.07.1996	
7224.10.00	7224.10.01	01.07.1988	
7224.90.00	7224.90.01	01.07.1988	
7225.10.00	7225.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7225.19.00	01.07.1996	
7225.90.00	7225.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7225.92.00	01.07.1996	
	7225.99.00	01.07.1996	
7226.10.10	7226.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.19.00	01.07.1996	
7226.10.90	7226.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.19.00	01.07.1996	
7226.20.10	7226.20.00	01.07.1999	
7226.20.90	7226.20.00	01.07.1999	
7226.99.00	7226.93.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.94.00	01.07.1996	
	7226.99.01	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7227.10.00	7227.10.01	01.07.1996	
7227.20.00	7227.20.01	01.07.1996	
7227.90.10	7227.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7227.90.11	7227.90.00	01.07.1999	
7227.90.90	7227.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7227.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7227.90.91	7227.90.00	01.07.1999	
7228.10.00	7228.10.01	01.07.1996	
7228.20.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
7228.30.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.30.01	01.07.1996	
7228.40.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.40.01	01.07.1996	
7228.50.10	7228.50.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7228.50.11	7228.50.00	01.07.1999	
7228.50.90	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.50.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7228.50.91	7228.50.00	01.07.1999	
7228.60.00	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.60.01	01.07.1996	
7228.70.00	7227.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7227.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7227.90.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7227.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7228.10.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.30.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.40.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.50.11	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7228.50.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	7228.60.01	01.07.1996	
	7228.70.01	01.07.1996	
7229.20.00	7229.20.01	01.07.1996	
7229.90.10	7229.90.00	01.07.1999	
7229.90.90	7229.20.01	01.07.1996	
	7229.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
7229.90.91	7229.90.00	01.07.1999	
7302.20.00	7302.90.01	01.01.2002	
7302.90.00	7302.90.01	01.01.2002	
7303.00.10	7303.00.25	01.07.1999	
7303.00.20	7303.00.25	01.07.1999	
7304.20.00	7304.21.00	01.07.1996	
	7304.29.00	01.07.1996	
7306.10.10	7306.10.00	01.07.1999	
7306.10.90	7306.10.00	01.07.1999	
7306.20.10	7306.20.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.20.11	7306.20.00	01.07.1999	
7306.20.90	7306.20.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.20.91	7306.20.00	01.07.1999	
7306.30.10	7306.30.11	01.07.1988	
7306.30.90	7306.30.91	01.07.1988	
7306.40.10	7306.40.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.40.11	7306.40.00	01.07.1999	
7306.40.90	7306.40.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.40.91	7306.40.00	01.07.1999	
7306.50.10	7306.50.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.50.11	7306.50.00	01.07.1999	
7306.50.90	7306.50.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
7306.50.91	7306.50.00	01.07.1999	
7307.11.00	7307.11.01	01.07.1988	
7307.19.00	7307.19.01	01.07.1988	
7307.21.00	7307.21.01	01.07.1988	
7307.22.00	7307.22.01	01.07.1988	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7307.23.00	7307.23.01	01.07.1988	
7307.29.00	7307.29.01	01.07.1988	
7307.91.00	7307.91.01	01.07.1988	
7307.92.00	7307.92.01	01.07.1988	
7307.93.00	7307.93.01	01.07.1988	
7307.99.00	7307.99.01	01.07.1988	
7308.10.91	7308.10.98	01.07.1999	
7308.10.99	7308.10.98	01.07.1999	
7308.20.91	7308.20.92	01.01.2002	
7308.20.99	7308.20.92	01.01.2002	
7308.30.10	7308.30.00	01.07.1999	
7308.30.91	7308.30.00	01.07.1999	
7308.30.99	7308.30.00	01.07.1999	
7308.40.10	7308.40.00	01.07.1999	
7308.40.80	7308.40.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.10	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.21	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.29	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.91	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7308.90.99	7308.90.00	01.07.1999	
7311.00.20	7311.00.91	01.07.1999	
7311.00.90	7311.00.91	01.07.1999	
7313.00.10	7313.00.00	01.07.1999	
7313.00.90	7313.00.00	01.07.1999	
7314.11.00	7314.12.00	01.07.1996	
	7314.14.00	01.07.1996	
7314.19.00	7314.13.00	01.07.1996	
	7314.19.01	01.07.1996	
7314.30.00	7314.31.00	01.07.1996	
	7314.39.00	01.07.1996	
7317.00.20	7317.00.91	01.07.1999	
7317.00.90	7317.00.91	01.07.1999	
7318.15.10	7318.15.00	01.07.1999	
7318.15.20	7318.15.00	01.07.1999	
7318.15.90	7318.15.00	01.07.1999	
7318.19.10	7318.19.00	01.07.1999	
7318.19.90	7318.19.00	01.07.1999	
7320.10.10	7320.10.00	01.07.1999	
7320.10.90	7320.10.00	01.07.1999	
7323.10.10	7323.10.00	01.07.1999	
7323.10.90	7323.10.00	01.07.1999	
7324.10.10	7324.10.00	01.07.1999	
7324.10.90	7324.10.00	01.07.1999	
7326.90.10	7326.90.92	01.01.2002	
	7326.90.98	01.01.2002	
7326.90.91	7326.90.92	01.01.2002	
7326.90.99	7326.90.98	01.01.2002	
7403.21.00	7403.21.01	01.07.1988	
7403.22.00	7403.22.01	01.07.1988	
7403.23.00	7403.23.01	01.07.1988	
7403.29.00	7403.29.01	01.07.1988	
7404.00.10	7404.00.11	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	7404.00.19	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
7404.00.11	7404.00.12	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7404.00.19	7404.00.18	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7404.00.21	7404.00.22	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7404.00.29	7404.00.30	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7404.00.90	7404.00.21	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
	7404.00.29	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
7407.10.21	7407.10.22	01.07.1999	
7407.10.29	7407.10.28	01.07.1999	
7407.10.30	7407.10.31	01.07.1999	
7407.10.40	7407.10.22	01.07.1999	
	7407.10.28	01.07.1999	
	7407.10.31	01.07.1999	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7407.21.21	7407.21.20	01.07.1999	
7407.21.29	7407.21.20	01.07.1999	
7407.21.30	7407.21.31	01.07.1999	
7407.21.40	7407.21.20	01.07.1999	
	7407.21.31	01.07.1999	
7407.22.21	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	
7407.22.29	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	
7407.22.30	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	
7407.22.40	7407.22.00	01.07.1999	
7407.29.21	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	
7407.29.29	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	
7407.29.30	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	
7407.29.40	7407.29.00	01.07.1999	
7409.11.10	7409.11.00	01.07.1999	
7409.11.20	7409.11.00	01.07.1999	
7409.19.10	7409.19.00	01.07.1999	
7409.19.20	7409.19.00	01.07.1999	
7409.21.10	7409.21.00	01.07.1999	
7409.21.20	7409.21.00	01.07.1999	
7409.29.10	7409.29.00	01.07.1999	
7409.29.20	7409.29.00	01.07.1999	
7409.31.10	7409.31.00	01.07.1999	
7409.31.20	7409.31.00	01.07.1999	
7409.39.10	7409.39.00	01.07.1999	
7409.39.20	7409.39.00	01.07.1999	
7409.40.10	7409.40.00	01.07.1999	
7409.40.20	7409.40.00	01.07.1999	
7409.90.10	7409.90.00	01.07.1999	
7409.90.20	7409.90.00	01.07.1999	
7414.10.00	7414.20.00	01.07.1996	
7414.90.00	7414.90.01	01.07.1996	
7415.29.10	7415.29.00	01.07.1999	
7415.29.90	7415.29.00	01.07.1999	
7415.31.00	7415.33.00	01.01.2002	
7415.32.00	7415.33.00	01.01.2002	
7418.10.00	7418.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7418.19.00	01.07.1996	
7503.00.00	7503.00.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7508.00.10	7508.90.00	01.07.1996	
7508.00.90	7508.10.00	01.07.1996	
	7508.90.00	01.07.1996	
7602.00.00	7602.00.10	01.07.1988	
	7602.00.90	01.07.1988	
7606.11.10	7606.11.00	01.07.1999	
7606.11.20	7606.11.00	01.07.1999	
7606.91.10	7606.91.30	01.01.2002	
7606.91.20	7606.91.30	01.01.2002	
7606.92.10	7606.92.00	01.07.1999	
7606.92.20	7606.92.00	01.07.1999	
7607.11.10	7607.11.00	01.07.1999	
7607.11.90	7607.11.00	01.07.1999	
7607.19.10	7607.19.00	01.07.1999	
7607.19.90	7607.19.00	01.07.1999	
7610.10.11	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	
7610.10.13	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	
7610.10.19	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	
7610.10.90	7610.10.00	01.07.1999	
7615.10.00	7615.11.00	01.07.1996	
	7615.19.00	01.07.1996	
7616.90.10	7616.90.11	01.07.1988	30.06.1996
7616.90.11	7616.91.00	01.07.1996	
7616.90.20	7616.90.21	01.07.1988	30.06.1996
7616.90.21	7616.99.00	01.07.1996	
7616.90.90	7616.90.91	01.07.1988	30.06.1996
7616.90.91	7616.91.00	01.07.1996	
	7616.99.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
7801.99.10	7801.99.00	01.07.1999	
7801.99.91	7801.99.00	01.07.1999	
7801.99.99	7801.99.00	01.07.1999	
7802.00.10	7802.00.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7802.00.90	7802.00.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7804.11.10	7804.11.00	01.07.1999	
7804.11.90	7804.11.00	01.07.1999	
7804.19.10	7804.19.00	01.07.1999	
7804.19.90	7804.19.00	01.07.1999	
7902.00.00	7902.00.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
7905.00.10	7905.00.00	01.07.1999	
7905.00.90	7905.00.00	01.07.1999	
7907.10.00	7907.00.00	01.07.1996	
7907.90.00	7907.00.00	01.07.1996	
8001.10.10	8001.10.00	01.07.1999	
8001.10.90	8001.10.00	01.07.1999	
8001.20.10	8001.20.00	01.07.1999	
8001.20.90	8001.20.00	01.07.1999	
8005.10.00	8005.00.00	01.07.1996	
8005.20.00	8005.00.00	01.07.1996	
8101.91.00	8101.94.00	01.01.2002	
	8101.97.00	01.01.2002	
8101.92.00	8101.95.00	01.01.2002	
8101.93.00	8101.96.00	01.01.2002	
8102.91.00	8102.94.00	01.01.2002	
	8102.97.00	01.01.2002	
8102.92.00	8102.95.00	01.01.2002	
8102.93.00	8102.96.00	01.01.2002	
8103.10.00	8103.20.00	01.01.2002	
	8103.30.00	01.01.2002	
8105.10.00	8105.20.00	01.01.2002	
	8105.30.00	01.01.2002	
8106.00.10	8106.00.00	01.07.1999	
8106.00.90	8106.00.00	01.07.1999	
8107.10.00	8107.10.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8107.10.01	8107.20.00	01.01.2002	
	8107.30.00	01.01.2002	
8108.10.00	8108.20.00	01.01.2002	
	8108.30.00	01.01.2002	
8109.10.00	8109.20.00	01.01.2002	
	8109.30.00	01.01.2002	
8110.00.00	8110.10.00	01.01.2002	
	8110.20.00	01.01.2002	
	8110.90.00	01.01.2002	
8110.00.10	8110.00.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8110.00.90	8110.00.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8111.00.10	8111.00.00	01.07.1999	
8111.00.90	8111.00.00	01.07.1999	
8112.11.00	8112.12.00	01.01.2002	
	8112.13.00	01.01.2002	
8112.20.00	8112.21.00	01.01.2002	
	8112.22.00	01.01.2002	
	8112.29.00	01.01.2002	
8112.20.10	8112.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8112.20.90	8112.20.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8112.30.10	8112.30.00	01.07.1999	
8112.30.90	8112.30.00	01.07.1999	
8112.40.10	8112.40.00	01.07.1999	
8112.40.90	8112.40.00	01.07.1999	
8112.91.00	8112.51.00	01.01.2002	
	8112.52.00	01.01.2002	
	8112.92.00	01.01.2002	
8112.99.00	8112.59.00	01.01.2002	
	8112.99.01	01.01.2002	
8113.00.10	8113.00.00	01.07.1999	
8113.00.90	8113.00.00	01.07.1999	
8202.31.00	8202.31.01	01.07.1996	
	8202.39.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8202.32.00	8202.39.00	01.07.1996	
8207.11.00	8207.13.00	01.07.1996	
	8207.19.00	01.07.1996	
8207.12.00	8207.19.00	01.07.1996	
8207.50.11	8207.50.12	01.07.1999	
8207.50.19	8207.50.90	01.07.1999	
8207.50.50	8207.50.12	01.07.1999	
	8207.50.90	01.07.1999	
8209.00.00	8209.00.01	01.07.1996	
8211.10.10	8211.10.00	01.07.1999	
8211.10.20	8211.10.00	01.07.1999	
8211.10.90	8211.10.00	01.07.1999	
8211.91.00	8211.91.01	01.07.1996	
	8211.95.00	01.07.1996	
8211.92.00	8211.92.01	01.07.1996	
	8211.95.00	01.07.1996	
8211.93.00	8211.93.01	01.07.1996	
	8211.95.00	01.07.1996	
8212.20.10	8212.20.00	01.07.1999	
8212.20.90	8212.20.00	01.07.1999	
8214.90.11	8214.90.12	01.07.1999	
8214.90.18	8214.90.12	01.07.1999	
8301.40.10	8301.40.00	01.07.1999	
8301.40.90	8301.40.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.10	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.91	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.95	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8401.20.99	8401.20.00	01.07.1999	
8406.11.00	8406.10.01	01.07.1996	
8406.19.00	8406.81.00	01.07.1996	
	8406.82.00	01.07.1996	
8408.20.10	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.21	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.22	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.23	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.24	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.25	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.26	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.27	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.28	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.29	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.30	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8408.20.31	8408.20.00	01.07.1999	
8409.91.10	8409.91.00	01.07.1999	
8409.91.90	8409.91.00	01.07.1999	
8409.99.10	8409.99.00	01.07.1999	
8409.99.90	8409.99.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.10	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.20	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.30	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.30.90	8413.30.00	01.07.1999	
8413.50.00	8413.50.01	01.07.1996	
8413.60.00	8413.60.01	01.07.1996	
8413.70.10	8413.70.00	01.07.1999	
8413.70.90	8413.70.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8413.70.91	8413.70.00	01.07.1999	
8413.81.00	8413.81.01	01.07.1996	
8413.91.00	8413.91.01	01.07.1996	
8414.30.10	8414.30.00	01.07.1999	
8414.30.90	8414.30.00	01.07.1999	
8414.51.10	8414.51.00	01.07.1999	
8414.51.90	8414.51.00	01.07.1999	
8414.60.10	8414.60.00	01.07.1999	
8414.60.90	8414.60.00	01.07.1999	
8414.80.00	8414.80.02	01.01.2002	
8414.90.00	8414.90.11	01.01.2002	
8414.90.10	8414.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8414.90.90	8414.90.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8415.10.00	8415.10.03	01.01.2002	
8415.82.00	8415.20.00	01.07.1996	
	8415.82.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
8415.82.01	8415.10.03	01.01.2002	
	8415.82.04	01.01.2002	
8415.90.10	8415.90.00	01.07.1999	
8415.90.20	8415.90.00	01.07.1999	
8418.99.10	8418.99.00	01.07.1999	
8418.99.90	8418.99.00	01.07.1999	
8419.39.00	8419.39.03	01.01.2002	
8419.89.00	8419.89.05	01.01.2002	
8419.90.00	8419.90.06	01.01.2002	
8421.21.00	8421.21.01	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
8421.21.01	8421.21.02	01.07.1997	
8421.99.00	8421.99.01	01.07.1996	
8422.30.00	8422.30.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
8422.30.01	8422.30.02	01.01.2002	
8422.40.00	8422.40.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
8422.40.01	8422.40.03	01.01.2002	
8422.90.00	8422.90.04	01.01.2002	
8424.30.00	8424.30.05	01.01.2002	
8424.89.10	8424.89.00	01.07.1999	
8424.89.90	8424.89.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
8424.89.91	8424.89.00	01.07.1999	
8424.90.00	8424.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8473.30.01	01.07.1996	
8424.90.01	8424.90.06	01.01.2002	
8429.20.10	8429.20.00	01.07.1999	
8429.20.90	8429.20.00	01.07.1999	
8429.40.11	8429.40.00	01.07.1999	
8429.40.19	8429.40.00	01.07.1999	
8429.40.20	8429.40.00	01.07.1999	
8430.50.10	8430.50.00	01.07.1999	
8430.50.90	8430.50.00	01.07.1999	
8430.62.00	8430.69.01	01.01.2002	
8430.69.00	8430.69.01	01.01.2002	
8433.11.10	8433.11.98	01.07.1999	
8433.11.99	8433.11.98	01.07.1999	
8433.19.10	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.19.91	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.19.92	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.19.99	8433.19.00	01.07.1999	
8433.59.10	8433.59.00	01.07.1999	
8433.59.90	8433.59.00	01.07.1999	
8433.60.10	8433.60.00	01.07.1999	
8433.60.90	8433.60.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.10	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.20	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.30	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.40	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8433.90.90	8433.90.00	01.07.1999	
8438.90.10	8438.90.00	01.07.1999	
8438.90.90	8438.90.00	01.07.1999	
8442.50.10	8442.50.00	01.07.1999	
8442.50.20	8442.50.00	01.07.1999	
8442.50.90	8442.50.00	01.07.1999	
8443.50.00	8443.51.00	01.07.1996	
	8443.59.00	01.07.1996	
8450.12.10	8450.12.00	01.07.1999	
8450.12.90	8450.12.00	01.07.1999	
8450.19.10	8450.19.00	01.07.1999	
8450.19.90	8450.19.00	01.07.1999	
8450.90.10	8450.90.00	01.07.1999	
8450.90.90	8450.90.00	01.07.1999	
8451.30.10	8451.30.00	01.07.1999	
8451.30.90	8451.30.00	01.07.1999	
8456.90.00	8456.91.00	01.07.1996	
	8456.99.00	01.07.1996	



HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8461.10.00	8461.90.01	01.01.2002	
8461.40.10	8461.40.00	01.07.1999	
8461.40.90	8461.40.00	01.07.1999	
8461.90.00	8461.90.01	01.01.2002	
8465.91.10	8465.91.00	01.07.1999	
8465.91.90	8465.91.00	01.07.1999	
8467.91.00	8467.91.20	01.01.2002	
8467.91.10	8467.91.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8467.91.90	8467.91.00	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8467.99.00	8467.99.01	01.01.2002	
8468.90.10	8468.90.00	01.07.1999	
8468.90.90	8468.90.00	01.07.1999	
8469.10.00	8469.11.00	01.07.1996	
	8469.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
8469.21.00	8469.20.00	01.07.1996	
8469.29.00	8469.20.00	01.07.1996	
8469.31.00	8469.30.00	01.07.1996	
8469.39.00	8469.30.00	01.07.1996	
8470.10.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
8470.29.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8470.29.01	01.07.1996	
8471.20.00	8471.20.10	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.20	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.30	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.40	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.20.50	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
8471.20.10	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.20	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.30	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.40	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.20.50	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.41.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8471.30.10	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.20	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.30	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.40	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.30.50	8471.30.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.10	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.20	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.30	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.40	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.41.50	8471.41.00	01.07.1999	
8471.91.00	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.50.00	01.07.1996	
8471.92.00	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.00	8471.93.10	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.20	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.30	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.40	01.01.1990	30.06.1996
	8471.93.90	01.01.1990	30.06.1996

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8471.93.10	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.20	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.30	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.40	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.93.90	8471.30.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.20	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.30	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.40	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.30.50	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
8471.99.00	8471.49.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.80.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.90.00	01.07.1996	
	8504.40.01	01.07.1996	
8472.90.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8472.90.01	01.07.1996	
8473.10.00	8473.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8473.21.00	8473.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8473.29.00	8473.29.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8473.30.00	8471.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8471.70.00	01.07.1996	
	8473.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8504.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8473.40.00	8473.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.40.01	01.07.1996	
	8473.50.00	01.07.1996	
8475.20.00	8475.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8475.29.00	01.07.1996	
8476.11.00	8476.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8476.81.00	01.07.1996	
8476.19.00	8476.29.00	01.07.1996	
	8476.89.00	01.07.1996	
8479.81.00	8479.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.81.01	01.07.1996	
8479.82.00	8479.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.82.01	01.07.1996	
8479.89.00	8479.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8479.89.01	01.07.1996	
8481.90.00	8481.90.10	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
	8481.90.90	01.07.1988	30.06.1999
8481.90.10	8481.90.01	01.07.1999	
8481.90.90	8481.90.01	01.07.1999	
8482.10.10	8482.10.00	01.07.1999	
8482.10.20	8482.10.00	01.07.1999	
8483.40.10	8483.40.00	01.07.1999	
8483.40.90	8483.40.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8483.40.91	8483.40.00	01.07.1999	
8485.90.00	8483.40.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8484.20.00	01.07.1996	
	8485.90.01	01.07.1996	
8502.30.00	8502.31.00	01.07.1996	
	8502.39.00	01.07.1996	
8504.21.11	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.21.12	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.21.13	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.21.90	8504.21.00	01.07.1999	
8504.40.00	8504.40.01	01.07.1996	
8504.90.00	8504.90.01	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8504.90.01	8504.90.10	01.01.1997	
8506.11.00	8506.10.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8506.12.00	8506.30.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.13.00	8506.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.19.00	8506.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.80.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8506.20.00	8506.10.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.30.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8506.80.00	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.10.10	8507.10.11	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.10.90	8507.10.91	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.20.00	8507.20.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.30.00	8507.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.40.00	8507.40.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8507.80.00	8507.80.01	01.07.1996	
	8548.10.00	01.07.1996	31.12.1996
8508.10.00	8467.21.00	01.01.2002	
8508.20.00	8467.22.00	01.01.2002	
8508.80.00	8414.80.02	01.01.2002	
	8419.39.03	01.01.2002	
	8419.89.05	01.01.2002	
	8422.30.02	01.01.2002	
	8422.40.03	01.01.2002	
	8424.30.05	01.01.2002	
	8467.29.00	01.01.2002	
8508.90.00	8414.90.11	01.01.2002	
	8419.90.06	01.01.2002	
	8422.90.04	01.01.2002	
	8424.90.06	01.01.2002	
	8467.91.20	01.01.2002	
	8467.99.01	01.01.2002	
8509.40.10	8509.40.00	01.07.1999	
8509.40.20	8509.40.00	01.07.1999	
8509.80.00	8509.80.01	01.07.1996	
	8510.30.00	01.07.1996	
8509.90.20	8509.90.92	01.07.1999	
8509.90.90	8509.90.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8510.90.01	01.07.1996	
	8509.90.92	01.07.1999	
8510.90.00	8510.90.01	01.07.1996	
8511.40.10	8511.40.00	01.07.1999	
8511.40.20	8511.40.00	01.07.1999	
8511.90.10	8511.90.00	01.07.1999	
8511.90.90	8511.90.00	01.07.1999	
8515.90.00	8515.90.01	01.07.1988	
8516.29.10	8516.29.00	01.07.1999	
8516.29.90	8516.29.00	01.07.1999	
8517.10.00	8517.11.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.19.00	01.07.1996	
8517.20.00	8517.22.00	01.07.1996	
8517.40.00	8517.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.50.00	01.07.1996	
8517.81.00	8517.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.80.00	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8517.82.00	8517.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8517.80.00	01.07.1996	
8519.91.00	8519.92.00	01.07.1996	
	8519.93.00	01.07.1996	
8520.31.00	8520.32.00	01.07.1996	
	8520.33.00	01.07.1996	
8520.39.00	8520.32.00	01.07.1996	
	8520.39.01	01.07.1996	
8523.90.00	8523.30.00	01.07.1996	
	8523.90.01	01.07.1996	
8524.21.00	8524.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.51.00	01.07.1996	
8524.22.00	8524.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.52.00	01.07.1996	
8524.23.10	8524.53.10	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8524.23.90	8524.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.53.90	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
8524.31.00	8524.31.01	01.07.1997	
8524.32.00	8524.32.01	01.07.1997	
8524.39.00	8524.39.01	01.07.1997	
8524.53.10	8524.53.00	01.07.1999	
8524.53.90	8524.53.00	01.07.1999	
8524.90.00	8524.31.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8524.32.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8524.39.00	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8524.60.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.91.00	01.07.1996	
	8524.99.00	01.07.1996	
8525.10.00	8525.10.10	01.07.1996	
	8525.10.20	01.07.1996	
8525.30.00	8525.30.01	01.07.1996	
	8525.40.00	01.07.1996	
8527.11.00	8527.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8527.13.00	01.07.1996	
8528.10.00	8528.12.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.21.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.30.00	01.07.1996	
8528.20.00	8528.13.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.22.00	01.07.1996	
	8528.30.00	01.07.1996	
8536.41.10	8536.41.00	01.07.1999	
8536.41.90	8536.41.00	01.07.1999	
8539.39.00	8539.32.00	01.07.1996	
	8539.39.01	01.07.1996	
8539.40.00	8539.41.00	01.07.1996	
	8539.49.00	01.07.1996	
8539.90.10	8539.90.00	01.07.1999	
8539.90.20	8539.90.00	01.07.1999	
8539.90.90	8539.90.00	01.07.1999	
8540.30.00	8540.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8540.50.00	01.07.1996	
	8540.60.00	01.07.1996	
8540.41.00	8540.71.00	01.07.1996	
8540.42.00	8540.72.00	01.07.1996	
8540.49.00	8540.79.00	01.07.1996	
8540.81.10	8540.81.00	01.07.1999	
8540.81.90	8540.81.00	01.07.1999	
8542.11.00	8542.12.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8542.13.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8542.14.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
	8542.19.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
8542.12.00	8542.10.00	01.01.2002	
8542.13.00	8542.21.00	01.01.2002	
8542.14.00	8542.21.00	01.01.2002	
8542.19.00	8542.30.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
8542.19.01	8542.21.00	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
8542.20.00	8542.40.00	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
8542.30.00	8542.10.00	01.01.2002	
	8542.29.00	01.01.2002	
8542.40.00	8542.60.00	01.01.2002	31.12.2001
8542.50.00	8542.70.00	01.01.2002	
8542.80.00	8542.50.00	01.07.1996	
8543.10.00	8543.11.00	01.07.1996	
	8543.19.00	01.07.1996	
8543.80.00	8470.10.01	01.07.1996	
	8543.40.00	01.07.1996	
	8543.81.00	01.07.1996	
	8543.89.00	01.07.1996	
8543.90.00	8473.21.01	01.07.1996	
	8543.90.01	01.07.1996	
8547.90.20	8547.90.91	01.07.1999	
8547.90.90	8547.90.91	01.07.1999	
8548.00.00	8548.90.00	01.07.1996	
8548.10.00	8548.10.01	01.01.1997	
8704.32.10	8704.32.00	01.07.1999	
8704.32.21	8704.32.00	01.07.1999	
8704.32.29	8704.32.00	01.07.1999	
8705.10.10	8705.10.30	01.01.2002	
8705.10.20	8705.10.30	01.01.2002	
8705.40.10	8705.40.00	01.07.1999	
8705.40.20	8705.40.00	01.07.1999	
8706.00.10	8706.00.00	01.07.1999	
8706.00.20	8706.00.00	01.07.1999	
8708.10.10	8708.10.00	01.07.1999	
8708.10.90	8708.10.00	01.07.1999	
8708.21.10	8708.21.00	01.07.1999	
8708.21.90	8708.21.00	01.07.1999	
8708.31.10	8708.31.40	01.01.2002	
	8708.31.41	01.01.2002	
8708.31.21	8708.31.40	01.01.2002	
8708.31.29	8708.31.41	01.01.2002	
8708.39.10	8708.39.00	01.07.1999	
8708.39.90	8708.39.00	01.07.1999	
8708.40.10	8708.40.00	01.07.1999	
8708.40.90	8708.40.00	01.07.1999	
8708.50.10	8708.50.15	01.01.2002	
8708.50.90	8708.50.15	01.01.2002	
8708.60.10	8708.60.00	01.07.1999	
8708.60.90	8708.60.00	01.07.1999	
8708.70.10	8708.70.16	01.01.2002	
8708.70.90	8708.70.16	01.01.2002	
8708.80.10	8708.80.00	01.07.1999	
8708.80.90	8708.80.00	01.07.1999	
8708.91.10	8708.91.00	01.07.1999	
8708.91.90	8708.91.00	01.07.1999	
8708.92.10	8708.92.00	01.07.1999	
8708.92.90	8708.92.00	01.07.1999	
8708.93.10	8708.93.00	01.07.1999	
8708.93.90	8708.93.00	01.07.1999	
8708.94.10	8708.94.00	01.07.1999	
8708.94.90	8708.94.00	01.07.1999	
8802.50.00	8802.60.00	01.07.1996	
8804.00.10	8804.00.00	01.07.1999	
8804.00.90	8804.00.00	01.07.1999	
8805.20.00	8805.21.00	01.01.2002	
	8805.29.00	01.01.2002	
8901.90.00	8901.90.10	01.01.1990	
	8901.90.20	01.01.1990	
8903.99.10	8903.99.30	01.01.2002	
	8903.99.40	01.01.2002	
8903.99.20	8903.99.30	01.01.2002	
	8903.99.40	01.01.2002	
8903.99.21	8903.99.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8903.99.29	8903.99.20	01.07.1999	31.12.2001
8903.99.91	8903.99.30	01.01.2002	
8903.99.99	8903.99.40	01.01.2002	
8906.00.10	8906.10.00	01.01.2002	
8906.00.90	8906.90.00	01.01.2002	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
9002.11.10	9002.11.00	01.07.1999	
9002.11.20	9002.11.00	01.07.1999	
9002.11.90	9002.11.00	01.07.1999	
9004.90.91	9004.90.90	01.01.2002	
9004.90.99	9004.90.90	01.01.2002	
9005.80.10	9005.80.00	01.07.1999	
9005.80.90	9005.80.00	01.07.1999	
9006.91.00	9006.91.01	01.07.1989	
9006.99.00	9006.99.01	01.07.1989	
9007.21.00	9007.20.00	01.07.1996	
9007.29.00	9007.20.00	01.07.1996	
9009.90.00	9009.91.00	01.01.2002	
	9009.92.00	01.01.2002	
	9009.93.00	01.01.2002	
	9009.99.00	01.01.2002	
9010.10.10	9010.10.00	01.07.1999	
9010.10.90	9010.10.00	01.07.1999	
9010.20.10	9010.50.00	01.07.1996	
9010.20.20	9010.50.00	01.07.1996	
9010.20.90	9010.41.00	01.07.1996	
	9010.42.00	01.07.1996	
	9010.49.00	01.07.1996	
	9010.50.00	01.07.1996	
9010.30.00	9010.60.00	01.07.1996	
9014.80.00	9014.80.01	01.01.1992	
9014.90.00	9014.90.01	01.01.1992	
9018.19.00	9018.12.00	01.07.1996	
	9018.13.00	01.07.1996	
	9018.14.00	01.07.1996	
	9018.19.01	01.07.1996	
9018.31.00	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
	9018.31.10	01.01.2002	
9018.32.00	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
	9018.32.20	01.01.2002	
9018.39.00	3825.30.00	01.01.2002	
	9018.39.30	01.01.2002	
9021.11.00	9021.31.00	01.01.2002	
9021.19.00	9021.10.12	01.01.2002	
	9021.10.15	01.01.2002	
	9021.10.19	01.01.2002	
	9021.10.30	01.01.2002	
	9021.10.40	01.01.2002	
9021.30.00	9021.39.00	01.01.2002	
9022.11.00	9022.12.00	01.07.1996	
	9022.13.00	01.07.1996	
	9022.14.00	01.07.1996	
9025.19.00	9025.19.01	01.01.1992	
9025.20.00	9025.80.02	01.07.1996	
9025.80.00	9025.80.01	01.01.1992	30.06.1996
9025.80.01	9025.80.02	01.07.1996	
9029.20.00	9014.80.01	01.01.1992	
	9029.20.01	01.01.1992	
9029.90.00	9014.90.01	01.01.1992	
	9029.90.01	01.01.1992	
9030.81.00	9030.82.00	01.07.1996	
	9030.83.00	01.07.1996	
9030.89.00	9030.82.00	01.07.1996	
	9030.89.01	01.07.1996	
9031.40.00	9031.41.00	01.07.1996	
	9031.49.00	01.07.1996	
9101.11.00	9101.11.01	01.07.1996	
9101.12.00	9101.12.01	01.07.1996	
9101.19.00	9101.19.01	01.07.1996	
9101.29.00	9101.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.29.01	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
9101.91.00	9101.91.01	01.07.1996	
9101.99.00	9101.91.01	01.07.1996	
	9101.99.01	01.07.1996	
9102.11.00	9102.11.01	01.07.1996	
9102.12.00	9102.12.01	01.07.1996	
9102.19.00	9102.19.01	01.07.1996	
9102.29.00	9102.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.29.01	01.07.1996	
9102.91.00	9102.91.01	01.07.1996	
9102.99.00	9102.91.01	01.07.1996	
	9102.99.01	01.07.1996	
9103.10.00	9103.10.01	01.07.1996	
9103.90.00	9103.10.01	01.07.1996	
	9103.90.01	01.07.1996	
9105.11.00	9105.11.01	01.07.1996	
9105.19.00	9105.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9105.19.01	01.07.1996	
9105.21.00	9105.21.01	01.07.1996	
9105.29.00	9105.21.01	01.07.1996	
	9105.29.01	01.07.1996	
9105.91.00	9105.91.01	01.07.1996	
9105.99.00	9105.91.01	01.07.1996	
	9105.99.01	01.07.1996	
9108.11.00	9108.11.01	01.07.1996	
9108.12.00	9108.12.01	01.07.1996	
9108.19.00	9108.19.01	01.07.1996	
9108.91.00	9108.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.91.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
9108.91.01	9108.90.00	01.01.2002	
9108.99.00	9108.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.12.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9108.99.01	01.07.1996	31.12.2001
9108.99.01	9108.90.00	01.01.2002	
9109.11.00	9109.11.01	01.07.1996	
9109.19.00	9109.19.01	01.07.1996	
9109.90.00	9109.11.01	01.07.1996	
	9109.19.01	01.07.1996	
	9109.90.01	01.07.1996	
9112.10.00	9112.20.00	01.01.2002	
9112.80.00	9112.20.00	01.01.2002	
9206.00.00	9206.00.01	01.07.1996	
9301.00.00	9301.11.00	01.01.2002	
	9301.19.00	01.01.2002	
	9301.20.00	01.01.2002	
	9301.90.00	01.01.2002	
9305.90.00	9305.91.00	01.01.2002	
	9305.99.00	01.01.2002	
9401.30.10	9401.30.00	01.07.1999	
9401.30.90	9401.30.00	01.07.1999	
9401.50.10	9401.50.00	01.07.1999	
9401.50.90	9401.50.00	01.07.1999	
9401.61.10	9401.61.00	01.07.1999	
9401.61.90	9401.61.00	01.07.1999	
9401.69.10	9401.69.00	01.07.1999	
9401.69.90	9401.69.00	01.07.1999	
9401.71.10	9401.71.00	01.07.1999	
9401.71.90	9401.71.00	01.07.1999	
9401.79.10	9401.79.00	01.07.1999	
9401.79.90	9401.79.00	01.07.1999	
9401.80.10	9401.80.00	01.07.1999	
9401.80.90	9401.80.00	01.07.1999	
9403.20.10	9403.20.00	01.07.1999	
9403.20.90	9403.20.00	01.07.1999	
9501.00.00	9501.00.01	01.07.1988	
9503.80.00	9503.80.10	01.07.1996	

HISTORICAL HARMONIZED EXPORT STATISTICAL CODES

PREVIOUS CODE	REPLACEMENT CODE	DATE REPLACED	EXPIRY DATE
9504.20.10	9504.20.00	01.07.1999	
9504.20.91	9504.20.00	01.07.1999	
9504.20.99	9504.20.00	01.07.1999	
9504.30.00	9504.30.20	01.01.2002	
9504.90.00	9504.30.20	01.01.2002	
	9504.90.02	01.01.2002	
9506.32.10	9506.32.00	01.07.1999	
9506.32.90	9506.32.00	01.07.1999	
9506.61.10	9506.61.00	01.07.1999	
9506.61.90	9506.61.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.10	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.21	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.29	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.69.90	9506.69.00	01.07.1999	
9506.99.10	9506.99.00	01.07.1999	
9506.99.20	9506.99.00	01.07.1999	
	8413.70.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
9506.99.90	8413.50.01	01.07.1996	
	8413.60.01	01.07.1996	
	8413.70.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
	8413.81.01	01.07.1996	
	8413.91.01	01.07.1996	
	8421.21.01	01.07.1996	30.06.1997
	8421.99.01	01.07.1996	
	9506.99.91	01.07.1996	30.06.1999
9506.99.91	9506.99.00	01.07.1999	
9508.00.00	9508.10.00	01.01.2002	
	9508.90.00	01.01.2002	
9603.90.10	9603.90.00	01.07.1999	
9603.90.90	9603.90.00	01.07.1999	
9613.30.00	9613.80.10	01.01.2002	
9613.80.00	9613.80.10	01.01.2002	
9614.10.00	9614.20.01	01.07.1996	
9614.20.00	9614.20.01	01.07.1996	
9802.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9803.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9804.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9805.00.10	9805.00.00	01.07.1999	
9805.00.20	9805.00.00	01.07.1999	
9807.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9809.00.00	9809.00.01	01.07.1997	
9902.20.10	9902.20.11	01.07.1988	31.01.2000
9902.20.11	9902.20.05	01.02.2000	31.12.2000
	9902.20.12	01.02.2000	
9902.20.20	9902.20.21	01.07.1988	31.01.2000
9902.20.21	9902.20.05	01.02.2000	31.12.2000
	9902.20.22	01.02.2000	







## **INDEX OF COMMODITIES**

A review of the index to the AHECC will be undertaken by the ABS. Consequently an index of commodities has not been included in this issue. The review is expected to be completed for inclusive with the July 2002 issue of the AHECC replacement pages (Cat. no. 1233.0.00.00).

Users are advised to read Section 1.3 Classifying goods to the AHECC, which contains a guide to the classification principles to be applied.

If you require further assistance in classifying goods for export declaration purposes, contact the Export Processing Section, Australian Customs Service (see Section 1.9 for further details).







AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

---

NOTES

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification any references to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS

---

0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies
0102	Live bovine animals
0103	Live swine
0104	Live sheep and goats
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls
0106	Other live animals

---

**NOTE**

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of 0301, 0306 or 0307;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of 3002; and
  - (c) Animals of 9508.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0101 (A)				LIVE HORSES, ASSES, MULES AND HINNIES:
	0101.10 (B)			- Pure-bred breeding animals:
		0101.10.20	NO	-- Horses
		0101.10.91	NO	-- Other
	0101.90 (B)			- Other:
		0101.90.30	NO	-- Horses
		0101.90.93	NO	-- Other
0102 (A)				LIVE BOVINE ANIMALS:
	0102.10	0102.10.00	NO	- Pure-bred breeding animals
	0102.90	0102.90.00	NO	- Other
0103 (A)				LIVE SWINE:
	0103.10	0103.10.00	NO	- Pure-bred breeding animals
	0103.9			- Other:
	0103.91	0103.91.00	NO	-- Weighing less than 50 kg
	0103.92	0103.92.00	NO	-- Weighing 50 kg or more
0104 (A)				LIVE SHEEP AND GOATS:
	0104.10			- Sheep:
		0104.10.10	NO	-- For breeding purposes
		0104.10.90	NO	-- Other
	0104.20	0104.20.00	NO	- Goats
0105 (A)				LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS OF THE SPECIES GALLUS DOMESTICUS, DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS:
	0105.1			- Weighing not more than 185 g:
	0105.11	0105.11.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
	0105.12	0105.12.00	NO	-- Turkeys
	0105.19	0105.19.01	NO	-- Other
	0105.9			- Other:
	0105.92	0105.92.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing not more than 2000 g
	0105.93	0105.93.00	NO	-- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2000 g
	0105.99	0105.99.00	NO	-- Other
0106 (A)				OTHER LIVE ANIMALS:
	0106.1			- Mammals:
	0106.11	0106.11.00	NO	-- Primates
	0106.12	0106.12.00	NO	-- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
	0106.19			-- Other:
		0106.19.40 (C)	NO	--- Australian endemic mammals
		0106.19.94	NO	--- Other
	0106.20			- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles):
		0106.20.50 (C)	NO	-- Australian endemic reptiles
		0106.20.97	NO	-- Other
	0106.3			- Birds:
	0106.31			-- Birds of prey:
		0106.31.11 (C)	NO	--- Australian endemic birds of prey
		0106.31.96	NO	--- Other
	0106.32			-- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos):
		0106.32.30 (C)	NO	--- Australian endemic birds
		0106.32.90	NO	--- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Feed for live animals should be reported in Chapter 12 or 23.

(B) Excludes horses exported for racing and breeding purposes and subsequent re-importation. See Chapter 99. Horses for re-exportation having been originally imported on a temporary basis are recorded in Chapter 99.

(C) Comprises fauna that is native to Australia.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 01 - LIVE ANIMALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0106 (A)				OTHER LIVE ANIMALS: - CONTINUED
	0106.3			- Birds: - continued
	0106.39			-- Other:
		0106.39.40 (B)	NO	--- Australian endemic birds
		0106.39.50	NO	--- Ostrich
		0106.39.92	NO	--- Other
	0106.90			- Other:
		0106.90.60 (B)	NO	-- Australian endemic animals
		0106.90.95	NO	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

---

0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen
0205	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen
0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

---

**NOTE**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Products of the kinds described in 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (0504) or animal blood (0511 or 3002); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of 0209 (Chapter 15).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0201				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0201.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
		0201.10.10	KG	-- Beef
		0201.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0201.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
		0201.20.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0201.20.19	KG	--- Hindquarters, forequarters
		0201.20.90	KG	--- Other
	0201.30			- Boneless:
		0201.30.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0201.30.13	KG	--- Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
		0201.30.19	KG	--- Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
		0201.30.90	KG	--- Other
0202				MEAT OF BOVINE ANIMALS, FROZEN:
	0202.10			- Carcasses and half-carcasses:
		0202.10.10	KG	-- Beef
		0202.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0202.20			- Other cuts with bone in:
		0202.20.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0202.20.19	KG	--- Hindquarters, forequarters
		0202.20.90	KG	--- Other
	0202.30			- Boneless:
		0202.30.11	KG	-- Beef:
		0202.30.13	KG	--- Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets)
		0202.30.19	KG	--- Primal cuts (e.g., rumps, strips, loins, etc)
		0202.30.20	KG	--- Other (including manufacturing and briskets)
		0202.30.30	KG	-- Buffalo
				-- Veal
0203				MEAT OF SWINE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0203.1			- Fresh or chilled:
	0203.11	0203.11.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0203.12	0203.12.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0203.19	0203.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0203.2			- Frozen:
	0203.21	0203.21.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0203.22	0203.22.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0203.29	0203.29.00	KG	-- Other
0204				MEAT OF SHEEP OR GOATS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0204.10	0204.10.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled
	0204.2			- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:
	0204.21	0204.21.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0204.22			-- Other cuts with bone in:
		0204.22.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.22.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.23			-- Boneless:
		0204.23.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.23.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.30	0204.30.00	KG	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen
	0204.4			- Other meat of sheep, frozen:
	0204.41	0204.41.00	KG	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses
	0204.42			-- Other cuts with bone in:
		0204.42.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.42.20	KG	--- Mutton

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0204				MEAT OF SHEEP OR GOATS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN: - CONTINUED
	0204.4			- Other meat of sheep, frozen: - continued
	0204.43			-- Boneless:
		0204.43.10	KG	--- Lamb
		0204.43.20	KG	--- Mutton
	0204.50	0204.50.00	KG	- Meat of goats
0205	0205.00	0205.00.00	KG	MEAT OF HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN
0206				EDIBLE OFFAL OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SWINE, SHEEP, GOATS, HORSES, ASSES, MULES OR HINNIES, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0206.10	0206.10.00	KG	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
	0206.2			- Of bovine animals, frozen:
	0206.21	0206.21.00	KG	-- Tongues
	0206.22	0206.22.00	KG	-- Livers
	0206.29	0206.29.00	KG	-- Other
	0206.30	0206.30.00	KG	- Of swine, fresh or chilled
	0206.4			- Of swine, frozen:
	0206.41	0206.41.00	KG	-- Livers
	0206.49	0206.49.00	KG	-- Other
	0206.80	0206.80.00	KG	- Other, fresh or chilled
	0206.90			- Other, frozen:
		0206.90.10	KG	-- Of sheep
		0206.90.90	KG	-- Other
0207				MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFAL, OF THE POULTRY OF 0105, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0207.1			- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus:
	0207.11	0207.11.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
	0207.12	0207.12.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
	0207.13	0207.13.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
	0207.14	0207.14.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, frozen
	0207.2			- Of turkeys:
	0207.24	0207.24.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
	0207.25	0207.25.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
	0207.26	0207.26.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
	0207.27	0207.27.00	KG	-- Cuts and offal, frozen
	0207.3			- Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls:
	0207.32	0207.32.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
	0207.33	0207.33.00	KG	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen
	0207.34	0207.34.00	KG	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled
	0207.35	0207.35.00	KG	-- Other, fresh or chilled
	0207.36	0207.36.00	KG	-- Other, frozen
0208				OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0208.10	0208.10.00	KG	- Of rabbits or hares
	0208.20	0208.20.00	KG	- Frogs' legs
	0208.30	0208.30.00	KG	- Of primates
	0208.40	0208.40.00	KG	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
	0208.50	0208.50.00	KG	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)
	0208.90			- Other:
		0208.90.11	KG	-- Of kangaroo
		0208.90.20	KG	-- Of emu
		0208.90.30	KG	-- Of ostrich
		0208.90.40	KG	-- Of crocodile
		0208.90.91	KG	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 02 - MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0209	0209.00	0209.00.01	KG	PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT, AND POULTRY FAT, (NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED), FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED:
0210				MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT AND MEAT OFFAL:
	0210.1			- Meat of swine:
	0210.11	0210.11.00	KG	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
	0210.12	0210.12.00	KG	-- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof
	0210.19	0210.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0210.20			- Meat of bovine animals:
		0210.20.10	KG	-- Beef, salted or in brine
		0210.20.90	KG	-- Other
	0210.9			- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:
	0210.91	0210.91.00	KG	-- Of primates
	0210.92	0210.92.00	KG	-- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)
	0210.93	0210.93.00	KG	-- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)
	0210.99			-- Other:
		0210.99.50	KG	--- Of kangaroo
		0210.99.60	KG	--- Of emu
		0210.99.70	KG	--- Of ostrich
		0210.99.80	KG	--- Of crocodile
		0210.99.95	KG	--- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

---

0301	Live fish
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 0304
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of 0304
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mammals of 0106;
  - (b) Meat of mammals of 0106 (0208 or 0210);
  - (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 05); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (2301); or
  - (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (1604).
2. In this Chapter, "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0301				LIVE FISH:
	0301.10			- Ornamental fish:
		0301.10.20	NO	-- Australian species:
		0301.10.59	NO	--- Live Syngnathids
		0301.10.90	NO	--- Other
	0301.9			-- Other
	0301.91	0301.91.02	KG	- Other live fish:
	0301.92	0301.92.02	KG	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )
	0301.93	0301.93.02	KG	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0301.99	0301.99.03	KG	-- Carp
				-- Other
0302				FISH, FRESH OR CHILLED, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:
	0302.1			- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
	0302.11	0302.11.01	KG	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )
	0302.12	0302.12.01	KG	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )
	0302.19	0302.19.01	KG	-- Other
	0302.2			- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0302.21	0302.21.00	KG	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )
	0302.22	0302.22.00	KG	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )
	0302.23	0302.23.00	KG	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)
	0302.29	0302.29.00	KG	-- Other
	0302.3			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0302.31	0302.31.00	KG	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )
	0302.32	0302.32.00	KG	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )
	0302.33	0302.33.00	KG	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
	0302.34	0302.34.00	KG	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )
	0302.35	0302.35.00	KG	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )
	0302.36	0302.36.00	KG	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )
	0302.39	0302.39.02	KG	-- Other
	0302.40	0302.40.00	KG	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0302.50	0302.50.00	KG	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0302.6			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
	0302.61	0302.61.00	KG	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )
	0302.62	0302.62.00	KG	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )
	0302.63	0302.63.00	KG	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )
	0302.64	0302.64.00	KG	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )
	0302.65	0302.65.00	KG	-- Dogfish and other sharks
	0302.66	0302.66.00	KG	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0302.69	0302.69.00	KG	-- Other
	0302.70	0302.70.00	KG	- Livers and roes

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0303				FISH, FROZEN, EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT OF 0304:
	0303.1			- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0303.11	0303.11.00	KG	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> )
	0303.19	0303.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0303.2			- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:
	0303.21	0303.21.01	KG	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aquabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )
	0303.22	0303.22.00	KG	-- Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )
	0303.29	0303.29.01	KG	-- Other
	0303.3			- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0303.31	0303.31.00	KG	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )
	0303.32	0303.32.00	KG	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )
	0303.33	0303.33.00	KG	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)
	0303.39	0303.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0303.4			- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus</i> ( <i>Katsuwonus</i> ) <i>pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes:
	0303.41	0303.41.00	KG	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )
	0303.42	0303.42.00	KG	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )
	0303.43	0303.43.00	KG	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
	0303.44	0303.44.00	KG	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )
	0303.45	0303.45.00	KG	-- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )
	0303.46	0303.46.00	KG	-- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )
	0303.49	0303.49.05	KG	-- Other
	0303.50	0303.50.00	KG	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0303.60	0303.60.00	KG	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes
	0303.7			- Other fish, excluding livers and roes:
	0303.71	0303.71.00	KG	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )
	0303.72	0303.72.00	KG	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )
	0303.73	0303.73.00	KG	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )
	0303.74	0303.74.00	KG	-- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )
	0303.75	0303.75.00	KG	-- Dogfish and other sharks
	0303.76	0303.76.00	KG	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
	0303.77	0303.77.00	KG	-- Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> )
	0303.78	0303.78.00	KG	-- Hake ( <i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)
	0303.79			-- Other:
		0303.79.10	KG	--- Whiting
		0303.79.11	KG	--- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)
		0303.79.12	KG	--- Other
	0303.80	0303.80.00	KG	- Livers and roes
0304				FISH FILLETS AND OTHER FISH MEAT (WHETHER OR NOT MINCED), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:
	0304.10	0304.10.00	KG	- Fresh or chilled
	0304.20			- Frozen fillets
		0304.20.01	KG	-- Toothfish ( <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)
		0304.20.02	KG	-- Other
	0304.90			- Other:
		0304.90.10	KG	-- Tuna
		0304.90.91	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0305				FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0305.10	0305.10.01	KG	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption
	0305.20	0305.20.00	KG	- Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine
	0305.30	0305.30.00	KG	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked
	0305.4			- Smoked fish, including fillets:
	0305.41	0305.41.01	KG	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )
	0305.42	0305.42.00	KG	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )
	0305.49	0305.49.01	KG	-- Other
	0305.5			- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:
	0305.51	0305.51.00	KG	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )
	0305.59			-- Other
		0305.59.10	KG	--- Syngnathids
		0305.59.90	KG	--- Other
	0305.6			- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:
	0305.61	0305.61.00	KG	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )
	0305.62	0305.62.00	KG	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )
	0305.63	0305.63.00	KG	-- Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)
	0305.69	0305.69.00	KG	-- Other
0306				CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0306.1			- Frozen:
	0306.11			-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.):
		0306.11.21	KG	--- Rock lobster:
		0306.11.22	KG	---- Boiled frozen whole lobster
		0306.11.23	KG	---- Raw frozen whole lobster
		0306.11.24	KG	---- Raw frozen lobster tails
		0306.11.90	KG	---- Other
				--- Other
	0306.12	0306.12.00	KG	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)
	0306.13			-- Shrimps and prawns:
		0306.13.10	KG	--- Headless
		0306.13.20	KG	--- Whole
		0306.13.90	KG	--- Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
	0306.14	0306.14.00	KG	-- Crabs
	0306.19	0306.19.01	KG	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
	0306.2			- Not frozen:
	0306.21			-- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.):
		0306.21.12	KG	--- Rock lobster, live, fresh or chilled:
		0306.21.19	KG	---- Whole, whether or not eviscerated
		0306.21.20	KG	---- Tails
		0306.21.90	KG	--- Rock lobster, other
				--- Other
	0306.22	0306.22.00	KG	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)
	0306.23			-- Shrimps and prawns:
		0306.23.10	KG	--- Headless
		0306.23.20	KG	--- Whole
		0306.23.90	KG	--- Other (including prawn cutlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc)
	0306.24	0306.24.00	KG	-- Crabs

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 03 - FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0306				CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION: - CONTINUED
	0306.2			- Not frozen: - CONTINUED
	0306.29	0306.29.01	KG	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption
0307				MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0307.10	0307.10.00	KG	- Oysters
	0307.2			- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:
	0307.21	0307.21.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.29			-- Other:
		0307.29.10	KG	--- Frozen
		0307.29.90	KG	--- Other
	0307.3			- Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):
	0307.31	0307.31.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.39	0307.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0307.4			- Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarar spp., Sepioteuthis spp.):
	0307.41	0307.41.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.49	0307.49.00	KG	-- Other
	0307.5			- Octopus (Octopus spp.):
	0307.51	0307.51.00	KG	-- Live, fresh or chilled
	0307.59	0307.59.00	KG	-- Other
	0307.60	0307.60.00	KG	- Snails, other than sea snails
	0307.9			- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption:
	0307.91			-- Live, fresh or chilled:
		0307.91.10	KG	--- Abalone
		0307.91.90	KG	--- Other
	0307.99			-- Other:
				--- Abalone
		0307.99.12	KG	---- Frozen meat
		0307.99.13	KG	---- Frozen, whole on shell
		0307.99.14	KG	---- Dried meat
		0307.99.15	KG	---- Parboiled, whole
		0307.99.16	KG	---- Other
		0307.99.91	KG	--- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

---

0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads
0406	Cheese and curd
0407	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0409	Natural honey
0410	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. "Milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of 0405:
  - (a) "Butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) "Dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
  - (a) A milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, or 5% or more;
  - (b) A dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
  - (c) They are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (1702); or
  - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (3502) or globulins (3504).

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 0404.10, "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e., whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of 0405.10, "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (0405.90).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
 NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0401				MILK AND CREAM, NOT CONCENTRATED NOR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0401.10	0401.10.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%
	0401.20	0401.20.00	L	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%
	0401.30			- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%:
		0401.30.10	L	-- Milk
		0401.30.50	L	-- Cream
0402				MILK AND CREAM, CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0402.10			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%:
		0402.10.10	KG	-- Skimmed milk powder
		0402.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0402.2			- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:
	0402.21			-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
		0402.21.10	KG	--- Infant type in powder or granules
		0402.21.20	KG	--- Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content)
		0402.21.30	KG	--- Modified skimmed milk powder (containing 10% or less milk fat content)
		0402.21.40	KG	--- Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content)
		0402.21.90	KG	--- Other
	0402.29			-- Other:
		0402.29.10	KG	--- Infant type in powder or granules
		0402.29.20	KG	--- Full cream milk in powder or granules (containing 26% and over but not exceeding 30% milk fat content)
		0402.29.30	KG	--- Modified full cream milk powder (containing more than 10% but less than 26% milk fat content)
		0402.29.90	KG	--- Other
	0402.9			- Other:
	0402.91			-- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
		0402.91.10	KG	--- Milk
		0402.91.50	KG	--- Cream
	0402.99	0402.99.00	KG	-- Other
0403				BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, YOGHURT, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT, NUTS OR COCOA:
	0403.10	0403.10.00	KG	- Yoghurt
	0403.90			- Other:
		0403.90.10	KG	-- Buttermilk powder
		0403.90.90	KG	-- Other
0404				WHEY, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER; PRODUCTS CONSISTING OF NATURAL MILK CONSTITUENTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	0404.10	0404.10.00	KG	- Whey, and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	0404.90	0404.90.01	KG	- Other
0405				BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK; DAIRY SPREADS:
	0405.10	0405.10.00	KG	- Butter
	0405.20	0405.20.00	KG	- Dairy spreads
	0405.90	0405.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 04 - DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN,  
NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0406				CHEESE AND CURD:
	0406.10	0406.10.00	KG	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd
	0406.20	0406.20.00	KG	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds
	0406.30			- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered:
				-- Canned:
		0406.30.11	KG	--- Cheddar
		0406.30.19	KG	--- Other
				-- Other:
		0406.30.21	KG	--- Cheddar
		0406.30.29	KG	--- Other
	0406.40	0406.40.00	KG	- Blue-veined cheese
	0406.90			- Other cheese:
		0406.90.10	KG	-- Cheddar
		0406.90.90	KG	-- Other
0407	0407.00	0407.00.01	KG	BIRDS' EGGS, IN SHELL, FRESH, PRESERVED OR COOKED
0408				BIRDS' EGGS, NOT IN SHELL, AND EGG YOLKS, FRESH, DRIED, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, MOULDED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0408.1			- Egg yolks:
	0408.11	0408.11.00	KG	-- Dried
	0408.19	0408.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0408.9			- Other:
	0408.91	0408.91.00	KG	-- Dried
	0408.99	0408.99.00	KG	-- Other
0409	0409.00			NATURAL HONEY:
		0409.00.10	KG	- Comb or section honey
				- Other
		0409.00.20	KG	-- In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacks only)
				-- In containers exceeding 4 kg (bulk):
		0409.00.93	KG	--- Light amber
		0409.00.94	KG	--- Pale amber
		0409.00.95	KG	--- Medium amber
		0409.00.98	KG	--- Other
0410	0410.00	0410.00.00	NR	EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 05 - PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

---

0501	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair
0503	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products
0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof
0509	Natural sponges of animal origin
0510	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section 11); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).
2. For the purpose of 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Classification, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory".
4. Throughout this Classification, "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 01 - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 05 - PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0501	0501.00	0501.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, UNWORKED, WHETHER OR NOT WASHED OR SCOURED; WASTE OF HUMAN HAIR
0502				PIGS', HOGS' OR BOARS' BRISTLES AND HAIR; BADGER HAIR AND OTHER BRUSH MAKING HAIR; WASTE OF SUCH BRISTLES OR HAIR:
	0502.10	0502.10.00	KG	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
	0502.90	0502.90.00	KG	- Other
0503	0503.00	0503.00.00	KG	HORSEHAIR AND HORSEHAIR WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
0504	0504.00			GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED
		0504.00.10	NR	- Animal casings:
		0504.00.16	KG	-- Unassembled
		0504.00.22	KG	-- Assembled
		0504.00.31	KG	- Calf vells
		0504.00.91	NR	- Tripe
				- Other
0505				SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS (WHETHER OR NOT WITH TRIMMED EDGES) AND DOWN, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS:
	0505.10	0505.10.00	KG	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down
	0505.90	0505.90.00	NR	- Other
0506				BONES AND HORN-CORES, UNWORKED, DEFATTED, SIMPLY PREPARED (BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE), TREATED WITH ACID OR DEGELATINISED; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:
	0506.10	0506.10.00	KG	- Ossein and bones treated with acid
	0506.90	0506.90.00	KG	- Other
0507				IVORY, TORTOISE-SHELL, WHALEBONE AND WHALEBONE HAIR, HORNS, ANTLERS, HOOVES, NAILS, CLAWS AND BEAKS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS:
	0507.10	0507.10.00	KG	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste
	0507.90	0507.90.00	KG	- Other
0508	0508.00			CORAL AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED; SHELLS OF MOLLUSCS, CRUSTACEANS OR ECHINODERMS AND CUTTLE-BONE, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, POWDER AND WASTE THEREOF:
		0508.00.10	KG	- Pearl shell
				- Other (including trochus):
		0508.00.91	KG	-- Coral
		0508.00.99	KG	-- Other
0509	0509.00	0509.00.00	NO	NATURAL SPONGES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN
0510	0510.00	0510.00.00	NR	AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; GLANDS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS USED IN THE PREPARATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED
0511				ANIMAL PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; DEAD ANIMALS OF CHAPTER 01 OR 03, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:
	0511.10 (A)	0511.10.00	NO	- Bovine semen
	0511.9			- Other:
	0511.91	0511.91.00	NR	-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 03
	0511.99			-- Other:
		0511.99.20	KG	--- Kangaroo and wallaby meat
		0511.99.95	NR	--- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'no. of straws'.





AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

---

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 06 - LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

---

0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of 1212
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared

---

## NOTES

1. Subject to the second part of 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 07.
2. Any reference in 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of 9701.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 06 - LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0601				BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER; CHICORY PLANTS AND ROOTS OTHER THAN ROOTS OF 1212:
	0601.10	0601.10.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant
	0601.20	0601.20.00	KG	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots
0602				OTHER LIVE PLANTS (INCLUDING THEIR ROOTS), CUTTINGS AND SLIPS; MUSHROOM SPAWN:
	0602.10	0602.10.00	NO	- Unrooted cuttings and slips
	0602.20	0602.20.00	NO	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts
	0602.30	0602.30.00	NO	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
	0602.40	0602.40.00	NO	- Roses, grafted or not
	0602.90	0602.90.95	NO	- Other
0603 (A)				CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:
	0603.10			- Fresh:
		0603.10.30	NO	-- Wild picked
				-- Artificially propagated:
		0603.10.41	NO	--- Waxflowers
		0603.10.42	NO	--- Kangaroo paw
		0603.10.43	NO	--- Other Australian native species
		0603.10.52	NO	--- Exotic proteaceae
		0603.10.60	NO	--- Other exotic species
	0603.90			- Other:
		0603.90.11	NO	-- Wild picked
				-- Artificially propagated:
		0603.90.70	NO	--- Australian native species
		0603.90.80	NO	--- Exotic species
0604				FOLIAGE, BRANCHES AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, WITHOUT FLOWERS OR FLOWER BUDS, AND GRASSES, MOSSES AND LICHENS, BEING GOODS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:
	0604.10	0604.10.00	NR	- Mosses and lichens
	0604.9			- Other:
	0604.91	0604.91.00	NR	-- Fresh
	0604.99	0604.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of stems'.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

---

0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled
0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled
0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled
0705	Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium spp.</i> ), fresh or chilled
0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled
0707	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of 1214.
2. In 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in 0701 to 0711, other than:
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (0713);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in 1102 to 1104;
  - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (1105);
  - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713 (1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (0904).





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0701				POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0701.10	0701.10.00	T	- Seed
	0701.90	0701.90.00	T	- Other
0702	0702.00	0702.00.00	KG	TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED
0703				ONIONS, SHALLOTS, GARLIC, LEEKS AND OTHER ALLIACEOUS VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0703.10			- Onions and shallots:
		0703.10.11	T	-- Onions:
		0703.10.19	T	--- Brown
		0703.10.20	KG	--- Other
				-- Shallots
	0703.20	0703.20.00	KG	- Garlic
	0703.90	0703.90.00	KG	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables
0704				CABBAGES, CAULIFLOWERS, KOHLRABI, KALE AND SIMILAR EDIBLE BRASSICAS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0704.10			- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli:
		0704.10.10	KG	-- Cauliflowers
		0704.10.20	KG	-- Headed broccoli
	0704.20	0704.20.00	KG	- Brussels sprouts
	0704.90			- Other:
		0704.90.10	KG	-- Chinese cabbage
		0704.90.90	KG	-- Other
0705				LETTUCE (LACTUCA SATIVA) AND CHICORY (CICHORIUM SPP.), FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0705.1			- Lettuce:
	0705.11	0705.11.00	KG	-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)
	0705.19	0705.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0705.2			- Chicory:
	0705.21	0705.21.00	KG	-- Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)
	0705.29	0705.29.00	KG	-- Other
0706				CARROTS, TURNIPS, SALAD BEETROOT, SALSIFY, CELERIAC, RADISHES AND SIMILAR EDIBLE ROOTS, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0706.10	0706.10.00	KG	- Carrots and turnips
	0706.90	0706.90.00	KG	- Other
0707	0707.00	0707.00.00	KG	CUCUMBERS AND GHERKINS, FRESH OR CHILLED
0708				LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLLED OR UNSHELLED, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0708.10	0708.10.00	KG	- Peas (Pisum sativum)
	0708.20	0708.20.00	KG	- Beans (Vigna spp., phaseolus spp.)
	0708.90	0708.90.00	KG	- Other leguminous vegetables
0709				OTHER VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:
	0709.10	0709.10.00	KG	- Globe artichokes
	0709.20	0709.20.00	KG	- Asparagus
	0709.30	0709.30.00	KG	- Aubergines (egg-plants)
	0709.40	0709.40.00	KG	- Celery other than celeriac
	0709.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:
	0709.51	0709.51.15	KG	-- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	0709.52	0709.52.00	KG	-- Truffles
	0709.59	0709.59.00	KG	-- Other
	0709.60	0709.60.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta
	0709.70	0709.70.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0709.90	0709.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0710				VEGETABLES (UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER), FROZEN:
	0710.10	0710.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	0710.2			- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:
	0710.21	0710.21.00	KG	-- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )
	0710.22	0710.22.00	KG	-- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)
	0710.29	0710.29.00	KG	-- Other
	0710.30	0710.30.00	KG	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	0710.40	0710.40.00	KG	- Sweet corn
	0710.80	0710.80.00	KG	- Other vegetables
	0710.90	0710.90.00	KG	- Mixtures of vegetables
0711				VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:
	0711.20	0711.20.00	KG	- Olives
	0711.30	0711.30.00	KG	- Capers
	0711.40	0711.40.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
	0711.5			- Mushrooms and truffles:
	0711.51	0711.51.00	KG	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>
	0711.59	0711.59.00	KG	-- Other
	0711.90	0711.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0712				DRIED VEGETABLES, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	0712.20	0712.20.00	KG	- Onions
	0712.3			- Mushrooms, wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.), jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.) and truffles:
	0712.31	0712.31.00	KG	-- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>
	0712.32	0712.32.00	KG	-- Wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.)
	0712.33	0712.33.00	KG	-- Jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.)
	0712.39	0712.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0712.90	0712.90.01	KG	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables
0713				DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT:
	0713.10			- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> ):
		0713.10.10	KG	-- For cultivation
		0713.10.21	T	-- Not for cultivation:
		0713.10.25	KG	--- Not split
				--- Split
	0713.20			- Chickpeas ( <i>garbanzos</i> ):
		0713.20.10	KG	-- For cultivation
		0713.20.20	KG	-- Not for cultivation
	0713.3			- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):
	0713.31			-- Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek:
		0713.31.10	KG	--- For cultivation
		0713.31.20	KG	--- Not for cultivation
	0713.32	0713.32.00	KG	-- Small red ( <i>Adzuki</i> ) beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i> )
	0713.33	0713.33.00	KG	-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> )
	0713.39	0713.39.00	KG	-- Other
	0713.40	0713.40.00	KG	- Lentils
	0713.50			- Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i> ) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i> ):
		0713.50.10	KG	-- For cultivation
		0713.50.20	KG	-- Not for cultivation
	0713.90	0713.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 07 - EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0714				MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SLICED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; SAGO PITH:
	0714.10	0714.10.01	KG	- Manioc (cassava)
	0714.20	0714.20.01	KG	- Sweet potatoes
	0714.90	0714.90.01	KG	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

---

0801	Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
0803	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried
0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried
0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried
0806	Grapes, fresh or dried
0807	Melons (including watermelons) and pawpaws (papayas), fresh
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh
0810	Other fruit, fresh
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (e.g., by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0801				COCONUTS, BRAZIL NUTS AND CASHEW NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR PEELED:
	0801.1			- Coconuts:
	0801.11	0801.11.00	KG	-- Desiccated
	0801.19	0801.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0801.2			- Brazil nuts:
	0801.21	0801.21.00	KG	-- In shell
	0801.22	0801.22.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0801.3			- Cashew nuts:
	0801.31	0801.31.00	KG	-- In shell
	0801.32	0801.32.00	KG	-- Shelled
0802				OTHER NUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR PEELED:
	0802.1			- Almonds:
	0802.11	0802.11.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.12	0802.12.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.2			- Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):
	0802.21	0802.21.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.22	0802.22.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.3			- Walnuts:
	0802.31	0802.31.00	KG	-- In shell
	0802.32	0802.32.00	KG	-- Shelled
	0802.40	0802.40.00	KG	- Chestnuts (castanea spp.)
	0802.50	0802.50.00	KG	- Pistachios
	0802.90			- Other:
		0802.90.11	KG	-- Pecans:
		0802.90.19	KG	--- In shell
				--- Shelled
		0802.90.21	KG	-- Macadamias:
		0802.90.22	KG	--- In shell
		0802.90.91	KG	--- Shelled
				-- Other
0803	0803.00	0803.00.00	KG	BANANAS, INCLUDING PLANTAINS, FRESH OR DRIED
0804				DATES, FIGS, PINEAPPLES, AVOCADOS, GUAVAS, MANGOES AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0804.10	0804.10.30	KG	- Dates
	0804.20	0804.20.00	KG	- Figs
	0804.30	0804.30.35	KG	- Pineapples
	0804.40	0804.40.00	KG	- Avocados
	0804.50			- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:
		0804.50.45	KG	-- Mangoes
		0804.50.92	KG	-- Other
0805				CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0805.10			- Oranges:
		0805.10.10	KG	-- Navel
		0805.10.20	KG	-- Valencia
		0805.10.90	KG	-- Other
	0805.20	0805.20.00	KG	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids
	0805.40	0805.40.00	KG	- Grapefruit
	0805.50	0805.50.00	KG	- Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia)
	0805.90	0805.90.06	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0806				GRAPES, FRESH OR DRIED:
	0806.10	0806.10.00	KG	- Fresh
	0806.20			- Dried:
		0806.20.11	KG	-- Raisins
		0806.20.40	KG	-- Sultanas
		0806.20.90	KG	-- Other
0807				MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS) AND PAPAWS (PAPAYAS), FRESH:
	0807.1			- Melons (including watermelons):
	0807.11	0807.11.00	KG	-- Watermelons
	0807.19	0807.19.00	KG	-- Other
	0807.20	0807.20.00	KG	- Pawpaws (Papayas)
0808				APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES, FRESH:
	0808.10			- Apples:
		0808.10.01	KG	-- Delicious (red, ordinary, golden, earlidel)
		0808.10.02	KG	-- Democrat
		0808.10.03	KG	-- Fuji
		0808.10.04	KG	-- Granny Smith
		0808.10.05	KG	-- Other
	0808.20			- Pears and quinces:
		0808.20.01	KG	-- Buerre Bosc
		0808.20.02	KG	-- Packham
		0808.20.04	KG	-- Nashi
		0808.20.05	KG	-- Other
0809				APRICOTS, CHERRIES, PEACHES (INCLUDING NECTARINES), PLUMS AND SLOES, FRESH:
	0809.10	0809.10.00	KG	- Apricots
	0809.20	0809.20.00	KG	- Cherries
	0809.30			- Peaches, including nectarines:
		0809.30.10	KG	-- Peaches
		0809.30.20	KG	-- Nectarines
	0809.40	0809.40.00	KG	- Plums and sloes
0810				OTHER FRUIT, FRESH:
	0810.10	0810.10.00	KG	- Strawberries
	0810.20	0810.20.00	KG	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
	0810.30	0810.30.00	KG	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries
	0810.40	0810.40.00	KG	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium
	0810.50	0810.50.00	KG	- Kiwifruit
	0810.60	0810.60.00	KG	- Durians
	0810.90			- Other:
		0810.90.11	KG	-- Pulped
		0810.90.95	KG	-- Other
0811				FRUIT AND NUTS, UNCOOKED OR COOKED BY STEAMING OR BOILING IN WATER, FROZEN, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	0811.10	0811.10.00	KG	- Strawberries
	0811.20	0811.20.00	KG	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries
	0811.90	0811.90.00	KG	- Other
0812				FRUIT AND NUTS PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:
	0812.10	0812.10.00	KG	- Cherries
	0812.90	0812.90.01	KG	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 08 - EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0813				FRUIT, DRIED, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0801 TO 0806; MIXTURES OF NUTS OR DRIED FRUITS OF THIS CHAPTER:
	0813.10	0813.10.00	KG	- Apricots
	0813.20	0813.20.00	KG	- Prunes
	0813.30	0813.30.00	KG	- Apples
	0813.40	0813.40.00	NR	- Other fruit
	0813.50	0813.50.00	KG	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter
0814	0814.00	0814.00.00	KG	PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS (INCLUDING WATERMELONS), FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

---

0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured
0903	Mate
0904	Pepper of the genus <i>Piper</i> ; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>
0905	Vanilla
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
0907	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric ( <i>curcuma</i> ), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices

---

## NOTES

1. Mixtures of the products of 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in 2103.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of 1211.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 09 - COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
0901				COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED OR DECAFFEINATED; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION:
	0901.1			- Coffee, not roasted:
	0901.11	0901.11.00	KG	-- Not decaffeinated
	0901.12	0901.12.00	KG	-- Decaffeinated
	0901.2			- Coffee, roasted:
	0901.21	0901.21.00	KG	-- Not decaffeinated
	0901.22	0901.22.00	KG	-- Decaffeinated
	0901.90	0901.90.00	KG	- Other
0902				TEA, WHETHER OR NOT FLAVOURED:
	0902.10	0902.10.00	KG	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.20	0902.20.00	KG	- Other green tea (not fermented)
	0902.30	0902.30.00	KG	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg
	0902.40	0902.40.00	KG	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea
0903	0903.00	0903.00.00	KG	MATE
0904				PEPPER OF THE GENUS PIPER; DRIED OR CRUSHED OR GROUND FRUITS OF THE GENUS CAPSICUM OR OF THE GENUS PIMENTA:
	0904.1			- Pepper:
	0904.11	0904.11.00	KG	-- Neither crushed nor ground
	0904.12	0904.12.00	KG	-- Crushed or ground
	0904.20	0904.20.00	KG	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground
0905	0905.00	0905.00.00	KG	VANILLA
0906				CINNAMON AND CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS:
	0906.10	0906.10.00	KG	- Neither crushed nor ground
	0906.20	0906.20.00	KG	- Crushed or ground
0907	0907.00	0907.00.00	KG	CLOVES (WHOLE FRUIT, CLOVES AND STEMS)
0908				NUTMEG, MACE AND CARDAMOMS:
	0908.10	0908.10.00	KG	- Nutmeg
	0908.20	0908.20.00	KG	- Mace
	0908.30	0908.30.00	KG	- Cardamoms
0909				SEEDS OF ANISE, BADIAN, FENNEL, CORIANDER, CUMIN OR CARAWAY; JUNIPER BERRIES:
	0909.10	0909.10.00	KG	- Seeds of anise or badian
	0909.20	0909.20.00	KG	- Seeds of coriander
	0909.30	0909.30.00	KG	- Seeds of cumin
	0909.40	0909.40.00	KG	- Seeds of caraway
	0909.50	0909.50.00	KG	- Seeds of fennel; juniper berries
0910				GINGER, SAFFRON, TURMERIC (CURCUMA), THYME, BAY LEAVES, CURRY AND OTHER SPICES:
	0910.10	0910.10.00	KG	- Ginger
	0910.20	0910.20.00	KG	- Saffron
	0910.30	0910.30.00	KG	- Turmeric (curcuma)
	0910.40	0910.40.00	KG	- Thyme; bay leaves
	0910.50	0910.50.00	KG	- Curry
	0910.9			- Other spices:
	0910.91	0910.91.00	KG	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter
	0910.99	0910.99.00	KG	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 10 - CEREALS

---

1001	Wheat and meslin
1002	Rye
1003	Barley
1004	Oats
1005	Maize (corn)
1006	Rice
1007	Grain sorghum
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals

---

## NOTES

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.  
(b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in 1006.
2. 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 07).

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. "Durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 10 - CEREALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1001 (A)				WHEAT AND MESLIN:
	1001.10			- Durum wheat:
		1001.10.11	T	-- In bags
		1001.10.12	T	-- In containers (excluding bagged)
		1001.10.13	T	-- In bulk
	1001.90			- Other:
		1001.90.21	T	-- In bags
		1001.90.22	T	-- In containers (excluding bagged)
		1001.90.23	T	-- In bulk
1002	1002.00	1002.00.00	T	RYE
1003	1003.00			BARLEY:
		1003.00.13	T	- Malting
				- Feed:
		1003.00.21	T	-- In bulk
		1003.00.22	T	-- In bags
		1003.00.90	T	- Other
1004	1004.00			OATS:
		1004.00.10	T	- In bulk
		1004.00.20	T	- In bags
1005				MAIZE (CORN):
	1005.10	1005.10.00	T	- Seed
	1005.90	1005.90.00	T	- Other
1006				RICE:
	1006.10	1006.10.00	T	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)
	1006.20			- Husked (brown) rice:
		1006.20.10	T	-- Long grain
		1006.20.20	T	-- Short; medium grain
	1006.30			- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:
		1006.30.25	T	-- Whole long grain
				-- Whole short and medium grain rice:
		1006.30.31	T	--- Vitamin enriched
		1006.30.39	T	--- Other
	1006.40	1006.40.00	T	- Broken rice
1007	1007.00			GRAIN SORGHUM:
		1007.00.10	T	- Grain sorghum in bulk for human consumption
		1007.00.20	T	- Grain sorghum in bags for human consumption
1008				BUCKWHEAT, MILLET AND CANARY SEED; OTHER CEREALS:
	1008.10	1008.10.00	T	- Buckwheat
	1008.20	1008.20.00	T	- Millet
	1008.30	1008.30.00	T	- Canary seed
	1008.90	1008.90.00	T	- Other cereals

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) The correct classification for Australian standard white wheat is 1001.90.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

---

1101	Wheat or meslin flour
1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes
1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted
1108	Starches; inulin
1109	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (0901 or 2101);
- (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of 1901;
- (c) Corn flakes or other products of 1904;
- (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of 2001, 2004 or 2005;
- (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in 1104.

(B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in 1103 or 1104.

---

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns)	500 micrometres (microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye.....	45%	2.5%	80%	-
Barley.....	45%	3%	80%	-
Oats.....	45%	5%	80%	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum....	45%	2%	-	90%
Rice.....	45%	1.6%	80%	-
Buckwheat.....	45%	4%	80%	-

---

3. For the purposes of 1103, "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:

- (a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
- (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1101	1101.00			WHEAT OR MESLIN FLOUR:
		1101.00.10	KG	- Wholemeal
		1101.00.90	T	- White
1102				CEREAL FLOURS OTHER THAN OF WHEAT OR MESLIN:
	1102.10	1102.10.00	KG	- Rye flour
	1102.20	1102.20.00	KG	- Maize (corn) flour
	1102.30	1102.30.00	KG	- Rice flour
	1102.90	1102.90.00	KG	- Other
1103				CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS:
	1103.1			- Groats and meal:
	1103.11	1103.11.00	T	-- Of wheat
	1103.13	1103.13.00	KG	-- Of maize (corn)
	1103.19			-- Of other cereals:
		1103.19.20	KG	--- Of oats
		1103.19.25	KG	--- Of rice
		1103.19.91	KG	--- Other
	1103.20			- Pellets:
		1103.20.30	T	-- Of wheat
		1103.20.92	T	-- Of other cereals
1104				CEREAL GRAINS OTHERWISE WORKED (FOR EXAMPLE, HULLED, ROLLED, FLAKED, PEARLED, SLICED OR KIBBLED), EXCEPT RICE OF 1006; GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND:
	1104.1			- Rolled or flaked grains:
	1104.12	1104.12.00	KG	-- Of oats
	1104.19			-- Of other cereals:
		1104.19.40	KG	--- Of barley
		1104.19.93	KG	--- Other
	1104.2			- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):
	1104.22	1104.22.00	KG	-- Of oats
	1104.23	1104.23.00	KG	-- Of maize (corn)
	1104.29			-- Of other cereals:
		1104.29.50	KG	--- Of barley
		1104.29.94	KG	--- Other
	1104.30	1104.30.00	KG	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
1105				FLOUR, MEAL, POWDER, FLAKES, GRANULES AND PELLETS OF POTATOES:
	1105.10	1105.10.01	KG	- Flour, meal and powder
	1105.20	1105.20.01	KG	- Flakes, granules and pellets
1106				FLOUR, MEAL AND POWDER OF THE DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF 0713, OF SAGO OR OF ROOTS OR TUBERS OF 0714 OR OF THE PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 08:
	1106.10	1106.10.01	KG	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of 0713
	1106.20	1106.20.01	KG	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of 0714
	1106.30	1106.30.01	KG	- Of the products of Chapter 08
1107				MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED:
	1107.10			- Not roasted:
		1107.10.60	T	-- In bulk
		1107.10.96	T	-- Other
	1107.20			- Roasted:
		1107.20.70	T	-- In bulk
		1107.20.97	T	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 11 - PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1108				STARCHES; INULIN:
	1108.1			- Starches:
	1108.11	1108.11.00	KG	-- Wheat starch
	1108.12	1108.12.00	KG	-- Maize (corn) starch
	1108.13	1108.13.00	KG	-- Potato starch
	1108.14	1108.14.00	KG	-- Manioc (cassava) starch
	1108.19	1108.19.00	KG	-- Other starches
	1108.20	1108.20.00	KG	- Inulin
1109	1109.00	1109.00.00	KG	WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

---

1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken
1202	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken
1203	Copra
1204	Linseed, whether or not broken
1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken
1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken
1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i> ) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included
1213	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets
1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets

---

## NOTES

- 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 07 or Chapter 20).
- 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of 2304 to 2306.
- For the purposes of 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing".  
1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:
  - Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 07);
  - Spices or other products of Chapter 09;
  - Cereals (Chapter 10); or
  - Products of 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
- 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.  
1211 does not, however, apply to:
  - Medicaments of Chapter 30;
  - Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
  - Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of 3808.
- For the purposes of 1212, "seaweeds and other algae" does not include:
  - Dead single-cell micro-organisms of 2102;
  - Cultures of micro-organisms of 3002; or
  - Fertilisers of 3101 or 3105.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

- For the purposes of 1205.10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
 INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1201	1201.00	1201.00.00	KG	SOYA BEANS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1202				GROUND-NUTS, NOT ROASTED OR OTHERWISE COOKED, WHETHER OR NOT SHELLLED OR BROKEN:
	1202.10	1202.10.00	KG	- In shell
	1202.20	1202.20.00	KG	- Shelled, whether or not broken
1203	1203.00	1203.00.00	KG	COPRA
1204	1204.00	1204.00.00	KG	LINSEED, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1205				RAPE OR COLZA SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:
	1205.10	1205.10.00	KG	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds
	1205.90	1205.90.00	KG	- Other
1206	1206.00	1206.00.00	KG	SUNFLOWER SEEDS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN
1207				OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, WHETHER OR NOT BROKEN:
	1207.10	1207.10.00	KG	- Palm nuts and kernels
	1207.20	1207.20.00	KG	- Cotton seeds
	1207.30	1207.30.00	KG	- Castor oil seeds
	1207.40	1207.40.00	KG	- Sesamum seeds
	1207.50	1207.50.00	KG	- Mustard seeds
	1207.60	1207.60.00	KG	- Safflower seeds
	1207.9			- Other:
	1207.91	1207.91.00	KG	-- Poppy seeds
	1207.99	1207.99.01	KG	-- Other
1208				FLOURS AND MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF MUSTARD:
	1208.10	1208.10.00	KG	- Of soya beans
	1208.90	1208.90.00	KG	- Other
1209				SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING:
	1209.10	1209.10.00	KG	- Sugar beet seed
	1209.2			- Seeds of forage plants:
	1209.21	1209.21.00	KG	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed
	1209.22			-- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed:
		1209.22.20	KG	--- Subterranean (T. subterraneum)
		1209.22.91	KG	--- Other
	1209.23	1209.23.00	KG	-- Fescue seed
	1209.24	1209.24.00	KG	-- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed
	1209.25	1209.25.00	KG	-- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed
	1209.26	1209.26.00	KG	-- Timothy grass seed
	1209.29			-- Other:
				--- Grass seeds:
		1209.29.10	KG	---- Carpet grass seeds (Axonopus spp.)
		1209.29.35	KG	---- Rhodes (Chloris gayana)
		1209.29.50	KG	---- Other
		1209.29.60	KG	--- Leguminous seeds of the medicago species
		1209.29.93	KG	--- Other leguminous seeds
	1209.30	1209.30.00	KG	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers
	1209.9			- Other:
	1209.91			-- Vegetable seeds:
		1209.91.10	KG	--- Cabbage and similar brassicas
		1209.91.90	KG	--- Other
	1209.99			-- Other:
		1209.99.10	KG	--- Tree and flower seeds
		1209.99.90	KG	--- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 12 - OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS; SEEDS AND FRUIT;  
 INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1210				HOP CONES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND, POWDERED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; LUPULIN:
	1210.10	1210.10.00	KG	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets
	1210.20	1210.20.00	KG	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
1211				PLANTS AND PARTS OF PLANTS (INCLUDING SEEDS AND FRUITS), OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN PERFUMERY, IN PHARMACY OR FOR INSECTICIDAL, FUNGICIDAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT CUT, CRUSHED OR POWDERED:
	1211.10	1211.10.00	KG	- Liquorice roots
	1211.20	1211.20.00	KG	- Ginseng roots
	1211.30	1211.30.00	KG	- Coca leaf
	1211.40	1211.40.00	KG	- Poppy straw
	1211.90			- Other:
		1211.90.10	KG	-- Duboisia leaves
		1211.90.92	KG	-- Other
1212				LOCUST BEANS, SEAWEEDS AND OTHER ALGAE, SUGAR BEET AND SUGAR CANE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; FRUIT STONES AND KERNELS AND OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING UNROASTED CHICORY ROOTS OF THE VARIETY CICHORIUM INTYBUS SATIVUM) OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1212.10	1212.10.00	KG	- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds
	1212.20	1212.20.00	NR	- Seaweed and other algae
	1212.30	1212.30.00	KG	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels
	1212.9			- Other:
	1212.91	1212.91.00	KG	-- Sugar beet
	1212.99	1212.99.01	KG	-- Other
1213 (A)	1213.00	1213.00.00	KG	CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS, UNPREPARED, WHETHER OR NOT CHOPPED, GROUND, PRESSED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS
1214 (A)				SWEDES, MANGOLDS, FODDER ROOTS, HAY, LUCERNE (ALFALFA), CLOVER, SAINFOIN, FORAGE KALE, LUPINS, VETCHES AND SIMILAR FORAGE PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
	1214.10	1214.10.00	T	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets
	1214.90			- Other:
				-- Hay and chaff:
		1214.90.11	T	--- Lucerne (alfalfa)
		1214.90.19	T	--- Other
		1214.90.21	T	-- Lupins
				-- Other:
		1214.90.30	T	--- Vetch
		1214.90.59	T	--- Grain sorghum in bulk or bags other than for human consumption
		1214.90.95	T	--- Other

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 13 - LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

---

1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products

---

## NOTE

1. 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (1704);
- (b) Malt extract (1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or mate (2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of 2914 or 2938;
- (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (2939);
- (g) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (3006);
- (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (3201 or 3203);
- (ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (4001).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 13 - LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1301				LAC; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND OLEORESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, BALSAMS):
	1301.10	1301.10.00	KG	- Lac
	1301.20	1301.20.00	KG	- Gum arabic
	1301.90	1301.90.00	KG	- Other
1302				VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; PEPTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS:
	1302.1			- Vegetable saps and extracts:
	1302.11	1302.11.02	KG	-- Opium
	1302.12	1302.12.01	KG	-- Of liquorice
	1302.13	1302.13.01	KG	-- Of hops
	1302.14	1302.14.01	KG	-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
	1302.19	1302.19.01	KG	-- Other
	1302.20	1302.20.00	KG	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
	1302.3			- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	1302.31	1302.31.00	KG	-- Agar-agar
	1302.32	1302.32.00	KG	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds
	1302.39	1302.39.00	KG	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 14 - VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

---

1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
1403	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section 11: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (4404).
3. 1402 does not apply to wood wool (4405).
4. 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (9603).





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 02 - VEGETABLE PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 14 - VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1401				VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (FOR EXAMPLE, BAMBOOS, RATTANS, REEDS, RUSHES, OSIER, RAFFIA, CLEANED, BLEACHED OR DYED CEREAL STRAW, AND LIME BARK):
	1401.10	1401.10.00	KG	- Bamboos
	1401.20	1401.20.00	KG	- Rattans
	1401.90	1401.90.00	KG	- Other
1402	1402.00	1402.00.00	KG	VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR AS PADDING (FOR EXAMPLE, KAPOK, VEGETABLE HAIR AND EEL-GRASS), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP AS A LAYER WITH OR WITHOUT SUPPORTING MATERIAL
1403	1403.00			VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN BROOMS OR IN BRUSHES (FOR EXAMPLE, BROOMCORN, PIASSAVE, COUCH-GRASS AND ISTLE), WHETHER OR NOT IN HANKS OR BUNDLES:
		1403.00.02	KG	- Broomcorn (Sorghum vulgare var. technicum)
		1403.00.03	KG	- Millet
		1403.00.90	KG	- Other
1404				VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1404.10	1404.10.00	KG	- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning
	1404.20	1404.20.00	KG	- Cotton linters
	1404.90	1404.90.00	KG	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLES WAXES**  
**CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLES WAXES**

---

1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of 0209 or 1503
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of 1503
1503	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1509	Olive oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1510	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of 1509
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of 1516
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included
1520	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1522	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

---

**NOTES**

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Pig fat or poultry fat of 0209;
  - Cocoa butter, fat or oil (1804);
  - Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
  - Greaves (2301) or residues of 2304 to 2306;
  - Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section 06; or
  - Factice derived from oils (4002).
- 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (1510).
- 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in 1522.

**SUBHEADING NOTE**

- For the purposes of 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1501	1501.00	1501.00.00	KG	PIG FAT (INCLUDING LARD) AND POULTRY FAT, OTHER THAN THAT OF 0209 OR 1503
1502	1502.00			FATS OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SHEEP OR GOATS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 1503:
		1502.00.41	T	- Edible tallow
		1502.00.51	T	- Inedible tallow of beef and mutton (mixed):
		1502.00.59	T	-- In bulk
		1502.00.60	T	-- Other
		1502.00.90	T	- Other inedible tallow
				- Other fats
1503	1503.00	1503.00.00	KG	LARD STEARIN, LARD OIL, OLEOSTEARIN, OLEO-OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED
1504				FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OF FISH OR MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1504.10	1504.10.00	KG	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions
	1504.20	1504.20.00	KG	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils
	1504.30			- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals:
		1504.30.10	KG	-- Solidified or hardened
				-- Other:
		1504.30.91	L	--- Whale
		1504.30.99	L	--- Other
1505	1505.00			- WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):
		1505.00.20	KG	- Wool grease, crude
		1505.00.30	KG	- Lanolin
		1505.00.92	KG	- Other
1506	1506.00	1506.00.00	KG	OTHER ANIMAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED
1507				SOYA-BEAN OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1507.10	1507.10.00	KG	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed
	1507.90	1507.90.00	KG	- Other
1508				GROUND-NUT OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1508.10	1508.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
	1508.90	1508.90.00	KG	- Other
1509				OLIVE OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1509.10	1509.10.00	KG	- Virgin
	1509.90	1509.90.00	KG	- Other
1510	1510.00	1510.00.00	KG	OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF 1509
1511				PALM OIL AND ITS FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1511.10	1511.10.00	KG	- Crude oil
	1511.90	1511.90.00	KG	- Other
1512				SUNFLOWER-SEED, SAFFLOWER OR COTTON-SEED OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1512.1			- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:
	1512.11	1512.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1512.19	1512.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1512.2			- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:
	1512.21	1512.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed
	1512.29	1512.29.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1513				COCONUT (COPRA), PALM KERNEL OR BABASSU OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1513.1			- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:
	1513.11	1513.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1513.19	1513.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1513.2			- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:
	1513.21	1513.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1513.29	1513.29.00	KG	-- Other
1514				RAPE, COLZA OR MUSTARD OIL AND FRACTIONS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1514.1			- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:
	1514.11	1514.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1514.19	1514.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1514.9			- Other:
	1514.91	1514.91.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1514.99	1514.99.00	KG	-- Other
1515				OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED:
	1515.1			- Linseed oil and its fractions:
	1515.11	1515.11.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1515.19	1515.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1515.2			- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:
	1515.21	1515.21.00	KG	-- Crude oil
	1515.29	1515.29.00	KG	-- Other
	1515.30	1515.30.00	KG	- Castor oil and its fractions
	1515.40	1515.40.00	KG	- Tung oil and its fractions
	1515.50	1515.50.00	KG	- Sesame oil and its fractions
	1515.90	1515.90.20	KG	- Other
1516				ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, RE-ESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	1516.10	1516.10.00	L	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions
	1516.20			- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
		1516.20.17	KG	-- Fixed oils:
		1516.20.40	KG	--- Safflower-seed oil
		1516.20.60	KG	--- Other
1517				MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS OR OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF 1516:
	1517.10			- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:
		1517.10.10	KG	-- Table
		1517.10.90	KG	-- Other
	1517.90	1517.90.95	KG	- Other
1518	1518.00	1518.00.00	T	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
1520	1520.00	1520.00.01	KG	GLYCEROL, CRUDE; GLYCEROL WATERS AND GLYCEROL LYES

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 03 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 15 - ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE  
FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1521				VEGETABLE WAXES (OTHER THAN TRIGLYCERIDES), BEESWAX, OTHER INSECT WAXES AND SPERMACE TI, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED OR COLOURED:
	1521.10	1521.10.00	KG	- Vegetable waxes
	1521.90	1521.90.00	KG	- Other
1522	1522.00	1522.00.00	KG	DEGRAS; RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES









AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

---

NOTE

1. In this Section "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

---

1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of 1902 or to the preparations of 2103 or 2104.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 1602.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the subheadings of 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 03 under the same name.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 16 - PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1601	1601.00	1601.00.00	KG	SAUSAGES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD; FOOD PREPARATION BASED ON THESE PRODUCTS
1602				OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR BLOOD:
	1602.10	1602.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	1602.20	1602.20.00	KG	- Of liver of any animal
	1602.3			- Of poultry of 0105:
	1602.31	1602.31.00	KG	-- Of turkeys
	1602.32	1602.32.00	KG	-- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus
	1602.39	1602.39.01	KG	-- Other
	1602.4			- Of swine:
	1602.41	1602.41.00	KG	-- Hams and cuts thereof
	1602.42	1602.42.00	KG	-- Shoulders and cuts thereof
	1602.49	1602.49.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures
	1602.50			- Of bovine animals:
				-- Canned or bottled:
		1602.50.11	KG	--- Corned beef
		1602.50.18	KG	--- Other
		1602.50.90	KG	-- Other
	1602.90			- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:
				-- Canned or bottled meat loaf:
		1602.90.12	KG	--- Mutton and cereal
		1602.90.18	KG	--- Other
		1602.90.20	KG	-- Canned or bottled mutton
		1602.90.30	KG	-- Other canned or bottled meat preparations
		1602.90.90	KG	-- Meat preparations, not canned or bottled
1603	1603.00			EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT, FISH OR CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES:
		1603.00.11	KG	- Canned or bottled meat extracts or meat juices
		1603.00.91	KG	- Other
1604				PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH; CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES PREPARED FROM FISH EGGS:
	1604.1			- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:
	1604.11	1604.11.00	KG	-- Salmon
	1604.12	1604.12.00	KG	-- Herrings
	1604.13	1604.13.00	KG	-- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats
	1604.14	1604.14.00	KG	-- Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)
	1604.15	1604.15.00	KG	-- Mackerel
	1604.16	1604.16.00	KG	-- Anchovies
	1604.19	1604.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1604.20	1604.20.00	KG	- Other prepared or preserved fish
	1604.30	1604.30.00	KG	- Caviar and caviar substitutes
1605				CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED:
	1605.10	1605.10.00	KG	- Crab
	1605.20	1605.20.00	KG	- Shrimps and prawns
	1605.30	1605.30.00	KG	- Lobster
	1605.40	1605.40.00	KG	- Other crustaceans
	1605.90			- Other:
		1605.90.20	CT	-- Abalone
		1605.90.92	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 17 - SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

---

- 1701 Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form
- 1702 Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel
- 1703 Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar
- 1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa
- 

**NOTE**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (1806);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of 2940; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

**SUBHEADING NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 1701.11 and 1701.12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degrees.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 17 - SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1701				CANE OR BEET SUGAR AND CHEMICALLY PURE SUCROSE, IN SOLID FORM:
	1701.1			- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:
	1701.11			-- Cane sugar:
		1701.11.10	T	--- In bulk
		1701.11.20	KG	--- In bags
	1701.12	1701.12.00	KG	-- Beet sugar
	1701.9			- Other:
	1701.91	1701.91.00	T	-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
	1701.99			-- Other:
		1701.99.10	T	--- Cane sugar
		1701.99.90	KG	--- Other (including icing sugar and icing sugar mixture)
1702				OTHER SUGARS, INCLUDING CHEMICALLY PURE LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE, IN SOLID FORM; SUGAR SYRUPS NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMEL:
	1702.1			- Lactose and lactose syrup:
	1702.11	1702.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter
	1702.19	1702.19.00	T	-- Other
	1702.20	1702.20.00	T	- Maple sugar and maple syrup
	1702.30	1702.30.00	T	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose
	1702.40	1702.40.00	T	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
	1702.50	1702.50.00	KG	- Chemically pure fructose
	1702.60	1702.60.00	T	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
	1702.90	1702.90.00	T	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose
1703				MOLASSES RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OR REFINING OF SUGAR:
	1703.10	1703.10.00	KG	- Cane molasses
	1703.90	1703.90.00	KG	- Other
1704				SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (INCLUDING WHITE CHOCOLATE), NOT CONTAINING COCOA:
	1704.10	1704.10.00	KG	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated
	1704.90	1704.90.00	KG	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 18 - COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

---

1801	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted
1802	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 18 - COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1801	1801.00	1801.00.00	KG	COCOA BEANS, WHOLE OR BROKEN, RAW OR ROASTED
1802 (A)	1802.00	1802.00.00	KG	COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND OTHER COCOA WASTE
1803				COCOA PASTE, WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED:
	1803.10	1803.10.00	KG	- Not defatted
	1803.20	1803.20.00	KG	- Wholly or partly defatted
1804	1804.00	1804.00.00	KG	COCOA BUTTER, FAT AND OIL
1805	1805.00	1805.00.00	KG	COCOA POWDER, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER
1806				CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA:
	1806.10	1806.10.00	KG	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	1806.20			- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
		1806.20.10	KG	-- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.20.90	KG	-- Other
	1806.3			- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
	1806.31			-- Filled:
		1806.31.10	KG	--- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.31.90	KG	--- Other
	1806.32			-- Not filled:
		1806.32.10	KG	--- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.32.90	KG	--- Other
	1806.90			- Other:
		1806.90.11	KG	-- Chocolate confectionery
		1806.90.91	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 19 - PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

- 
- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared   |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms  |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included  |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products   |
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (2309); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of 1901:
  - (a) The term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
  - (b) The terms "flour" and "meal" mean:
    - (1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
    - (2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (0712), of potatoes (1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (1106).
3. 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of 1806.
4. For the purposes of 1904, "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED

## TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 19 - PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
1901				MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, GROATS, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF 0401 TO 0404, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1901.10	1901.10.00	KG	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale
	1901.20	1901.20.01	KG	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of 1905
	1901.90			- Other:
		1901.90.20	KG	-- Malt extract
				-- Other:
		1901.90.94	KG	--- Food beverages
		1901.90.95	KG	--- Other
1902				PASTA, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED OR STUFFED (WITH MEAT OR OTHER SUBSTANCES) OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, SUCH AS SPAGHETTI, MACARONI, NOODLES, LASAGNE, GNOCCHI, RAVIOLI, CANNELLONI; COUSCOUS, WHETHER OR NOT PREPARED:
	1902.1			- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:
	1902.11	1902.11.00	KG	-- Containing eggs
	1902.19	1902.19.00	KG	-- Other
	1902.20	1902.20.00	KG	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared
	1902.30	1902.30.00	KG	- Other pasta
	1902.40	1902.40.00	KG	- Couscous
1903	1903.00	1903.00.00	KG	TAPIOCA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR PREPARED FROM STARCH, IN THE FORM OF FLAKES, GRAINS, PEARLS, SIFTINGS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS
1904				PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS (OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)) IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR, GROATS AND MEAL), PRE-COOKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	1904.10			- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
		1904.10.11	KG	-- Breakfast foods
		1904.10.91	KG	-- Other
	1904.20	1904.20.00	KG	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals
	1904.30	1904.30.00	KG	- Bulgur wheat
	1904.90	1904.90.02	KG	- Other
1905				BREAD, PASTRY, CAKES, BISCUITS AND OTHER BAKERS' WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA; COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
	1905.10	1905.10.00	KG	- Crispbread
	1905.20	1905.20.00	KG	- Gingerbread and the like
	1905.3			- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
	1905.31	1905.31.00	KG	-- Sweet biscuits
	1905.32	1905.32.00	KG	-- Waffles and wafers
	1905.40	1905.40.00	KG	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products
	1905.90			- Other:
		1905.90.12	KG	-- Bread
		1905.90.20	KG	-- Cracker and savoury variety biscuits
		1905.90.40	KG	-- Cakes and pastries
		1905.90.92	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

---

2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of 2006
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of 2006
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallised)
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

---

## NOTES

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 07, 08 or 11;
  - Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
  - Homogenised composite food preparations of 2104.
- 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (1704) or chocolate confectionery (1806).
- 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 07 or of 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 08) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).
- Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in 2002.
- For the purposes of 2007, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
- For the purposes of 2009, "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

- For the purposes of 2005.10, "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2005.
- For the purposes of 2007.10, "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of 2007.
- For the purposes of 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius or corrected for 20 degrees Celsius if the reading is made at a different temperature.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

- For the purposes of 2009, "TSS" means total soluble solids as determined by the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers analysis method No. 8B, 1968.
  - For the purposes of 2009 and 2009.1, "juice" shall be taken to include products of oranges, regardless of method of derivation.
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2001				VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2001.10	2001.10.00	KG	- Cucumbers and gherkins
	2001.90			- Other:
		2001.90.10	KG	-- Pickles and chutney
		2001.90.91	KG	-- Other
2002				TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2002.10	2002.10.00	KG	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces
	2002.90	2002.90.00	KG	- Other
2003				MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:
	2003.10	2003.10.02	KG	- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus
	2003.20	2003.20.00	KG	- Truffles
	2003.90	2003.90.90	KG	- Other
2004				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2004.10	2004.10.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2004.90			- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:
		2004.90.21	KG	-- Peas
		2004.90.93	KG	-- Other
2005				OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2006:
	2005.10	2005.10.00	KG	- Homogenised vegetables
	2005.20	2005.20.00	KG	- Potatoes
	2005.40	2005.40.01	KG	- Peas (Pisum sativum)
	2005.5			- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):
	2005.51	2005.51.01	KG	-- Beans, shelled
	2005.59	2005.59.01	KG	-- Other
	2005.60	2005.60.01	KG	- Asparagus
	2005.70	2005.70.01	KG	- Olives
	2005.80	2005.80.01	KG	- Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)
	2005.90	2005.90.00	KG	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables
2006	2006.00			VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED):
		2006.00.10	KG	- Fruit
		2006.00.30(A)	KG	- Ginger
		2006.00.92	KG	- Other
2007				JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, OBTAINED BY COOKING, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	2007.10	2007.10.00	KG	- Homogenised preparations
	2007.9			- Other:
	2007.91	2007.91.00	KG	-- Citrus fruit
	2007.99	2007.99.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Fresh ginger not preserved by sugar should be reported under 0910.10.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2008				FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR SPIRIT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2008.1			- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
	2008.11	2008.11.00	KG	-- Ground-nuts
	2008.19	2008.19.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures
	2008.20	2008.20.00	BC	- Pineapples
	2008.30	2008.30.00	BC	- Citrus fruit
	2008.40	2008.40.00	BC	- Pears
	2008.50	2008.50.00	BC	- Apricots
	2008.60	2008.60.00	BC	- Cherries
	2008.70	2008.70.00	BC	- Peaches, including nectarines
	2008.80	2008.80.00	BC	- Strawberries
	2008.9			- Other, including mixtures other than those of 2008.19:
	2008.91	2008.91.00	KG	-- Palm hearts
	2008.92			-- Mixtures:
		2008.92.15	BC	--- Fruit, canned or bottled, not pulped:
		2008.92.16	BC	---- Fruit salad
		2008.92.91	KG	---- Other
	2008.99			-- Other:
		2008.99.10	KG	--- Ginger in syrup
		2008.99.91	KG	--- Other:
		2008.99.97	KG	---- Peanut butter
				---- Other
2009 (A)				FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER:
	2009.1			- Orange juice:
	2009.11	2009.11.00	L	-- Frozen
	2009.12	2009.12.00	L	-- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.19	2009.19.00	L	-- Other
	2009.2			- Grapefruit juice:
	2009.21	2009.21.00	L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.29	2009.29.00	L	-- Other
	2009.3			- Juice of any other single citrus fruit:
	2009.31	2009.31.00	L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.39	2009.39.00	L	-- Other
	2009.4			- Pineapple juice:
	2009.41	2009.41.00	L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.49	2009.49.00	L	-- Other
	2009.50	2009.50.00	L	- Tomato juice
	2009.6			- Grape juice (including grape must):
	2009.61	2009.61.00	L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30
	2009.69	2009.69.00	L	-- Other
	2009.7			- Apple juice:
	2009.71	2009.71.00	L	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
	2009.79	2009.79.00	L	-- Other
	2009.80			- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:
		2009.80.10	L	-- Fruit juice
		2009.80.20	L	-- Vegetable juice



20/05

AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 20 - PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2009 (A)				FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER: - CONTINUED
	2009.90			- Mixtures of juices:
		2009.90.10	L	-- Fruit juice
		2009.90.20	L	-- Vegetable juice

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Concentrates to be expressed in quantities of juice into which they could be converted.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 21 - MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

---

2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of 3002); prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Mixed vegetables of 0712;
  - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (0901);
  - (c) Flavoured tea of 0902;
  - (d) Spices or other products of 0904 to 0910;
  - (e) Food preparation, other than the products described in 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in 2101.
3. For the purposes of 2104, "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 21 - MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2101				EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF:
	2101.1			- Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
	2101.11	2101.11.00	KG	-- Extracts, essences and concentrates
	2101.12	2101.12.00	KG	-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee
	2101.20	2101.20.00	KG	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate
	2101.30	2101.30.00	KG	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102				YEASTS (ACTIVE OR INACTIVE); OTHER SINGLE-CELL MICRO-ORGANISMS, DEAD (BUT NOT INCLUDING VACCINES OF 3002); PREPARED BAKING POWDERS:
	2102.10	2102.10.00	KG	- Active yeasts
	2102.20	2102.20.00	KG	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead
	2102.30	2102.30.00	KG	- Prepared baking powders
2103				SAUCES AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS; MUSTARD FLOUR AND MEAL AND PREPARED MUSTARD:
	2103.10	2103.10.00	KG	- Soya sauce
	2103.20	2103.20.00	KG	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
	2103.30	2103.30.00	KG	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
	2103.90			- Other:
		2103.90.10	KG	-- Sauces
		2103.90.20	KG	-- Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings
		2103.90.90	KG	-- Other
2104				SOUPS AND BROTHS AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:
	2104.10	2104.10.00	KG	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor
	2104.20	2104.20.00	KG	- Homogenised composite food preparations
2105	2105.00			ICE CREAM AND OTHER EDIBLE ICE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA:
		2105.00.12	KG	- Ice cream not containing cocoa:
		2105.00.18	KG	-- In containers of 4 L or over
		2105.00.90	KG	-- Other
2106				FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2106.10	2106.10.00	KG	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
	2106.90			- Other:
		2106.90.12	KG	-- Ice cream mix
		2106.90.21	KG	-- Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs
		2106.90.41	KG	-- Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs
		2106.90.52	KG	-- Fruit cordials
		2106.90.93	KG	-- Foodstuffs, nes



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR**

---

2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of 2009
2203	Beer made from malt
2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of 2009
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2206	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages
2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of this Chapter (other than those of 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally 2103);
  - (b) Sea water (2501);
  - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (2851);
  - (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (2915);
  - (e) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius.
3. For the purposes of 2202, "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in 2203 to 2206 or 2208 as appropriate.

**SUBHEADING NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 2204.10 "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 300 kPa.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the volume of alcohol contained in goods shall be determined at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, specific gravity calculations for determining the volume of alcohol, or the alcoholic strength by volume, shall be made on the basis that, at a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius and in a vacuum, the specific gravity of ethyl alcohol is 0.79067.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, except 2208.20, "grape wine" is a beverage that:
  - (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
  - (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes.

A beverage does not cease to be the product of the complete or partial fermentation of fresh grapes or products derived solely from fresh grapes merely because grape spirit, brandy, or both grape spirit and brandy, have been added to it.
4. For the purposes of this Chapter, "grape wine product" is a beverage that:
  - (a) contains at least 700 ml of grape wine per litre; and
  - (b) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except:
    - (i) grape spirit; or
    - (ii) alcohol used in preparing vegetable extracts (including spices, herbs and grasses); and
  - (c) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

5. For the purposes of 2206, "cider or perry" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
  - (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of apples or pears; and
  - (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than water or the juice or must of apples or pears) that gives colour or flavour.
6. For the purposes of 2206, "fruit or vegetable wine" is a beverage that:
- (a) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of the juice or must of fruit or vegetables, or products derived solely from fruit or vegetables; and
  - (b) has an alcoholic strength by volume of at least 8% vol but not exceeding 22% vol; and
  - (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.
7. For the purposes of 2206, "mead" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
  - (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of honey; and
  - (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source, except ethyl alcohol from grape spirit or neutral spirit may be added, but only if the resulting beverage has an alcoholic content by volume of at least 15% vol and not exceeding 22% vol; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance (other than honey) that gives colour or flavour.
8. For the purposes of 2206, "sake" is a beverage that:
- (a) has an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 1.15% vol; and
  - (b) is the product of the complete or partial fermentation of rice; and
  - (c) has not had added to it, at any time, any ethyl alcohol from any other source; and
  - (d) has not had added to it, at any time, any liquor or substance that gives colour or flavour.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2201				WATERS, INCLUDING NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER NOR FLAVOURED; ICE AND SNOW:
	2201.10	2201.10.00	L	- Mineral waters and aerated waters
	2201.90	2201.90.00	L	- Other
2202				WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF 2009:
	2202.10			- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:
		2202.10.11	L	-- Carbonated:
		2202.10.19	L	--- In cans
		2202.10.90	L	--- Other
	2202.90	2202.90.00	L	- Other
2203	2203.00			BEER MADE FROM MALT:
		2203.00.10	L	- Bottled
		2203.00.20	L	- Canned
		2203.00.90	L	- Other
2204				WINE OF FRESH GRAPES, INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES; GRAPE MUST OTHER THAN THAT OF 2009:
	2204.10			- Sparkling wine:
		2204.10.10 (A)	L	-- Champagne
		2204.10.90	L	-- Other
	2204.2			- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:
	2204.21			-- In containers not exceeding 2 L:
		2204.21.10	L	--- Sherry (dry, medium and sweet)
		2204.21.20	L	--- Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscats)
				--- Table wines:
		2204.21.31	L	---- White
		2204.21.32	L	---- Red
		2204.21.33	L	---- Rose
		2204.21.90	L	--- Other (including grape must)
	2204.29			-- Other:
		2204.29.14	L	--- In containers exceeding 2 L but not exceeding 4.6 L: ---- Fortified wine (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
				---- Table wines:
		2204.29.34	L	----- White
		2204.29.35	L	----- Red (including Rose)
		2204.29.40	L	----- Other (including grape must)
		2204.29.53	L	--- In containers exceeding 4.6 L: ---- Fortified wines (incl sherry, port, and muscat)
				---- Table wines:
		2204.29.64	L	----- White
		2204.29.65	L	----- Red (including Rose)
		2204.29.70	L	----- Other (including grape must)
	2204.30	2204.30.00	L	- Other grape must
2205				VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINE OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH PLANTS OR AROMATIC SUBSTANCES:
	2205.10	2205.10.00	L	- In containers not exceeding 2 L
	2205.90	2205.90.00	L	- Other
2206	2206.00	2206.00.00	L	OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY, MEAD); MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND MIXTURES OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES AND NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
2207				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF 80% VOL OR HIGHER; ETHYL ALCOHOL AND OTHER SPIRITS, DENATURED, OF ANY STRENGTH:
	2207.10	2207.10.00	LA	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher
	2207.20	2207.20.00	LA	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Champagne means wine in which the natural effervescence is solely produced by secondary fermentation in the bottle.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 22 - BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2208				UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80% VOL; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES:
	2208.20			- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:
		2208.20.10	LA	-- Brandy (grape)
		2208.20.90	LA	-- Other
	2208.30	2208.30.00	LA	- Whiskies
	2208.40	2208.40.00	LA	- Rum and tafia
	2208.50	2208.50.00	LA	- Gin and Geneva
	2208.60	2208.60.00	LA	- Vodka
	2208.70	2208.70.00	LA	- Liqueurs and cordials
	2208.90	2208.90.00	LA	- Other
2209	2209.00	2209.00.00	L	VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR OBTAINED FROM ACETIC ACID

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER**

---

2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants
2303	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets
2304	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil
2305	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil
2306	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of 2304 or 2305
2307	Wine lees; argol
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding

---

**NOTE**

1. 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

**SUBHEADING NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 2306.41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in Chapter 12, Subheading Note 1.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2301 (A)				FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS, OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; GREAVES:
	2301.10			- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves:
		2301.10.10	T	-- Of poultry meat or poultry offal
		2301.10.90	T	-- Other
	2301.20	2301.20.00	T	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
2302 (A)				BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS:
	2302.10	2302.10.00	T	- Of maize (corn)
	2302.20	2302.20.00	T	- Of rice
	2302.30	2302.30.00	T	- Of wheat
	2302.40	2302.40.00	T	- Of other cereals
	2302.50	2302.50.00	T	- Of leguminous plants
2303 (A)				RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS:
	2303.10	2303.10.00	KG	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues
	2303.20	2303.20.00	KG	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture
	2303.30	2303.30.00	KG	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste
2304 (A)	2304.00	2304.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF SOYA-BEAN OIL
2305 (A)	2305.00	2305.00.00	KG	OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF GROUND-NUT OIL
2306 (A)				OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2304 OR 2305:
	2306.10	2306.10.00	KG	- Of cotton seeds
	2306.20	2306.20.00	KG	- Of linseed
	2306.30	2306.30.00	KG	- Of sunflower seeds
	2306.4			- Of rape or colza seeds:
	2306.41	2306.41.00	KG	-- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds
	2306.49	2306.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2306.50	2306.50.00	KG	- Of coconut or copra
	2306.60	2306.60.00	KG	- Of palm nuts or kernels
	2306.70	2306.70.00	KG	- Of maize (corn) germ
	2306.90	2306.90.01	KG	- Other
2307 (A)	2307.00	2307.00.00	KG	WINE LEES; ARGOL
2308 (A)	2308.00	2308.00.00	KG	VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE WASTE, VEGETABLE RESIDUES AND BY-PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Includes feed for animals during a voyage. In such cases the Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
 TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 23 - RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2309				PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING:
	2309.10			- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale:
		2309.10.13	KG	-- Canned, pressure or vacuum sealed
		2309.10.14	KG	--- Cat food
				--- Dog food
		2309.10.20	KG	-- Dried
		2309.10.90	KG	-- Other
	2309.90			- Other:
		2309.90.10	T	-- Feed supplements for animals
		2309.90.20	KG	-- Milk powders and the like when put up as stock feeds
				-- Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds:
		2309.90.31	T	--- Egg production feeds
		2309.90.38	KG	--- Other (e.g., growing crumbles, growing pellets, growing mash)
		2309.90.40	KG	-- Pig feeds, prepared
		2309.90.65	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUEDCHAPTER 24 - TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

---

2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences

---

**NOTE**

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).

**ADDITIONAL NOTE**

1. "Bidis", "beedees", "beedies", or the like, which are made of roughly cut tobacco or from tobacco tailings, stalk or refuse and packaged in stick form, are to be classified in 2402.20.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 04 - PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED  
 TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 24 - TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2401				UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE:
	2401.10	2401.10.00	KG	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped
	2401.20	2401.20.00	KG	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed
	2401.30	2401.30.00	KG	- Tobacco refuse
2402				CIGARS, CHEROOTS, CIGARILLOS AND CIGARETTES, OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES:
	2402.10			- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
		2402.10.01(A)	NO	-- Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content
		2402.10.02	KG	-- Other
	2402.20			- Cigarettes containing tobacco
		2402.20.01(A)	NO	-- Not exceeding in weight 0.8 grams per stick of tobacco content
		2402.20.02	KG	-- Other
	2402.90	2402.90.00	KG	- Other
2403				OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; 'HOMOGENISED' OR 'RECONSTITUTED' TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES:
	2403.10			- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion:
		2403.10.10	KG	-- Cut tobacco
		2403.10.90	KG	-- Other
	2403.9			- Other:
	2403.91	2403.91.00	KG	-- 'Homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco
	2403.99	2403.99.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Number of sticks



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

---

2501	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water
2502	Unroasted iron pyrites
2503	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloid sulphur
2504	Natural graphite
2505	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26
2506	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2507	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined
2508	Other clays (not including expanded clays of 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths
2509	Chalk
2510	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk
2511	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of 2816
2512	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
2513	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated
2514	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2515	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2517	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated
2518	Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix
2519	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure
2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders
2521	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement
2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of 2825
2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers
2524	Asbestos
2525	Mica, including splittings; mica waste
2526	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc
2528	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H <sub>2</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> calculated on the dry weight
2529	Felspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar
2530	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included

---

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

## NOTES

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (2802);
  - (b) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (2821);
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
  - (e) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (6801); mosaic cubes or the like (6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (6803);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (7102 or 7103);
  - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (9001);
  - (h) Billiard chalks (9504); or
  - (ij) Writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (9609).
3. Any products classifiable in 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in 2517.
4. 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2501	2501.00			SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT AND DENATURED SALT) AND PURE SODIUM CHLORIDE, WHETHER OR NOT IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION OR CONTAINING ADDED ANTI-CAKING OR FREE-FLOWING AGENTS; SEA WATER:
		2501.00.10	KG	- Table salt
		2501.00.94	T	- Other
2502	2502.00	2502.00.00	T	UNROASTED IRON PYRITES
2503	2503.00	2503.00.00	T	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2504				NATURAL GRAPHITE:
	2504.10	2504.10.00	KG	- In powder or in flakes
	2504.90	2504.90.00	KG	- Other
2505				NATURAL SANDS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, OTHER THAN METAL-BEARING SANDS OF CHAPTER 26:
	2505.10	2505.10.00	T	- Silica sand and quartz sands
	2505.90	2505.90.00	T	- Other
2506				QUARTZ (OTHER THAN NATURAL SANDS); QUARTZITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2506.10	2506.10.00	KG	- Quartz
	2506.2			- Quartzite:
	2506.21	2506.21.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2506.29	2506.29.00	KG	-- Other
2507	2507.00	2507.00.00	T	KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED
2508				OTHER CLAYS (NOT INCLUDING EXPANDED CLAYS OF 6806), ANDALUSITE, KYANITE AND SILLIMANITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; MULLITE; CHAMOTTE OR DINAS EARTHS:
	2508.10	2508.10.00	T	- Bentonite
	2508.20	2508.20.00	T	- Decolourising earths and fuller's earth
	2508.30	2508.30.00	T	- Fire-clay
	2508.40	2508.40.00	T	- Other clays
	2508.50	2508.50.00	T	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
	2508.60	2508.60.00	T	- Mullite
	2508.70	2508.70.00	T	- Chamotte or dinas earths
2509	2509.00	2509.00.00	KG	CHALK
2510				NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK:
	2510.10	2510.10.00	KG	- Unground
	2510.20	2510.20.00	KG	- Ground
2511				NATURAL BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES); NATURAL BARIUM CARBONATE (WITHERITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN BARIUM OXIDE OF 2816:
	2511.10	2511.10.00	T	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)
	2511.20	2511.20.00	KG	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)
2512	2512.00	2512.00.00	T	SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS
2513				PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:
	2513.1			- Pumice stone:
	2513.11	2513.11.00	KG	-- Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ('bimskies')
	2513.19	2513.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2513.20	2513.20.00	KG	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives
2514	2514.00	2514.00.00	KG	SLATE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2515				MARBLE, TRAVERTINE, ECAUSSINE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 2.5 OR MORE, AND ALABASTER, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2515.1			- Marble and travertine:
	2515.11	2515.11.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2515.12	2515.12.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2515.20	2515.20.00	KG	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
2516				GRANITE, PORPHYRY, BASALT, SANDSTONE AND OTHER MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE:
	2516.1			- Granite:
	2516.11	2516.11.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2516.12	2516.12.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2516.2			- Sandstone:
	2516.21	2516.21.00	KG	-- Crude or roughly trimmed
	2516.22	2516.22.00	KG	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
	2516.90	2516.90.00	KG	- Other monumental or building stone
2517				PEBBLES, GRAVEL, BROKEN OR CRUSHED STONE, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CONCRETE AGGREGATES, FOR ROAD METALLING OR FOR RAILWAY OR OTHER BALLAST, SHINGLE AND FLINT, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED; MACADAM OF SLAG, DROSS OR SIMILAR INDUSTRIAL WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING THE MATERIALS CITED IN THE FIRST PART OF THE HEADING; TARRED MACADAM; GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF STONES OF 2515 OR 2516, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:
	2517.10	2517.10.00	T	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated
	2517.20	2517.20.00	T	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in 2517.10
	2517.30	2517.30.00	T	- Tarred macadam
	2517.4			- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:
	2517.41	2517.41.00	T	-- Of marble
	2517.49	2517.49.00	T	-- Other
2518				DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; DOLOMITE RAMMING MIX:
	2518.10	2518.10.01	T	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered
	2518.20	2518.20.01	T	- Calcined or sintered dolomite
	2518.30	2518.30.01	T	- Dolomite ramming mix
2519				NATURAL MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA; DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT PURE:
	2519.10	2519.10.00	KG	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
	2519.90	2519.90.00	KG	- Other
2520				GYPSUM; ANHYDRITE; PLASTERS (CONSISTING OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE) WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, WITH OR WITHOUT SMALL QUANTITIES OF ACCELERATORS OR RETARDERS
	2520.10	2520.10.00	T	- Gypsum; anhydrite
	2520.20	2520.20.00	T	- Plasters
2521	2521.00	2521.00.00	T	LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONE, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 25 - SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2522				QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME, OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE OF 2825:
	2522.10	2522.10.00	KG	- Quicklime
	2522.20	2522.20.00	KG	- Slaked lime
	2522.30	2522.30.00	KG	- Hydraulic lime
2523				PORTLAND CEMENT, ALUMINOUS CEMENT, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHITE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKERS:
	2523.10	2523.10.00	KG	- Cement clinkers
	2523.2			- Portland cement:
	2523.21	2523.21.00	KG	-- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured
	2523.29	2523.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2523.30	2523.30.00	KG	- Aluminous cement
	2523.90	2523.90.00	KG	- Other hydraulic cements
2524	2524.00	2524.00.00	KG	ASBESTOS
2525				MICA, INCLUDING SPLITTINGS; MICA WASTE:
	2525.10	2525.10.00	KG	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings
	2525.20	2525.20.00	KG	- Mica powder
	2525.30	2525.30.00	KG	- Mica waste
2526				NATURAL STEATITE, WHETHER OR NOT ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; TALC:
	2526.10	2526.10.00	T	- Not crushed, not powdered
	2526.20	2526.20.00	T	- Crushed or powdered
2528				NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF BORIC ACID CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT:
	2528.10	2528.10.01	KG	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)
	2528.90	2528.90.01	KG	- Other
2529				FELSPAR; LEUCITE; NEPHELINE AND NEPHELINE SYENITE; FLUORSPAR:
	2529.10	2529.10.00	KG	- Felspar
	2529.2			- Fluorspar:
	2529.21	2529.21.00	KG	-- Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride
	2529.22	2529.22.00	KG	-- Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride
	2529.30	2529.30.00	KG	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite
2530				MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	2530.10	2530.10.00	KG	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded
	2530.20	2530.20.00	KG	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)
	2530.90			- Other:
		2530.90.15	KG	-- Natural micaceous iron oxides
		2530.90.95	KG	-- Other





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH

---

2601	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites
2602	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight
2603	Copper ores and concentrates
2604	Nickel ores and concentrates
2605	Cobalt ores and concentrates
2606	Aluminium ores and concentrates
2607	Lead ores and concentrates
2608	Zinc ores and concentrates
2609	Tin ores and concentrates
2610	Chromium ores and concentrates
2611	Tungsten ores and concentrates
2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates
2614	Titanium ores and concentrates
2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates
2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates
2617	Other ores and concentrates
2618	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel
2619	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds
2621	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste

---

## NOTES

- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (2517);
  - Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (2519);
  - Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (2710);
  - Basic slag of Chapter 31;
  - Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (6806);
  - Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112); or
  - Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section 15).
- For the purposes of 2601 to 2617, "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of 2844 or of the metals of Section 14 or 15, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
- 2620 applies only to:
  - Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (2621); and
  - Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

- For the purposes of 2620.21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
  - Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in 2620.60.
-



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2601				IRON ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING ROASTED IRON PYRITES:
	2601.1			- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:
	2601.11			-- Non-agglomerated:
		2601.11.10	T	--- Lump and run-of-mine
		2601.11.20	T	--- Fines
	2601.12	2601.12.00	T	-- Agglomerated
	2601.20	2601.20.00	T	- Roasted iron pyrites
2602	2602.00	2602.00.01	T	MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT
2603 (A)	2603.00	2603.00.00	T	COPPER ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2604 (A)	2604.00	2604.00.00	KG	NICKEL ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2605	2605.00	2605.00.00	KG	COBALT ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2606	2606.00	2606.00.00	T	ALUMINIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2607 (A)	2607.00	2607.00.00	T	LEAD ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2608 (A)	2608.00	2608.00.00	T	ZINC ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2609 (A)	2609.00	2609.00.00	T	TIN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2610	2610.00	2610.00.00	KG	CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2611 (A)	2611.00	2611.00.00	T	TUNGSTEN ORES AND CONCENTRATES
2612				URANIUM OR THORIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2612.10	2612.10.01 (B)	T	- Uranium ores and concentrates
	2612.20	2612.20.00	T	- Thorium ores and concentrates
2613				MOLYBDENUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2613.10	2613.10.00	KG	- Roasted
	2613.90	2613.90.00	KG	- Other
2614	2614.00			TITANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
		2614.00.11	T	- Rutile ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.12	T	-- In bulk
		2614.00.20	T	-- In bags, drums and similar containers
				- Beneficiated ilmenite
		2614.00.31	T	- Ilmenite ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.32	T	-- In bulk
				-- In bags, drums and similar containers
		2614.00.41	T	- Leucoxene ores and concentrates:
		2614.00.42	T	-- In bulk
				-- In bags, drums and similar containers
2615				NIOBIUM, TANTALUM, VANADIUM OR ZIRCONIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2615.10			- Zirconium ores and concentrates:
		2615.10.10	T	-- In bulk
		2615.10.20	T	-- In bags, drums and similar containers
	2615.90			- Other:
		2615.90.30	T	-- Tantalum ores and concentrates
		2615.90.90	T	-- Other
2616 (A)				PRECIOUS METAL ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2616.10	2616.10.00	KG	- Silver ores and concentrates
	2616.90	2616.90.00	KG	- Other
2617				OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES:
	2617.10	2617.10.00	KG	- Antimony ores and concentrates
	2617.90	2617.90.00	KG	- Other
2618	2618.00	2618.00.00	KG	GRANULATED SLAG (SLAG SAND) FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate).  
A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.  
(B) Weight to be reported in terms of net U308.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 26 - ORES, SLAG AND ASH - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2619	2619.00	2619.00.00	KG	SLAG, DROSS (OTHER THAN GRANULATED SLAG), SCALINGS AND OTHER WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL
2620				ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL), CONTAINING ARSENIC, METALS OR THEIR COMPOUNDS:
	2620.1			- Containing mainly zinc:
	2620.11(A)	2620.11.00	T	-- Hard zinc spelter
	2620.19(A)	2620.19.00	T	-- Other
	2620.2			- Containing mainly lead:
	2620.21(A)	2620.21.00	KG	-- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges
	2620.29(A)	2620.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2620.30(A)	2620.30.00	KG	- Containing mainly copper
	2620.40	2620.40.00	KG	- Containing mainly aluminium
	2620.60	2620.60.00	KG	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds
	2620.9			- Other:
	2620.91(A)	2620.91.00	KG	-- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures
	2620.99(A)			-- Other:
		2620.99.10	T	--- Slag containing mainly tantalum (commonly referred to as tantalum glass)
		2620.99.90	KG	--- Other
2621				OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING SEAWEED ASH (KELP); ASH AND RESIDUES FROM THE INCINERATION OF MUNICIPAL WASTE:
	2621.10	2621.10.00	KG	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste
	2621.90	2621.90.00	KG	- Other

(A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate).  
 A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS; MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

---

2701	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet
2703	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
2704	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon
2705	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2706	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents
2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
2709	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in 2711;
  - (b) Medicaments of 3003 or 3004; or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distills at 300 degrees Celsius, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
3. For the purposes of 2710, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
  - (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
  - (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
  - (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2701.11, "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
  2. For the purposes of 2701.12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
  3. For the purposes of 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms "benzol (benzene)", "toluol (toluene)", "xylol (xylenes)", "naphthalene" and "phenols" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.
  4. For the purposes of 2710.11, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 degree Celsius (ASTM D86 method).
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS; MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS  
SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES - CONTINUED

---

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of 2710, the physical characteristics of fuel oil are:
  - (a) a density equal to or greater than 920.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> at 15 degrees Celsius as determined by either ASTM D1298 or ASTM D4052; and
  - (b) a carbon residue, on the whole sample, of at least 2.0% mass as determined by ASTM D189 (Conradson Carbon Residue) or by ASTM D4530 (Carbon Residue-Micro Method); and
  - (c) a minimum kinematic viscosity of 10 centistokes (mm<sup>2</sup> per second) at 50 degrees Celsius as determined by ASTM D445.
2. For the purposes of 2707, 2709 and 2710, the proportion of the marker is the proportion prescribed by regulations made under Section 5C of the Excise Tariff Act 1921 for the purposes of that Tariff.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2701				COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL:
	2701.1			- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated:
	2701.11(A)	2701.11.00	T	-- Anthracite
	2701.12(A)			-- Bituminous coal:
				--- Metallurgical coal:
		2701.12.13	T	---- High rank (hard coking)
		2701.12.14	T	---- Semi-soft coking coal and PCI coal
		2701.12.15	T	---- Other metallurgical coal
		2701.12.99	T	--- Other (eg. steaming coal)
	2701.19(A)	2701.19.00	T	-- Other coal
	2701.20(B)	2701.20.00	T	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702				LIGNITE, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED, EXCLUDING JET:
	2702.10	2702.10.00	T	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated
	2702.20(C)	2702.20.00	T	- Agglomerated lignite
2703	2703.00	2703.00.00	T	PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
2704	2704.00			COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED; RETORT CARBON:
		2704.00.30	T	- Retort carbon and char
		2704.00.93	T	- Other
2705	2705.00	2705.00.00	KG	COAL GAS, WATER GAS, PRODUCER GAS AND SIMILAR GASES, OTHER THAN PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS
2706	2706.00	2706.00.00	KG	TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS, WHETHER OR NOT DEHYDRATED OR PARTIALLY DISTILLED, INCLUDING RECONSTITUTED TARS
2707				OILS AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE COAL TAR; SIMILAR PRODUCTS IN WHICH THE WEIGHT OF THE AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS EXCEEDS THAT OF THE NON-AROMATIC CONSTITUENTS:
	2707.10	2707.10.00	L	- Benzol (benzene)
	2707.20	2707.20.00	L	- Toluol (toluene)
	2707.30	2707.30.00	L	- Xylol (xylenes)
	2707.40	2707.40.00	L	- Naphthalene
	2707.50	2707.50.00	L	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 degrees C by the ASTM D 86 method
	2707.60	2707.60.00	L	- Phenols
	2707.9			- Other:
	2707.91	2707.91.00	L	-- Creosote oils
	2707.99	2707.99.00	L	-- Other
2708				PITCH AND PITCH COKE, OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS:
	2708.10	2708.10.00	KG	- Pitch
	2708.20	2708.20.00	T	- Pitch coke
2709	2709.00	2709.00.00	L	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) Before classifying coal to these codes, Subheading Notes 1 and 2 on page 27/01 should be consulted.  
 (B) Excludes briquettes made from agglomerated lignite (brown coal)  
 (C) Includes brown coal briquettes

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2710				PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS; WASTE OILS:
	2710.1			- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:
	2710.11			-- Light oils and preparations:
		2710.11.11	L	--- Light oils:
		2710.11.16	L	---- Automotive gasoline
		2710.11.19	L	---- Aviation spirit
				---- Other
		2710.11.27	L	--- Diesel
		2710.11.37	L	--- Kerosene
		2710.11.47	L	--- Lubricants and preparations
				--- Other:
		2710.11.71	L	---- Fuel oil
		2710.11.75	L	---- Solvents
		2710.11.78	L	---- Other
	2710.19			-- Other:
		2710.19.10	L	--- Greases
		2710.19.20	L	--- Medium and heavy oils
		2710.19.90	L	--- Other
	2710.9			- Waste oils:
	2710.91	2710.91.00	L	-- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)
	2710.99	2710.99.00	L	-- Other
2711				PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS:
	2711.1			- Liquefied:
	2711.11	2711.11.00	T	-- Natural gas
	2711.12	2711.12.00	T	-- Propane
	2711.13	2711.13.00	T	-- Butanes
	2711.14	2711.14.00	T	-- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene
	2711.19	2711.19.00	T	-- Other
	2711.2			- In gaseous state:
	2711.21	2711.21.00	KG	-- Natural gas
	2711.29	2711.29.00	KG	-- Other
2712				PETROLEUM JELLY; PARAFFIN WAX, MICRO-CRYSTALLINE PETROLEUM WAX, SLACK WAX, OZOKERITE, LIGNITE WAX, PEAT WAX, OTHER MINERAL WAXES, AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY SYNTHESIS OR BY OTHER PROCESSES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:
	2712.10	2712.10.00	KG	- Petroleum jelly
	2712.20	2712.20.00	KG	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil
	2712.90	2712.90.00	KG	- Other
2713				PETROLEUM COKE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN AND OTHER RESIDUES OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	2713.1			- Petroleum coke:
	2713.11	2713.11.00	T	-- Not calcined
	2713.12	2713.12.00	T	-- Calcined
	2713.20	2713.20.00	KG	- Petroleum bitumen
	2713.90	2713.90.00	KG	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 05 - MINERAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 27 - MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS  
SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2714				BITUMEN AND ASPHALT, NATURAL; BITUMINOUS OR OIL SHALE AND TAR SANDS; ASPHALTITES AND ASPHALTIC ROCKS:
	2714.10	2714.10.00	T	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands
	2714.90	2714.90.00	T	- Other
2715	2715.00	2715.00.00	KG	BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (FOR EXAMPLE, BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS)







## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

---

## NOTES

1. (a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.  
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Classification.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

## Sub-Chapter I

## Chemical elements

- 2801 Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine
- 2802 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
- 2803 Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)
- 2804 Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals
- 2805 Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury

## Sub-Chapter II

## Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

- 2806 Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid
- 2807 Sulphuric acid; oleum
- 2808 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
- 2809 Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined
- 2810 Oxides of boron; boric acids
- 2811 Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

## Sub-Chapter III

## Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals

- 2812 Halides and halide oxides of non-metals
- 2813 Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide

## Sub-Chapter IV

## Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metal

- 2814 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
- 2815 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
- 2816 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
- 2817 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide
- 2818 Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide
- 2819 Chromium oxides and hydroxides
- 2820 Manganese oxides
- 2821 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$
- 2822 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides
- 2823 Titanium oxides
- 2824 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead
- 2825 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides

## Sub-Chapter V

## Salts and peroxysalts, of inorganic acids and metals

- 2826 Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts
- 2827 Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides
- 2828 Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites
- 2829 Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates
- 2830 Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

## Sub-Chapter V - Continued

## Salts and peroxy salts, of inorganic acids and metals

2831	Dithionites and sulphonylates
2832	Sulphites; thiosulphates
2833	Sulphates; alums; peroxy sulphates (persulphates)
2834	Nitrites; nitrates
2835	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined
2836	Carbonates; peroxy carbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate
2837	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides
2838	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
2839	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates
2840	Borates; peroxy borates (perborates)
2841	Salts of oxometallic or peroxy metallic acids
2842	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxy acids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides

## Sub-Chapter VI

## Miscellaneous

2843	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals
2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products
2845	Isotopes other than those of 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined
2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals
2847	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea
2848	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined
2850	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of 2849
2851	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
  - (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

2. In addition to dithionites and sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (2838), organic products included in 2843 to 2846 and carbides (2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
  - (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (2811);
  - (b) Halide oxides of carbon (2812);
  - (c) Carbon disulphide (2813);
  - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (2842);
  - (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section 06, this Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section 05;
  - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
  - (c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
  - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of 3207;
  - (e) Artificial graphite (3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of 3824;
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
  - (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section 15; or
  - (h) Optical elements, for example, of halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter 2 and a metal acid of sub-Chapter 4 are to be classified in 2811.
5. 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.  
 Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in 2842.
6. 2844 applies only to:
  - (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
  - (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections 14 and 15), whether or not mixed together;
  - (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
  - (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 microcurie/g);
  - (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
  - (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

"Isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of 2844 and 2845, refers to:

  - individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
  - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.
7. 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in 3818.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

---

ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. Notwithstanding Note 1 to this Chapter, the following products are classified in this Chapter even when they are not separate chemical elements nor separate chemically defined compounds:
- (a) Colloidal sulphur (2802);
  - (b) Carbon blacks (2803);
  - (c) Oleum (2807);
  - (d) Sulphonitric acids (2808);
  - (e) Polyphosphoric acids (2809);
  - (f) Phosphorus trisulphide (2813);
  - (g) Earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (2821);
  - (h) Commercial cobalt oxides (2822);
  - (ij) Red lead and orange lead (2824);
  - (k) Commercial calcium hypochlorite (2828);
  - (l) Polysulphides (2830);
  - (m) Dithionites sulphonylates, stabilised with organic substances (2831);
  - (n) Polyphosphates (2835);
  - (o) Commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (2836);
  - (p) Commercial alkali metal silicates (2839);
  - (q) Colloidal precious metals and amalgams of precious metals (2843);
  - (r) Radioactive elements, radioactive isotopes, or compounds (inorganic or organic) and mixtures containing these substances (2844);
  - (s) Other isotopes (2845);
  - (t) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals (2846);
  - (u) Liquid air and compressed air, amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals (2851).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</b>				
2801				FLUORINE, CHLORINE, BROMIDE AND IODINE:
	2801.10	2801.10.00	KG	- Chlorine
	2801.20	2801.20.00	KG	- Iodine
	2801.30	2801.30.00	KG	- Fluorine; bromine
2802	2802.00	2802.00.00	KG	SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR
2803	2803.00	2803.00.00	KG	CARBON (CARBON BLACKS AND OTHER FORMS OF CARBON NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED)
2804				HYDROGEN, RARE GASES AND OTHER NON-METALS:
	2804.10	2804.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen
	2804.2			- Rare gases:
	2804.21	2804.21.00	KG	-- Argon
	2804.29	2804.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2804.30	2804.30.00	KG	- Nitrogen
	2804.40	2804.40.00	KG	- Oxygen
	2804.50	2804.50.00	KG	- Boron; tellurium
	2804.6			- Silicon:
	2804.61	2804.61.00	KG	-- Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon
	2804.69	2804.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2804.70	2804.70.00	KG	- Phosphorus
	2804.80	2804.80.00	KG	- Arsenic
	2804.90	2804.90.00	KG	- Selenium
2805				ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS, SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY:
	2805.1			- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:
	2805.11	2805.11.00	KG	-- Sodium
	2805.12	2805.12.00	KG	-- Calcium
	2805.19	2805.19.01	KG	-- Other
	2805.30	2805.30.00	KG	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed
	2805.40	2805.40.00	KG	- Mercury
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>				
2806				HYDROGEN CHLORIDE (HYDROCHLORIC ACID); CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID:
	2806.10	2806.10.00	KG	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
	2806.20	2806.20.00	KG	- Chlorosulphuric acid
2807	2807.00	2807.00.00	KG	SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM
2808	2808.00	2808.00.00	KG	NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS
2809				DIPHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE; PHOSPHORIC ACID; POLYPHOSPHORIC ACIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2809.10	2809.10.00	KG	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide
	2809.20	2809.20.00	KG	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids
2810	2810.00	2810.00.00	KG	OXIDES OF BORON; BORIC ACIDS

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2811				OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OTHER INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS:
	2811.1			- Other inorganic acids:
	2811.11	2811.11.00	KG	-- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)
	2811.19			-- Other:
	2811.19	2811.19.10	KG	--- Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid) (CAS 74-90-8)
	2811.19	2811.19.90	KG	--- Other
	2811.2			- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:
	2811.21	2811.21.00	KG	-- Carbon dioxide
	2811.22	2811.22.00	KG	-- Silicon dioxide
	2811.23	2811.23.00	KG	-- Sulphur dioxide
	2811.29	2811.29.00	KG	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS</b>
2812				HALIDES AND HALIDE OXIDES OF NON-METALS:
	2812.10			- Chlorides and chloride oxides:
	2812.10	2812.10.10	KG	-- Arsenic trichloride (CAS 7784-34-1)
	2812.10	2812.10.12	KG	-- Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene) (CAS 75-44-5)
	2812.10	2812.10.14	KG	-- Phosphorus oxychloride (phosphoryl chloride) (CAS 10025-87-3)
	2812.10	2812.10.16	KG	-- Phosphorus trichloride (phosphorus chloride) (CAS 7719-12-2)
	2812.10	2812.10.18	KG	-- Phosphorus pentachloride (phosphoric chloride) (CAS 10026-13-8)
	2812.10	2812.10.20	KG	-- Sulphur monochloride (sulphur chloride) (CAS 10025-67-9)
	2812.10	2812.10.22	KG	-- Sulphur dichloride (CAS 10545-99-0)
	2812.10	2812.10.24	KG	-- Thionyl chloride (sulphurous oxychloride) (CAS 7719-09-7)
	2812.10	2812.10.90	KG	-- Other
	2812.90	2812.90.00	KG	- Other
2813				SULPHIDES OF NON-METALS; COMMERCIAL PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE:
	2813.10	2813.10.00	KG	- Carbon disulphide
	2813.90	2813.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 04 - INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS</b>
2814				AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION:
	2814.10	2814.10.00	T	- Anhydrous ammonia
	2814.20	2814.20.00	T	- Ammonia in aqueous solution
2815				SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA); POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC POTASH); PEROXIDES OF SODIUM OR POTASSIUM:
	2815.1			- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):
	2815.11	2815.11.00	KG	-- Solid
	2815.12	2815.12.00	L	-- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)
	2815.20	2815.20.00	KG	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
	2815.30	2815.30.00	KG	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium
2816				HYDROXIDE AND PEROXIDE OF MAGNESIUM; OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES, OF STRONTIUM OR BARIUM:
	2816.10	2816.10.00	KG	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium
	2816.40	2816.40.00	KG	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
2817	2817.00	2817.00.00	KG	ZINC OXIDE; ZINC PEROXIDE
2818				ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; ALUMINIUM OXIDE; ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE:
	2818.10	2818.10.00	KG	- Artificial corundum
	2818.20	2818.20.00	T	- Other aluminium oxide
	2818.30	2818.30.00	KG	- Aluminium hydroxide

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2819				CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES:
	2819.10	2819.10.00	KG	- Chromium trioxide
	2819.90	2819.90.00	KG	- Other
2820				MANGANESE OXIDES:
	2820.10	2820.10.00	KG	- Manganese dioxide
	2820.90	2820.90.00	KG	- Other
2821				IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; EARTH COLOURS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBINED IRON EVALUATED AS IRON OXIDE (BLACK):
	2821.10	2821.10.00	KG	- Iron oxides and hydroxides
	2821.20	2821.20.00	KG	- Earth colours
2822	2822.00	2822.00.00	T	COBALT OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES
2823	2823.00	2823.00.00	KG	TITANIUM OXIDES
2824				LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD:
	2824.10	2824.10.00	T	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)
	2824.20	2824.20.00	T	- Red lead and orange lead
	2824.90	2824.90.00	T	- Other
2825				HYDRAZINE AND HYDROXYLAMINE AND THEIR INORGANIC SALTS; OTHER INORGANIC BASES; OTHER METAL OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES:
	2825.10	2825.10.00	KG	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
	2825.20	2825.20.00	KG	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide
	2825.30	2825.30.00	KG	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides
	2825.40	2825.40.00	KG	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides
	2825.50	2825.50.00	KG	- Copper oxides and hydroxides
	2825.60	2825.60.00	KG	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide
	2825.70	2825.70.00	KG	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides
	2825.80	2825.80.00	KG	- Antimony oxides
	2825.90	2825.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 05 - SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS</b>
2826				FLUORIDES; FLUOROSILICATES, FLUOROALUMINATES AND OTHER COMPLEX FLUORINE SALTS:
	2826.1			- Fluorides:
	2826.11	2826.11.00	KG	-- Of ammonium or of sodium
	2826.12	2826.12.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2826.19	2826.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2826.20	2826.20.00	KG	- Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium
	2826.30	2826.30.00	KG	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
	2826.90	2826.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2827				CHLORIDES, CHLORIDE OXIDES AND CHLORIDE HYDROXIDES; BROMIDES AND BROMIDE OXIDES; IODIDES AND IODIDE OXIDES:
	2827.10	2827.10.00	KG	- Ammonium chloride
	2827.20	2827.20.00	KG	- Calcium chloride
	2827.3			- Other chlorides:
	2827.31	2827.31.00	KG	-- Of magnesium
	2827.32	2827.32.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2827.33	2827.33.00	KG	-- Of iron
	2827.34	2827.34.00	KG	-- Of cobalt
	2827.35	2827.35.00	KG	-- Of nickel
	2827.36	2827.36.00	KG	-- Of zinc
	2827.39	2827.39.02	KG	-- Other
	2827.4			- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:
	2827.41	2827.41.00	KG	-- Of copper
	2827.49	2827.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2827.5			- Bromides and bromide oxides:
	2827.51	2827.51.00	KG	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium
	2827.59	2827.59.00	KG	-- Other
	2827.60	2827.60.00	KG	- Iodides and iodide oxides
2828				HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES:
	2828.10	2828.10.00	KG	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites
	2828.90	2828.90.00	KG	- Other
2829				CHLORATES AND PERCHLORATES; BROMATES AND PERBROMATES; IODATES AND PERIODATES:
	2829.1			- Chlorates:
	2829.11	2829.11.00	KG	-- Of sodium
	2829.19	2829.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2829.90	2829.90.00	KG	- Other
2830				SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2830.10	2830.10.00	KG	- Sodium sulphides
	2830.20	2830.20.00	KG	- Zinc sulphide
	2830.30	2830.30.00	KG	- Cadmium sulphide
	2830.90	2830.90.00	KG	- Other
2831				DITHIONITES AND SULPHOXYLATES:
	2831.10	2831.10.00	KG	- Of sodium
	2831.90	2831.90.00	KG	- Other
2832				SULPHITES; THIOSULPHATES:
	2832.10	2832.10.00	KG	- Sodium sulphites
	2832.20	2832.20.00	KG	- Other sulphites
	2832.30	2832.30.00	KG	- Thiosulphates

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2833				SULPHATES; ALUMS; PEROXOSULPHATES (PERSULPHATES):
	2833.1			- Sodium sulphates:
	2833.11	2833.11.00	KG	-- Disodium sulphate
	2833.19	2833.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2833.2			- Other sulphates:
	2833.21	2833.21.00	KG	-- Of magnesium
	2833.22	2833.22.00	KG	-- Of aluminium
	2833.23	2833.23.00	KG	-- Of chromium
	2833.24	2833.24.00	KG	-- Of nickel
	2833.25	2833.25.00	KG	-- Of copper
	2833.26	2833.26.00	KG	-- Of zinc
	2833.27	2833.27.00	KG	-- Of barium
	2833.29	2833.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2833.30	2833.30.00	KG	- Alums
	2833.40	2833.40.00	KG	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)
2834				NITRITES; NITRATES:
	2834.10	2834.10.00	KG	- Nitrites
	2834.2			- Nitrates:
	2834.21	2834.21.00	KG	-- Of potassium
	2834.29	2834.29.02	KG	-- Other
2835				PHOSPHINATES (HYPOPHOSPHITES), PHOSPHONATES (PHOSPHITES) AND PHOSPHATES; POLYPHOSPHATES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2835.10	2835.10.00	KG	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)
	2835.2			- Phosphates:
	2835.22	2835.22.00	KG	-- Of mono- or disodium
	2835.23	2835.23.00	KG	-- Of trisodium
	2835.24	2835.24.00	KG	-- Of potassium
	2835.25	2835.25.00	KG	-- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")
	2835.26	2835.26.00	KG	-- Other phosphates of calcium
	2835.29	2835.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2835.3			- Polyphosphates:
	2835.31	2835.31.00	KG	-- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)
	2835.39	2835.39.00	KG	-- Other
2836				CARBONATES; PEROXOCARBONATES (PERCARBONATES); COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE:
	2836.10	2836.10.00	KG	- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates
	2836.20	2836.20.00	KG	- Disodium carbonate
	2836.30	2836.30.00	KG	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)
	2836.40	2836.40.00	KG	- Potassium carbonates
	2836.50	2836.50.00	KG	- Calcium carbonate
	2836.60	2836.60.00	KG	- Barium carbonate
	2836.70	2836.70.00	KG	- Lead carbonates
	2836.9			- Other:
	2836.91	2836.91.00	KG	-- Lithium carbonates
	2836.92	2836.92.00	KG	-- Strontium carbonate
	2836.99	2836.99.01	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2837				CYANIDES, CYANIDE OXIDES AND COMPLEX CYANIDES:
	2837.1			- Cyanides and cyanide oxides:
	2837.11	2837.11.00	KG	-- Of sodium
	2837.19	2837.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2837.20	2837.20.00	KG	- Complex cyanides
2838	2838.00	2838.00.00	KG	FULMINATES, CYANATES AND THIOCYANATES
2839				SILICATES; COMMERCIAL ALKALI METAL SILICATES:
	2839.1			- Of sodium:
	2839.11	2839.11.00	KG	-- Sodium metasilicates
	2839.19	2839.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2839.20	2839.20.00	KG	- Of potassium
	2839.90	2839.90.00	KG	- Other
2840				BORATES; PEROXOBORATES (PERBORATES):
	2840.1			- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):
	2840.11	2840.11.00	KG	-- Anhydrous
	2840.19	2840.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2840.20	2840.20.00	KG	- Other borates
	2840.30	2840.30.00	KG	- Peroxoborates (perborates)
2841				SALTS OF OXOMETALLIC OR PEROXOMETALLIC ACIDS:
	2841.10	2841.10.00	KG	- Aluminates
	2841.20	2841.20.00	KG	- Chromates of zinc or of lead
	2841.30	2841.30.00	KG	- Sodium dichromate
	2841.50	2841.50.10	KG	- Other chromates and dichromates, peroxochromates
	2841.6			- Manganites, manganates and permanganates:
	2841.61	2841.61.00	KG	-- Potassium permanganate
	2841.69	2841.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2841.70	2841.70.00	KG	- Molybdates
	2841.80	2841.80.00	KG	- Tungstates (wolframates)
	2841.90	2841.90.00	KG	- Other
2842				OTHER SALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OR PEROXOACIDS (INCLUDING ALUMINOSILICATES WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), OTHER THAN AZIDES:
	2842.10	2842.10.20	KG	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined
	2842.90	2842.90.00	KG	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 06 - MISCELLANEOUS</b>
2843				COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS; INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:
	2843.10	2843.10.00	KG	- Colloidal precious metals
	2843.2			- Silver compounds:
	2843.21	2843.21.00	KG	-- Silver nitrate
	2843.29	2843.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2843.30	2843.30.00	KG	- Gold compounds
	2843.90	2843.90.00	KG	- Other compounds; amalgams



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 28 - INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF  
 RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2844				RADIOACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES (INCLUDING THE FISSIONABLE OR FERTILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES) AND THEIR COMPOUNDS; MIXTURES AND RESIDUES CONTAINING THESE PRODUCTS:
	2844.10	2844.10.00	T	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds
	2844.20	2844.20.00	KG	- Uranium enriched in uranium 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in uranium 235, plutonium or compounds of these products
	2844.30	2844.30.00	KG	- Uranium depleted in uranium 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in uranium 235, thorium or compounds of these products
	2844.40	2844.40.00	KG	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of 2844.10, 2844.20 and 2844.30, alloys, dispersions (including cermetes), ceramic, products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues
	2844.50	2844.50.00	KG	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors
2845				ISOTOPES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2844; COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF SUCH ISOTOPES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2845.10	2845.10.00	KG	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)
	2845.90	2845.90.00	KG	- Other
2846				COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF YTTRIUM OR OF SCANDIUM OR OF MIXTURES OF THESE METALS:
	2846.10	2846.10.00	KG	- Cerium compounds
	2846.90	2846.90.00	KG	- Other
2847	2847.00	2847.00.00	KG	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT SOLIDIFIED WITH UREA
2848	2848.00	2848.00.00	KG	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus
2849				CARBIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2849.10	2849.10.00	KG	- Of calcium
	2849.20	2849.20.00	KG	- Of silicon
	2849.90	2849.90.00	KG	- Other
2850	2850.00	2850.00.00	KG	HYDRIDES, NITRIDES, AZIDES, SILICIDES AND BORIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, OTHER THAN COMPOUNDS WHICH ARE ALSO CARBIDES OF 2849
2851				OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED OR CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR; AMALGAMS, OTHER THAN AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:
	2851.00	2851.00.10	KG	- Cyanogen chloride (chlorocyan) (CAS 506-77-4)
	2851.00	2851.00.90	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002



**AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

**SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS**

**Sub-Chapter I**

**Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated  
or nitrosated derivatives**

- 2901 Acyclic hydrocarbons
- 2902 Cyclic hydrocarbons
- 2903 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons
- 2904 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated

**Sub-Chapter II**

**Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated  
or nitrosated derivatives**

- 2905 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2906 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

**Sub-Chapter III**

**Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated,  
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

- 2907 Phenols; phenol-alcohols
- 2908 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols

**Sub-Chapter IV**

**Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides  
with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated,  
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

- 2909 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2910 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2911 Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

**Sub-Chapter V**

**Aldehyde-function compounds**

- 2912 Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde
- 2913 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of 2912

**Sub-Chapter VI**

**Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds**

- 2914 Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

**Sub-Chapter VII**

**Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and  
peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated  
derivatives**

- 2915 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2916 Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2917 Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2918 Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

**Sub-Chapter VIII**

**Esters of inorganic acids and their salts, and their halogenated,  
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

- 2919 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 2920 Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

**AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

**SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS**

**Sub-Chapter IX**

**Nitrogen-function compounds**

- 2921 Amine-function compounds
- 2922 Oxygen-function amino-compounds
- 2923 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined
- 2924 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid
- 2925 Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds
- 2926 Nitrile-function compounds
- 2927 Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds
- 2928 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine
- 2929 Compounds with other nitrogen function

**Sub-Chapter X**

**Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds,  
nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides**

- 2930 Organo-sulphur compounds
- 2931 Other organo-inorganic compounds
- 2932 Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only
- 2933 Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only
- 2934 Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds
- 2935 Sulphonamides

**Sub-Chapter XI**

**Provitamins, vitamins and hormones**

- 2936 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent
- 2937 Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones

**Sub-Chapter XII**

**Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced  
by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives**

- 2938 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
- 2939 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

**Sub-Chapter XIII**

**Other organic compounds**

- 2940 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of 2937, 2938 or 2939
- 2941 Antibiotics
- 2942 Other organic compounds

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of 2940, or the products of 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of 1504 or crude glycerol of 1520.00.01;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (2207 or 2208);
  - (c) Methane or propane (2711);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (3102 or 3105);
  - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (3212);
  - (g) Enzymes (3507);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres (3606);
  - (i) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of 3824; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.  
Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of 2929.  
For the purposes of 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-function" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in 2905 to 2920.
5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.  
(b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 7 are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.  
(c) Subject to Note 1 to Section 06 and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
  - (1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and
  - (2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters 1 to 10 or 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.
- (d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (2905).
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

6. The compounds of 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of 2937:

- (a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
- (b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named "Other" in the series of subheadings concerned.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 2920, "esters of inorganic acids" are to be taken to include carbonic and peroxocarbonic esters.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2901				ACYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
	2901.10	2901.10.00	KG	- Saturated
	2901.2			- Unsaturated:
	2901.21	2901.21.00	KG	-- Ethylene
	2901.22	2901.22.00	KG	-- Propene (propylene)
	2901.23	2901.23.00	T	-- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof
	2901.24	2901.24.00	KG	-- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene
	2901.29	2901.29.00	KG	-- Other
2902				CYCLIC HYDROCARBONS:
	2902.1			- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:
	2902.11	2902.11.00	KG	-- Cyclohexane
	2902.19	2902.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2902.20	2902.20.00	L	- Benzene
	2902.30	2902.30.00	L	- Toluene
	2902.4			- Xylenes:
	2902.41	2902.41.00	L	-- Ortho-xylene
	2902.42	2902.42.00	L	-- Meta-xylene
	2902.43	2902.43.00	L	-- Para-xylene
	2902.44	2902.44.00	L	-- Mixed xylene isomers
	2902.50	2902.50.00	KG	- Styrene
	2902.60	2902.60.00	L	- Ethylbenzene
	2902.70	2902.70.00	KG	- Cumene
	2902.90	2902.90.00	KG	- Other
2903				HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS:
	2903.1			- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.11	2903.11.00	KG	-- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)
	2903.12	2903.12.00	T	-- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)
	2903.13	2903.13.00	KG	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)
	2903.14	2903.14.00	T	-- Carbon tetrachloride
	2903.15	2903.15.00	KG	-- 1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)
	2903.19	2903.19.01	KG	-- Other
	2903.2			- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
	2903.21	2903.21.00	KG	-- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
	2903.22	2903.22.00	KG	-- Trichloroethylene
	2903.23	2903.23.00	KG	-- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
	2903.29	2903.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.30			- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:
		2903.30.10	KG	-- 1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1-propene (PFIB) (CAS 382-21-8)
		2903.30.90	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2903				HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS: - CONTINUED
	2903.4			- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
	2903.41	2903.41.00	KG	-- Trichlorofluoromethane
	2903.42	2903.42.00	KG	-- Dichlorodifluoromethane
	2903.43	2903.43.00	KG	-- Trichlorotrifluoroethanes
	2903.44	2903.44.00	KG	-- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane
	2903.45	2903.45.00	KG	-- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
	2903.46	2903.46.00	KG	-- Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes
	2903.47	2903.47.00	KG	-- Other perhalogenated derivatives
	2903.49	2903.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.5			- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:
	2903.51	2903.51.00	KG	-- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane
	2903.59	2903.59.00	KG	-- Other
	2903.6			- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:
	2903.61	2903.61.00	KG	-- Chlorobenzene, ortho-dichlorobenzene and para-dichlorobenzene
	2903.62	2903.62.00	KG	-- Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-tri-chloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane)
	2903.69	2903.69.00	KG	-- Other
2904				SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS, WHETHER OR NOT HALOGENATED:
	2904.10	2904.10.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters
	2904.20	2904.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups
	2904.90			- Other:
		2904.90.10	KG	-- Trichloronitromethane (Chloropicrin) (CAS 76-06-02)
		2904.90.90	KG	-- Other
SUB-CHAPTER 02 - ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2905				ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2905.1			- Saturated monohydric alcohols:
	2905.11	2905.11.00	L	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)
	2905.12	2905.12.00	L	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)
	2905.13	2905.13.00	KG	-- Butan-1-ol (normal-butyl alcohol)
	2905.14	2905.14.00	NR	-- Other butanols
	2905.15	2905.15.00	KG	-- Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
	2905.16	2905.16.00	KG	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
	2905.17	2905.17.00	KG	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)
	2905.19			-- Other:
		2905.19.10	KG	--- 3,3-Dimethylbutan-2-ol (pinacolyl alcohol) (CAS 464-07-3)
		2905.19.90	KG	--- Other
	2905.2			- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:
	2905.22	2905.22.00	KG	-- Acyclic terpene alcohols
	2905.29	2905.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2905.3			- Diols:
	2905.31	2905.31.00	KG	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
	2905.32	2905.32.00	KG	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
	2905.39	2905.39.00	KG	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2905				ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2905.4			- Other polyhydric alcohols:
	2905.41	2905.41.00	KG	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)
	2905.42	2905.42.00	KG	-- Pentaerythritol
	2905.43	2905.43.00	KG	-- Mannitol
	2905.44	2905.44.00	KG	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)
	2905.45	2905.45.00	T	-- Glycerol
	2905.49	2905.49.01	KG	-- Other
	2905.5			- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:
	2905.51	2905.51.00	KG	-- Ethchlorvynol (INN)
	2905.59	2905.59.00	KG	-- Other
2906				CYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2906.1			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:
	2906.11	2906.11.00	KG	-- Menthol
	2906.12	2906.12.00	KG	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols
	2906.13	2906.13.00	KG	-- Sterols and inositols
	2906.14	2906.14.00	KG	-- Terpeneols
	2906.19	2906.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2906.2			- Aromatic:
	2906.21	2906.21.00	KG	-- Benzyl alcohol
	2906.29	2906.29.00	KG	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>
2907				PHENOLS; PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2907.1			- Monophenols:
	2907.11	2907.11.00	KG	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts
	2907.12	2907.12.00	KG	-- Cresols and their salts
	2907.13	2907.13.00	KG	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof
	2907.14	2907.14.00	KG	-- Xylenols and their salts
	2907.15	2907.15.00	KG	-- Naphthols and their salts
	2907.19	2907.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2907.2			- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:
	2907.21	2907.21.00	KG	-- Resorcinol and its salts
	2907.22	2907.22.00	KG	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts
	2907.23	2907.23.00	KG	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts
	2907.29	2907.29.02	KG	-- Other
2908				HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:
	2908.10	2908.10.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts
	2908.20	2908.20.00	KG	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters
	2908.90	2908.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 04 - ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2909				ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2909.1			- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	2909.11	2909.11.00	KG	-- Diethyl ether
	2909.19	2909.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2909.20	2909.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2909.30	2909.30.00	KG	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2909.4			- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	2909.41	2909.41.00	KG	-- 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)
	2909.42	2909.42.00	KG	-- Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
	2909.43	2909.43.00	KG	-- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
	2909.44	2909.44.00	KG	-- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
	2909.49	2909.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2909.50	2909.50.00	KG	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2909.60	2909.60.00	KG	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2910				EPOXIDES, EPOXYALCOHOLS, EPOXYPHENOLS AND EPOXYETHERS, WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2910.10	2910.10.00	KG	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)
	2910.20	2910.20.00	KG	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)
	2910.30	2910.30.00	KG	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)
	2910.90	2910.90.00	KG	- Other
2911	2911.00	2911.00.00	NR	ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
SUB-CHAPTER 05 - ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2912				ALDEHYDES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE:
	2912.1			- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:
	2912.11	2912.11.00	KG	-- Methanal (formaldehyde)
	2912.12	2912.12.00	KG	-- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)
	2912.13	2912.13.00	KG	-- Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)
	2912.19	2912.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.2			- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:
	2912.21	2912.21.00	KG	-- Benzaldehyde
	2912.29	2912.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.30	2912.30.00	KG	- Aldehyde-alcohols
	2912.4			- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:
	2912.41	2912.41.00	KG	-- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)
	2912.42	2912.42.00	KG	-- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)
	2912.49	2912.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2912.50	2912.50.00	KG	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes
	2912.60	2912.60.00	KG	- Paraformaldehyde

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2913	2913.00	2913.00.00	KG	HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PRODUCTS OF 2912
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 06 - KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</b>				
2914				KETONES AND QUINONES, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2914.1			- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:
	2914.11	2914.11.00	KG	-- Acetone
	2914.12	2914.12.00	KG	-- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)
	2914.13	2914.13.00	KG	-- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)
	2914.19	2914.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.2			- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:
	2914.21	2914.21.00	KG	-- Camphor
	2914.22	2914.22.00	KG	-- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones
	2914.23	2914.23.00	KG	-- Ionones and methylionones
	2914.29	2914.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.3			- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:
	2914.31	2914.31.01	KG	-- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)
	2914.39	2914.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.40	2914.40.00	KG	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes
	2914.50	2914.50.10	KG	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function
	2914.6			- Quinones:
	2914.61	2914.61.00	KG	-- Anthraquinone
	2914.69	2914.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2914.70	2914.70.00	KG	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 07 - CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>				
2915				SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2915.1			- Formic acid, its salts and esters:
	2915.11	2915.11.00	KG	-- Formic acid
	2915.12	2915.12.00	KG	-- Salts of formic acid
	2915.13	2915.13.00	KG	-- Esters of formic acid
	2915.2			- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:
	2915.21	2915.21.00	KG	-- Acetic acid
	2915.22	2915.22.00	KG	-- Sodium acetate
	2915.23	2915.23.00	KG	-- Cobalt acetates
	2915.24	2915.24.00	KG	-- Acetic anhydride
	2915.29	2915.29.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2915				SATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2915.3			- Esters of acetic acid:
	2915.31	2915.31.00	KG	-- Ethyl acetate
	2915.32	2915.32.00	KG	-- Vinyl acetate
	2915.33	2915.33.00	KG	-- Normal-butyl acetate
	2915.34	2915.34.00	KG	-- Isobutyl acetate
	2915.35	2915.35.00	KG	-- 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate
	2915.39	2915.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2915.40	2915.40.00	KG	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters
	2915.50	2915.50.00	KG	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters
	2915.60	2915.60.00	KG	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters
	2915.70	2915.70.00	KG	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters
	2915.90	2915.90.00	KG	- Other
2916				UNSATURATED ACYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, CYCLIC MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2916.1			- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.11	2916.11.00	KG	-- Acrylic acid and its salts
	2916.12	2916.12.00	KG	-- Esters of acrylic acid
	2916.13	2916.13.00	KG	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts
	2916.14	2916.14.00	KG	-- Esters of methacrylic acid
	2916.15	2916.15.00	KG	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters
	2916.19	2916.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2916.20	2916.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	2916.3			- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2916.31	2916.31.00	KG	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters
	2916.32	2916.32.00	KG	-- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride
	2916.34	2916.34.00	KG	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts
	2916.35	2916.35.00	KG	-- Esters of phenylacetic acid
	2916.39	2916.39.00	KG	-- Other
2917				POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2917.1			- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.11	2917.11.00	KG	-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters
	2917.12	2917.12.00	KG	-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters
	2917.13	2917.13.00	KG	-- Axelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters
	2917.14	2917.14.00	KG	-- Maleic anhydride
	2917.19	2917.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2917.20	2917.20.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2917				POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES: - CONTINUED
	2917.3			- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2917.31	2917.31.00	KG	-- Dibutyl orthophthalates
	2917.32	2917.32.00	KG	-- Dioctyl orthophthalates
	2917.33	2917.33.00	KG	-- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates
	2917.34	2917.34.00	KG	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid
	2917.35	2917.35.00	KG	-- Phthalic anhydride
	2917.36	2917.36.00	KG	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts
	2917.37	2917.37.00	KG	-- Dimethyl terephthalate
	2917.39	2917.39.00	KG	-- Other
2918				CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ADDITIONAL OXYGEN FUNCTION AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2918.1			- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2918.11	2918.11.00	KG	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters
	2918.12	2918.12.00	KG	-- Tartaric acid
	2918.13	2918.13.00	KG	-- Salts and esters of tartaric acid
	2918.14	2918.14.00	KG	-- Citric acid
	2918.15	2918.15.00	KG	-- Salts and esters of citric acid
	2918.16	2918.16.00	KG	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters
	2918.19			-- Other:
		2918.19.10	KG	--- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid) (CAS 76-93-7)
		2918.19.90	KG	--- Other
	2918.2			- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:
	2918.21	2918.21.00	KG	-- Salicylic acid and its salts
	2918.22	2918.22.00	KG	-- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters
	2918.23	2918.23.00	KG	-- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts
	2918.29	2918.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2918.30	2918.30.00	KG	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	2918.90	2918.90.02	KG	- Other
SUB-CHAPTER 08 - ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES				
2919	2919.00	2919.00.00	KG	PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
2920				ESTERS OF OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING ESTERS OF HYDROGEN HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS; THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:
	2920.10	2920.10.00	NR	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	2920.90			- Other:
		2920.90.10	KG	-- Trimethyl phosphite (tmp;phosphorus acid trimethyl ester) (CAS 121-45-9)
		2920.90.20	KG	-- Triethyl phosphite (phosphorus acid triethyl ester) (CAS 122-52-1)
		2920.90.30	KG	-- Dimethyl phosphite (phosphonic acid dimethyl ester) (CAS 868-85-9)
		2920.90.40	KG	-- Diethyl phosphite (phosphonic acid diethyl ester) (CAS 762-04-9)
		2920.90.90	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 09 - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS				
2921				AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2921.1			- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.11	2921.11.00	KG	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts
	2921.12	2921.12.00	KG	-- Diethylamine and its salts
	2921.19			-- Other:
		2921.19.11	KG	--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine (HN1) (CAS 538-07-8)
		2921.19.12	KG	--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine (HN2, mustine) (CAS 51-75-2)
		2921.19.13	KG	--- Tris(2-chloroethyl)amine (HN3, trimustine) (CAS 555-77-1)
				--- N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethyl-2-chlorides and their protonated salts:
		2921.19.21	KG	---- N,N-Diethylaminoethyl-2-chloride, hydrochloride (Ethanamine, 2-chloro-N,N-diethyl hydrochloride) (CAS 869-24-9)
		2921.19.22	KG	---- N,N-Diethylaminoethyl-2-chloride (CAS 77200-17-0)
		2921.19.23	KG	---- N,N-Diisopropylaminoethyl-2-chloride hydrochloride (CAS 4261-68-1)
		2921.19.29	KG	---- Other
		2921.19.90	KG	--- Other
	2921.2			- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.21	2921.21.00	KG	-- Ethylenediamine and its salts
	2921.22	2921.22.00	KG	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts
	2921.29	2921.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2921.30	2921.30.00	KG	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.4			- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.41	2921.41.00	KG	-- Aniline and its salts
	2921.42	2921.42.00	KG	-- Aniline derivatives and their salts
	2921.43	2921.43.00	KG	-- Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.44	2921.44.00	KG	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.45	2921.45.00	KG	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.46	2921.46.00	KG	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof
	2921.49	2921.49.10	KG	-- Other
	2921.5			- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2921.51	2921.51.00	KG	-- Ortho-, meta-, para-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2921.59	2921.59.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2922				OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO-COMPOUNDS:
	2922.1			- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:
	2922.11	2922.11.00	KG	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts
	2922.12	2922.12.00	KG	-- Diethanolamine and its salts
	2922.13			-- Triethanolamine and its salts:
		2922.13.10	KG	--- Triethanolamine (TEA) (CAS 102-71-6)
		2922.13.90	KG	--- Other
	2922.14	2922.14.00	KG	-- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts
	2922.19			-- Other:
				--- N,N-Dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-ols and their protonated salts:
		2922.19.10	KG	---- 2-Diisopropylaminoethanol (CAS 96-80-0)
		2922.19.11	KG	---- N,N-Dimethylaminoethane-2-ol (CAS 108-01-0) and its protonated salts
		2922.19.12	KG	---- N,N-Diethylaminoethane-2-ol (CAS 100-37-8) and its protonated salts
		2922.19.19	KG	---- Other
				--- Other:
		2922.19.21	KG	---- Ethyldiethanolamine (CAS 139-87-7)
		2922.19.22	KG	---- Methyldiethanolamine (CAS 105-59-9)
		2922.19.29	KG	---- Other
	2922.2			- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:
	2922.21	2922.21.00	KG	-- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts
	2922.22	2922.22.00	KG	-- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts
	2922.29	2922.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2922.3			- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:
	2922.31	2922.31.00	KG	-- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof
	2922.39	2922.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2922.4			- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:
	2922.41	2922.41.00	KG	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof
	2922.42	2922.42.00	KG	-- Glutamic acid and its salts
	2922.43	2922.43.00	KG	-- Anthranilic acid and its salts
	2922.44	2922.44.00	KG	-- Tilidine (INN) and its salts
	2922.49	2922.49.11	KG	-- Other
	2922.50	2922.50.01	KG	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function
2923				QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPIDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	2923.10	2923.10.00	KG	- Choline and its salts
	2923.20	2923.20.00	KG	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids
	2923.90	2923.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2924				CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS; AMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS OF CARBONIC ACID:
	2924.1			- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.11	2924.11.00	KG	-- Meprobamate (INN)
	2924.19	2924.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2924.2			- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2924.21	2924.21.00	KG	-- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2924.23	2924.23.00	KG	-- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts
	2924.24	2924.24.00	KG	-- Ethinamate (INN)
	2924.29	2924.29.02	KG	-- Other
2925				CARBOXYIMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING SACCHARIN AND ITS SALTS) AND IMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2925.1			- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2925.11	2925.11.00	KG	-- Saccharin and its salts
	2925.12	2925.12.00	KG	-- Glutethimide (INN)
	2925.19	2925.19.03	KG	-- Other
	2925.20	2925.20.00	KG	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof
2926				NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:
	2926.10	2926.10.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile
	2926.20	2926.20.00	KG	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)
	2926.30	2926.30.00	KG	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)
	2926.90	2926.90.04	KG	- Other
2927	2927.00	2927.00.00	KG	DIAZO-, AZO- OR AZOXY-COMPOUNDS
2928	2928.00	2928.00.00	KG	ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE
2929				COMPOUNDS WITH OTHER NITROGEN FUNCTION:
	2929.10	2929.10.00	KG	- Isocyanates
	2929.90			- Other:
				-- N,N-Dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides:
		2929.90.10	KG	--- N,N-Dimethylphosphoramidic dichloride (CAS 677-43-0)
		2929.90.19	KG	--- Other
				-- Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates:
		2929.90.20	KG	--- Diethyl N,N-Dimethylphosphoramidate (CAS 2404-03-7)
		2929.90.29	KG	--- Other
		2929.90.90	KG	-- Other
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 10 - ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULFONAMIDES</b>				
2930				ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS:
	2930.10	2930.10.00	KG	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)
	2930.20	2930.20.00	KG	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates
	2930.30	2930.30.00	KG	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides
	2930.40	2930.40.00	KG	- Methionine
	2930.90			- Other:
				-- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) S-2-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethyl alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonothioates and their alkylated and protonated salts:
		2930.90.11	KG	--- O-Ethyl S-[2 (diisopropylamino)ethyl] methylphosphonothiolate (VX) (CAS 50782-69-9)
		2930.90.19	KG	--- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2930				ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS: - CONTINUED
	2930.90			- Other - continued
		2930.90.20	KG	-- 2-Chlorethylchloromethylsulphide (CAS 2625-76-5)
		2930.90.21	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethyl) sulphide (mustard gas) (CAS 505-60-2)
		2930.90.22	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethylthio)methane (CAS 63869-13-6)
		2930.90.23	KG	-- 1,2-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)ethane (sesquimustard) (CAS 3563-36-8)
		2930.90.24	KG	-- 1,3-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-propane (CAS 63905-10-2)
		2930.90.25	KG	-- 1,4-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-butane (CAS 142868-93-7)
		2930.90.26	KG	-- 1,5-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-pentane (CAS 142868-94-8)
		2930.90.27	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethylthiomethyl)ether (CAS 63918-90-1)
		2930.90.28	KG	-- Bis(2-chloroethylthioethyl)ether (O-mustard) (CAS 63918-89-8)
		2930.90.29	KG	-- O,O-Diethyl S-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl) phosphorothiolate (Amiton) (CAS 78-53-5) and its alkylated and protonated salts
				-- N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethane-2-thiols and their protonated salts:
		2930.90.31	KG	--- N,N-Dimethylaminoethane-2-thiol hydrochloride (CAS 13242-44-9)
		2930.90.32	KG	--- N,N-Diisopropylaminoethane-2-thiol hydrochloride (CAS 41480-75-5)
		2930.90.33	KG	--- Other
		2930.90.40	KG	-- Thiodiglycol (bis(2-hydroxyethyl) sulphide (CAS 111-48-8)
		2930.90.41	KG	-- O-Ethyl S-phenylethylphosphono-thiolothionate (Fonofos) (CAS 944-22-9)
				-- Other:
				--- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group, but not further carbon atoms excluding CAS 944-22-9:
		2930.90.91	KG	---- Phosphonothioic dichloride, ethyl-(CAS 993-43-1)
		2930.90.95	KG	---- Other
		2930.90.97	KG	--- Other
2931	2931.00			OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS:
				- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates:
		2931.00.11	KG	-- O-Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (Sarin) (CAS 107-44-8)
		2931.00.13	KG	-- O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonofluoridate (Soman) (CAS 96-64-0)
		2931.00.19	KG	-- Other
		2931.00.21	KG	-- O-Ethyl N,N-dimethyl phosphoramidocyanidate (Tabun) (CAS 77-81-6)
		2931.00.29	KG	-- Other
		2931.00.30	KG	- 2-Chlorovinylchloroarsine (arsonous chloride) (Lewisite 1) (CAS 541-25-3)
		2931.00.31	KG	- Bis(2-Chlorovinyl)chloroarsine (arsinous chloride) (Lewisite 2) (CAS 40334-69-8)
		2931.00.32	KG	- Tris(2-Chlorovinyl)arsine (Lewisite 3) (CAS 40334-70-1)
				- Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyl difluorides:
		2931.00.41	KG	-- Methylphosphonyl difluoride (DF) (CAS 676-99-3)
		2931.00.42	KG	-- Ethylphosphonyl difluoride (CAS 753-98-0)
		2931.00.49	KG	-- Other
				- O-Alkyl (H or containing a maximum of 10 carbon atoms, including cycloalkyl) O-2-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)-aminoethyl alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonites and their alkylated and protonated salts:
		2931.00.51	KG	-- O-ethyl O-[2-(diisopropylamino)ethyl] methylphosphonite (QL) (CAS 57856-11-8)
		2931.00.59	KG	-- Other
		2931.00.60	KG	- O-Isopropyl methylphosphonochloridate (Chlorosarin) (CAS 1445-76-7)
		2931.00.61	KG	- O-Pinacolyl methylphosphonochloridate (Chlorosoman) (CAS 7040-57-5)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2931	2931.00			OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS: - CONTINUED
				-- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group, but not further carbon atoms excluding CAS 676-99-3 and CAS 753-98-0:
		2931.00.71	KG	--- Methylphosphonyl dichloride (CAS 676-97-1)
		2931.00.72	KG	--- Ethylphosphinyl dichloride (CAS 1498-40-4)
		2931.00.73	KG	--- Ethylphosphonyl dichloride (CAS 1066-50-8)
		2931.00.74	KG	--- Diethyl methylphosphonite (CAS 15715-41-0)
		2931.00.75	KG	--- Dimethyl ethylphosphonate (CAS 6163-75-3)
		2931.00.76	KG	--- Diethyl methylphosphonate (CAS 683-08-9)
		2931.00.77	KG	--- Ethylphosphinyl difluoride (CAS 430-78-4)
		2931.00.78	KG	--- Methylphosphinyl difluoride (CAS 753-59-3)
		2931.00.79	KG	--- Diethyl ethylphosphonate (phosphonic acid, ethyl-, diethyl ester) (CAS 78-38-6)
		2931.00.80	KG	--- Methylphosphonic acid (phosphonic acid, methyl) (CAS 993-13-5)
		2931.00.81	KG	--- Dimethyl methylphosphonate (phosphonic acid, methyl-, dimethyl ester) (CAS 756-79-6)
		2931.00.82	KG	--- Diphenyl methylphosphonate (CAS 7526-26-3)
		2931.00.83	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, mono[3-(trihydroxysilyl)propyl] ester, monosodium salt (CAS 84962-98-1)
		2931.00.84	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, methyl 3-(trimethyloxysilyl)-propyl ester (CAS 67812-17-3)
		2931.00.85	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, monoammonium salt (CAS 34255-87-3)
		2931.00.86	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, monomethyl ester, monosodium salt (CAS 73750-69-3)
		2931.00.87	KG	--- Methylphosphinyl dichloride (phosphorus dichloride, methyl-) (CAS 676-83-5)
		2931.00.88	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, bis(3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl) ester (CAS 67812-18-4)
		2931.00.89	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, compd. with (aminoiminomethyl) urea (1:1) (CAS 84402-58-4)
		2931.00.91	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, (5-ethyl-2-methyl-1, 3,2-dioxaphosphorinan-5-yl) methyl methyl ester, P-oxide (CAS 41203-81-0)
		2931.00.92	KG	--- Phosphonic acid, methyl-, bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-1, 3,2-dioxaphosphorinan-5-yl) methyl ester, P,P'-dioxide (CAS 42595-45-9)
		2931.00.93	KG	--- Other
		2931.00.99	KG	--- Other
2932				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH OXYGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2932.1			- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2932.11	2932.11.00	KG	-- Tetrahydrofuran
	2932.12	2932.12.00	KG	-- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)
	2932.13	2932.13.00	KG	-- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol
	2932.19	2932.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2932.2			- Lactones:
	2932.21	2932.21.00	KG	-- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins
	2932.29	2932.29.00	KG	-- Other lactones
	2932.9			- Other:
	2932.91	2932.91.00	KG	-- Isosafrole
	2932.92	2932.92.00	KG	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one
	2932.93	2932.93.00	KG	-- Piperonal
	2932.94	2932.94.00	KG	-- Safrole
	2932.95	2932.95.00	KG	-- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)
	2932.99	2932.99.01	KG	-- Other
2933				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY:
	2933.1			- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.11	2933.11.00	KG	-- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives
	2933.19	2933.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2933.2			- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.21	2933.21.00	KG	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives
	2933.29	2933.29.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2933				HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY: - CONTINUED
	2933.3			- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.31	2933.31.00	KG	-- Pyridine and its salts
	2933.32	2933.32.00	KG	-- Piperidine and its salts
	2933.33	2933.33.00	KG	-- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof
	2933.39			-- Other:
		2933.39.20	KG	--- 3- Quinuclidinyl benzilate (BZ) (CAS 6581-06-2)
		2933.39.30	KG	--- Quinclidine-3-ol (CAS 1619-34-7)
		2933.39.95	KG	--- Other
	2933.4			- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:
	2933.41	2933.41.00	KG	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts
	2933.49	2933.49.00	KG	-- Other
	2933.5			- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:
	2933.52	2933.52.00	KG	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts
	2933.53	2933.53.00	KG	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN), pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof
	2933.54	2933.54.00	KG	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof
	2933.55	2933.55.00	KG	-- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof
	2933.59	2933.59.02	KG	-- Other
	2933.6			- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:
	2933.61	2933.61.00	KG	-- Melamine
	2933.69	2933.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2933.7			- Lactams:
	2933.71	2933.71.00	KG	-- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)
	2933.72	2933.72.00	KG	-- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)
	2933.79	2933.79.03	KG	-- Other lactams
	2933.9			- Other:
	2933.91	2933.91.00	KG	-- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof
	2933.99	2933.99.00	KG	-- Other
2934				NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS:
	2934.10	2934.10.00	KG	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
	2934.20	2934.20.00	KG	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	2934.30	2934.30.00	KG	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2934				NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS: - CONTINUED
	2934.9			- Other:
	2934.91	2934.91.00	KG	-- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), clobazepam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof
	2934.99	2934.99.00	KG	-- Other
2935	2935.00	2935.00.00	KG	SULPHONAMIDES
SUB-CHAPTER 11 - PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES				
2936				PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT:
	2936.10	2936.10.00	KG	- Provitamins, unmixed
	2936.2			- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:
	2936.21	2936.21.00	KG	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives
	2936.22	2936.22.00	KG	-- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives
	2936.23	2936.23.00	KG	-- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives
	2936.24	2936.24.00	KG	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives
	2936.25	2936.25.00	KG	-- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives
	2936.26	2936.26.00	KG	-- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives
	2936.27	2936.27.00	KG	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives
	2936.28	2936.28.00	KG	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives
	2936.29	2936.29.00	KG	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives
	2936.90	2936.90.00	KG	- Other, including natural concentrates
2937				HORMONES, PROSTAGLANDINS, THROMBOXANES AND LEUKOTRIENES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES AND STRUCTURAL ANALOGUES THEREOF, INCLUDING CHAIN MODIFIED POLYPEPTIDES, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES:
	2937.1			- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.11	2937.11.00	KG	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues
	2937.12	2937.12.00	KG	-- Insulin and its salts
	2937.19	2937.19.00	KG	-- Other
	2937.2			- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.21	2937.21.00	KG	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)
	2937.22	2937.22.00	KG	-- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones
	2937.23	2937.23.00	KG	-- Oestrogens and progestogens
	2937.29	2937.29.01	KG	-- Other
	2937.3			- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:
	2937.31	2937.31.00	KG	-- Epinephrine
	2937.39	2937.39.00	KG	-- Other
	2937.40	2937.40.00	KG	- Amino-acid derivatives
	2937.50	2937.50.00	KG	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues
	2937.90	2937.90.00	KG	- Other
SUB-CHAPTER 12 - GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES				
2938				GLYCOSIDES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	2938.10	2938.10.00	KG	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives
	2938.90	2938.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 29 - ORGANIC CHEMICALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
2939				VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	2939.1			- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2939.11			-- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof
		2939.11.01(A)	KG	--- Concentrates of poppy straw
		2939.11.10	KG	--- Codeine and its salts
		2939.11.11	KG	--- Morphine and its salts
		2939.11.12	KG	--- Thebaine and its salts
		2939.11.21	KG	--- Heroin and its salts
		2939.11.29	KG	--- Other
	2939.19			-- Other
		2939.19.41	KG	--- Oripavino and its salts
		2939.19.42	KG	--- Noscapine and its salts
		2939.19.49	KG	--- Other
	2939.2			- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2939.21	2939.21.00	KG	-- Quinine and its salts
	2939.29	2939.29.00	KG	-- Other
	2939.30	2939.30.00	KG	- Caffeine and its salts
	2939.4			- Ephedrine and its salts:
	2939.41	2939.41.00	KG	-- Ephedrine and its salts
	2939.42	2939.42.00	KG	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts
	2939.43	2939.43.00	KG	-- Cathine (INN) and its salts
	2939.49	2939.49.02	KG	-- Other
	2939.5			- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2939.51	2939.51.00	KG	-- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts
	2939.59	2939.59.00	KG	-- Other
	2939.6			- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:
	2939.61	2939.61.00	KG	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts
	2939.62	2939.62.00	KG	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts
	2939.63	2939.63.00	KG	-- Lysergic acid and its salts
	2939.69	2939.69.00	KG	-- Other
	2939.9			- Other:
	2939.91	2939.91.00	KG	-- Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof
	2939.99	2939.99.00	KG	-- Other
SUB-CHAPTER 13 - OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS				
2940	2940.00	2940.00.00	NR	SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, LACTOSE, MALTOSE, GLUCOSE AND FRUCTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS, SUGAR ACETALS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 2937, 2938 or 2939
2941				ANTIBIOTICS:
	2941.10	2941.10.00	KG	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof
	2941.20	2941.20.00	KG	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.30	2941.30.00	KG	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.40	2941.40.00	KG	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.50	2941.50.00	KG	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof
	2941.90	2941.90.00	KG	- Other
2942	2942.00	2942.00.00	NR	OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Concentrates of poppy straw must contain 50% or more by weight of alkaloids. If concentrates of poppy straw contain less than 50% by weight of alkaloids classify to 1302.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

---

3001	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products
3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale
3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
3006	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section 04);
    - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (2520);
    - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (3301);
    - (d) Preparations of 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
    - (e) Soap or other products of 3401 containing added medicaments;
    - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (3407); or
    - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (3502).
  2. For the purposes of 3002, "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
  3. For the purposes of 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
    - (a) As unmixed products:
      - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
      - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
      - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
    - (b) As products which have been mixed:
      - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
      - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
      - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
  4. 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification:
    - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
    - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
    - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
    - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
    - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
    - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
    - (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
    - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides;
    - (ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and
    - (k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.
-





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3001				GLANDS AND OTHER ORGANS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES, DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT POWDERED; EXTRACTS OF GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS OR OF THEIR SECRETIONS FOR ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC USES; HERAPIN AND ITS SALTS; OTHER HUMAN OR ANIMAL SUBSTANCES PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3001.10	3001.10.01	KG	- Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered
	3001.20	3001.20.02	KG	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions
	3001.90	3001.90.03	KG	- Other
3002				HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA AND OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND MODIFIED IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:
	3002.10	3002.10.04	KG	- Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes
	3002.20	3002.20.05	KG	- Vaccines for human medicine
	3002.30	3002.30.06	KG	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine
	3002.90			- Other:
	3002.90	3002.90.20	KG	-- Saxitoxin (CAS 35523-89-8) and salts thereof
	3002.90	3002.90.30	KG	-- Ricin (CAS 9009-86-3) and derivatives thereof
	3002.90	3002.90.95	KG	-- Other
3003				MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE CONSTITUENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN MIXED TOGETHER FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3003.10	3003.10.08	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
	3003.20			- Containing other antibiotics:
		3003.20.09	KG	-- Preparations for veterinary use only
		3003.20.98	KG	-- Other
	3003.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
	3003.31	3003.31.20	KG	-- Containing insulin
	3003.39	3003.39.21	KG	-- Other
	3003.40	3003.40.10	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of 2937 or antibiotics
	3003.90			- Other:
		3003.90.11	KG	-- For veterinary use only
		3003.90.92	KG	-- Other
3004				MEDICAMENTS (EXCLUDING GOODS OF 3002, 3005 OR 3006) CONSISTING OF MIXED OR UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED DOSES (INCLUDING THOSE IN THE FORM OF TRANSDERMAL ADMINISTRATION SYSTEMS) OR IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3004.10	3004.10.12	KG	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives
	3004.20	3004.20.13	KG	- Containing other antibiotics
	3004.3			- Containing hormones or other products of 2937 but not containing antibiotics:
	3004.31	3004.31.14	KG	-- Containing insulin
	3004.32	3004.32.15	KG	-- Containing adrenal corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues
	3004.39	3004.39.16	KG	-- Other
	3004.40	3004.40.17	KG	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of 2937 or antibiotics
	3004.50	3004.50.18	KG	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of 2936
	3004.90	3004.90.25	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 30 - PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3005				WADDING, GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS, ADHESIVE PLASTERS, POULTICES), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY PURPOSES:
	3005.10	3005.10.30	KG	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer
	3005.90	3005.90.91	KG	- Other
3006				PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3006.10			- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics:
		3006.10.15	KG	-- Surgical sutures
		3006.10.91	KG	-- Other
	3006.20	3006.20.01	NR	- Blood-grouping reagents
	3006.30	3006.30.25	NR	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient
	3006.40	3006.40.35	KG	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements
	3006.50	3006.50.45	NO	- First-aid boxes and kits
	3006.60	3006.60.55	NR	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of 2937 or on spermicides
	3006.70	3006.70.00	NR	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments
	3006.80	3006.80.00	NR	- Waste pharmaceuticals

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS

- 
- 3101 Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products
- 3102 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous
- 3103 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic
- 3104 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic
- 3105 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of 0511;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below); or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (9001).
2. 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
  - (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
4. 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in 3105:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(c) above;
    - (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in 3105.
6. For the purposes of 3105, "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 31 - FERTILISERS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3101	3101.00	3101.00.00	T	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER OR CHEMICALLY TREATED; FERTILISERS PRODUCED BY THE MIXING OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
3102				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS:
	3102.10	3102.10.00	KG	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution
	3102.2			- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:
	3102.21	3102.21.00	KG	-- Ammonium sulphate
	3102.29	3102.29.00	KG	-- Other
	3102.30	3102.30.00	KG	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution
	3102.40	3102.40.00	KG	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances
	3102.50	3102.50.00	KG	- Sodium nitrate
	3102.60	3102.60.00	KG	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate
	3102.70	3102.70.00	KG	- Calcium cyanamide
	3102.80	3102.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution
	3102.90	3102.90.00	KG	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings
3103				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, PHOSPHATIC:
	3103.10	3103.10.00	KG	- Superphosphates
	3103.20	3103.20.00	KG	- Basic slag
	3103.90	3103.90.00	KG	- Other
3104				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC:
	3104.10	3104.10.00	KG	- Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts
	3104.20	3104.20.00	KG	- Potassium chloride
	3104.30	3104.30.00	KG	- Potassium sulphate
	3104.90	3104.90.00	KG	- Other
3105				MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS CONTAINING TWO OR THREE OF THE FERTILISING ELEMENTS NITROGEN, PHOSPHORUS AND POTASSIUM; OTHER FERTILISERS; GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER IN TABLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS OR IN PACKAGES OF A GROSS WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG:
	3105.10	3105.10.00	KG	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
	3105.20	3105.20.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
	3105.30	3105.30.00	KG	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
	3105.40	3105.40.00	KG	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenortho-phosphate (diammonium phosphate)
	3105.5			- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:
	3105.51	3105.51.00	KG	-- Containing nitrates and phosphates
	3105.59	3105.59.00	KG	-- Other
	3105.60	3105.60.00	KG	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium
	3105.90	3105.90.00	KG	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS

---

3201	Tanning extracts of vegetable origins; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
3202	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning
3203	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin
3204	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes
3206	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter
3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium
3210	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
3211	Prepared driers
3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale
3213	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings
3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like
3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid

---

## NOTES

- This Chapter does not cover:
    - Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of 3212);
    - Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products of 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
    - Mastics of asphalt and other bituminous mastics (2715).
  - 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
  - 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of 3206, colouring pigments of 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (3212), or to other preparations of 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
  - 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
  - In this Chapter, "colouring matter" does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
  - In 3212, "stamping foils" applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
    - Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
    - Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.
-





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND  
 OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3201				TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN; TANNINS AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:
	3201.10	3201.10.00	KG	- Quebracho extract
	3201.20	3201.20.00	KG	- Wattle extract
	3201.90	3201.90.01	KG	- Other
3202				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; INORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; TANNING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NATURAL TANNING SUBSTANCES; ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS FOR PRE-TANNING:
	3202.10	3202.10.00	KG	- Synthetic organic tanning substances
	3202.90	3202.90.00	KG	- Other
3203	3203.00	3203.00.00	KG	COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEING EXTRACTS BUT EXCLUDING ANIMAL BLACK), WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE OR ANIMAL ORIGIN
3204				SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER BASED ON SYNTHETIC ORGANIC COLOURING MATTER: SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENING AGENTS OR AS LUMINOPORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	3204.1			- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:
	3204.11	3204.11.00	KG	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.12	3204.12.00	KG	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.13	3204.13.00	KG	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.14	3204.14.00	KG	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.15	3204.15.00	KG	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon
	3204.16	3204.16.00	KG	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon
	3204.17	3204.17.00	KG	-- Pigments and preparations based thereon
	3204.19	3204.19.00	KG	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of 3204.11 to 3204.19
	3204.20	3204.20.00	KG	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents
	3204.90	3204.90.00	KG	- Other
3205	3205.00	3205.00.00	KG	COLOUR LAKES; PREPARATIONS BASED ON COLOUR LAKES AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER
3206				OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PREPARATIONS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3203, 3204 or 3205; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPORES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:
	3206.1			- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:
	3206.11	3206.11.00	KG	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter
	3206.19	3206.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3206.20	3206.20.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds
	3206.30	3206.30.00	KG	- Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds
	3206.4			- Other colouring matter and other preparations:
	3206.41	3206.41.00	KG	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon
	3206.42	3206.42.00	KG	-- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide
	3206.43	3206.43.00	KG	-- Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)
	3206.49	3206.49.00	KG	-- Other
	3206.50	3206.50.00	KG	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 32 - TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3207				PREPARED PIGMENTS, PREPARED OPACIFIERS AND PREPARED COLOURS, VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES, ENGOBES (SLIPS), LIQUID LUSTRES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS, OF A KIND USED IN THE CERAMIC, ENAMELLING OR GLASS INDUSTRY; GLASS FRIT AND OTHER GLASS, IN THE FORM OF POWDER, GRANULES OR FLAKES:
	3207.10	3207.10.00	KG	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations
	3207.20	3207.20.00	KG	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations
	3207.30	3207.30.00	KG	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations
	3207.40	3207.40.00	KG	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN A NON-AQUEOUS MEDIUM; SOLUTIONS AS DEFINED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3208.10	3208.10.00	L	- Based on polyesters
	3208.20	3208.20.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3208.90	3208.90.00	L	- Other
3209				PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS AND LACQUERS) BASED ON SYNTHETIC POLYMERS OR CHEMICALLY MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS, DISPERSED OR DISSOLVED IN AN AQUEOUS MEDIUM:
	3209.10	3209.10.00	L	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers
	3209.90	3209.90.00	L	- Other
3210	3210.00	3210.00.00	L	OTHER PAINTS AND VARNISHES (INCLUDING ENAMELS, LACQUERS AND DISTEMPERS); PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF A KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER
3211	3211.00	3211.00.00	L	PREPARED DRIERS
3212				PIGMENTS (INCLUDING METALLIC POWDERS AND FLAKES) DISPERSED IN NON-AQUEOUS MEDIA, IN LIQUID OR PASTE FORM, OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PAINTS (INCLUDING ENAMELS); STAMPING FOILS; DYES AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE:
	3212.10	3212.10.00	KG	- Stamping foils
	3212.90	3212.90.00	KG	- Other
3213				ARTISTS', STUDENTS' OR SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE, IN TABLETS, TUBES, JARS, BOTTLES, PANS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS OR PACKINGS:
	3213.10	3213.10.00	NR	- Colours in sets
	3213.90	3213.90.00	NR	- Other
3214				GLAZIERS' PUTTY, GRAFTING PUTTY, RESIN CEMENTS, CAULKING COMPOUNDS AND OTHER MASTICS; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS FOR FACADES, INDOOR WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS OR THE LIKE:
	3214.10	3214.10.01	KG	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings
	3214.90	3214.90.00	KG	- Other
3215				PRINTING INK, WRITING OR DRAWING INK AND OTHER INKS, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR SOLID:
	3215.1			- Printing ink:
	3215.11	3215.11.00	KG	-- Black
	3215.19	3215.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3215.90	3215.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS

---

3301	Essential oils (turpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
3303	Perfumes and toilet waters
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations
3305	Preparations for use on the hair
3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages
3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of 1301 or 1302;
  - (b) Soap or other products of 3401; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of 3805.
2. "Odoriferous substances" in 3302 refers only to the substances of 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. In 3307, "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations", applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3301				ESSENTIAL OILS (TURPENELESS OR NOT), INCLUDING CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES; RESINOIDS; EXTRACTED OLEORESINS; CONCENTRATES OF ESSENTIAL OILS IN FATS, IN FIXED OILS, IN WAXES OR THE LIKE, OBTAINED BY ENFLEURAGE OR MACERATION; TERPENIC BY-PRODUCTS OF THE DETERPENATION OF ESSENTIAL OILS; AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS:
	3301.1			- Essential oils of citrus fruit:
	3301.11	3301.11.00	KG	-- Of bergamot
	3301.12	3301.12.00	KG	-- Of orange
	3301.13	3301.13.00	KG	-- Of lemon
	3301.14	3301.14.00	KG	-- Of lime
	3301.19	3301.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3301.2			- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:
	3301.21	3301.21.00	KG	-- Of geranium
	3301.22	3301.22.00	KG	-- Of jasmin
	3301.23	3301.23.00	KG	-- Of lavender or of lavandin
	3301.24	3301.24.00	KG	-- Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)
	3301.25	3301.25.00	KG	-- Of other mints
	3301.26	3301.26.00	KG	-- Of vetiver
	3301.29			-- Other:
		3301.29.10	KG	--- Eucalyptus (cajeputol)
		3301.29.90	KG	--- Other
	3301.30	3301.30.00	KG	- Resinoids
	3301.90	3301.90.01	NR	- Other
3302				MIXTURES OF ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN INDUSTRY; OTHER PREPARATIONS BASED ON ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:
	3302.10	3302.10.01	NR	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
	3302.90	3302.90.00	KG	- Other
3303	3303.00			PERFUMES AND TOILET WATERS:
		3303.00.10	NR	- Perfumery
		3303.00.90	NR	- Other
3304				BEAUTY OR MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS AND PREPARATIONS FOR THE CARE OF THE SKIN (OTHER THAN MEDICAMENTS), INCLUDING SUNSCREEN OR SUN TAN PREPARATIONS; MANICURE OR PEDICURE PREPARATIONS:
	3304.10	3304.10.00	NR	- Lip make-up preparations
	3304.20	3304.20.00	NR	- Eye make-up preparations
	3304.30	3304.30.00	NR	- Manicure or pedicure preparations
	3304.9			- Other:
	3304.91	3304.91.00	KG	-- Powders, whether or not compressed
	3304.99			-- Other:
		3304.99.11	NR	--- Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions etc):
		3304.99.19	NR	---- Barrier cream, suntan lotions, toilet lanolin
		3304.99.90	NR	---- Other
3305				PREPARATIONS FOR USE ON THE HAIR:
	3305.10	3305.10.00	L	- Shampoos
	3305.20	3305.20.00	L	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening
	3305.30	3305.30.00	L	- Hair lacquers
	3305.90	3305.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 33 - ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3306				PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS; YARN USED TO CLEAN BETWEEN THE TEETH (DENTAL FLOSS), IN RETAIL PACKAGES:
	3306.10	3306.10.00	KG	- Dentifrices
	3306.20	3306.20.00	KG	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)
	3306.90	3306.90.00	NR	- Other
3307				PRE-SHAVE, SHAVING OR AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS, PERSONAL DEODORANTS, BATH PREPARATIONS, DEPILATORIES AND OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED ROOM DEODORISERS, WHETHER OR NOT PERFUMED OR HAVING DISINFECTANT PROPERTIES:
	3307.10	3307.10.00	KG	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
	3307.20	3307.20.00	NR	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants
	3307.30	3307.30.00	NR	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations
	3307.4			- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:
	3307.41	3307.41.00	NR	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
	3307.49	3307.49.00	NR	-- Other
	3307.90	3307.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER

- 
- 3401 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent
- 3402 Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of 3401
- 3403 Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
- 3404 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes
- 3405 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of 3404
- 3406 Candles, tapers and the like
- 3407 Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)
- 

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (1517);
    - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
    - (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (3305, 3306 or 3307).
  2. For the purposes of 3401, "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
  3. For the purposes of 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20 degrees Celsius and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
    - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
    - (b) reduce the surface tension of water to  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
  4. In 3403, "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
  5. In 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to:
    - (A) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
    - (B) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
    - (C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

    - (a) Products of 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;
    - (b) Unmixed animal waxes and unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of 1521;
    - (c) Mineral waxes and similar products of 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
    - (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (3405, 3809, etc.).
-





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING  
 PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING  
 PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES"  
 AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3401				SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR WASHING THE SKIN, IN THE FORM OF LIQUID OR CREAM AND PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP OR DETERGENT:
	3401.1			- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:
	3401.11	3401.11.00	KG	-- For toilet use (including medicated products)
	3401.19	3401.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3401.20			- Soap in other forms:
		3401.20.10	KG	-- Soap powders or soap flakes
		3401.20.90	KG	-- Other
	3401.30	3401.30.00	KG	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap
3402				ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS (OTHER THAN SOAP); SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS, WASHING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING AUXILIARY WASHING PREPARATIONS) AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3401:
	3402.1			- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:
	3402.11	3402.11.00	KG	-- Anionic
	3402.12	3402.12.00	KG	-- Cationic
	3402.13	3402.13.00	KG	-- Non-ionic
	3402.19	3402.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3402.20			- Preparations put up for retail sale:
		3402.20.15	L	-- In liquid form
		3402.20.90	KG	-- Powders, flakes etc
	3402.90			- Other:
		3402.90.10	L	-- In liquid form
		3402.90.90	KG	-- Powders, flakes etc
3403				LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS, BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS, ANTI-RUST OR ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND MOULD RELEASE PREPARATIONS, BASED ON LUBRICANTS) AND PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, LEATHER, FURSKINS OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING, AS BASIC CONSTITUENTS, 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:
	3403.1			- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
	3403.11	3403.11.00	KG	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
	3403.19	3403.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3403.9			- Other:
	3403.91	3403.91.00	KG	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials
	3403.99	3403.99.00	KG	-- Other
3404				ARTIFICIAL WAXES AND PREPARED WAXES:
	3404.10	3404.10.00	KG	- Of chemically modified lignite
	3404.20	3404.20.00	KG	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)
	3404.90	3404.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 34 - SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING  
 PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING  
 PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES"  
 AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3405				POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLULAR RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), EXCLUDING WAXES OF 3404:
	3405.10	3405.10.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
	3405.20	3405.20.00	KG	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork
	3405.30	3405.30.00	KG	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
	3405.40	3405.40.00	KG	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations
	3405.90	3405.90.00	KG	- Other
3406	3406.00	3406.00.00	KG	CANDLES, TAPERS AND THE LIKE
3407	3407.00	3407.00.00	KG	MODELLING PASTES, INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN'S AMUSEMENT; PREPARATIONS KNOWN AS "DENTAL WAX" OR AS "DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS", PUT UP IN SETS, IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS OR SIMILAR FORMS; OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR USE IN DENTISTRY, WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER (OF CALCINED GYPSUM OR CALCIUM SULPHATE)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 35 - ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES

---

3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues
3502	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives
3503	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of 3501
3504	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches
3506	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
3507	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Yeasts (2102);
  - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (3202);
  - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
  - (e) Hardened proteins (3913); or
  - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of 3505, "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.  
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in 1702.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 35 - ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3501				CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN GLUES:
	3501.10			- Casein:
		3501.10.10	KG	-- Hydrochloric
		3501.10.20	KG	-- Lactic
		3501.10.91	KG	-- Other
	3501.90	3501.90.00	KG	- Other
3502				ALBUMINS (INCLUDING CONCENTRATES OF TWO OR MORE WHEY PROTEINS, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT MORE THAN 80% WHEY PROTEINS, CALCULATED ON THE DRY MATTER), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES
	3502.1			- Egg albumin:
	3502.11	3502.11.00	KG	-- Dried
	3502.19	3502.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3502.20	3502.20.00	KG	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins
	3502.90	3502.90.02	KG	- Other
3503	3503.00	3503.00.00	KG	GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED OR COLOURED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; ISINGLASS; OTHER GLUE OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, EXCLUDING CASEIN GLUES OF HEADING NO.3501
3504	3504.00	3504.00.00	NR	PEPTONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED
3505				DEXTRINS AND OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES (FOR EXAMPLE, PREGELATINISED OR ESTERIFIED STARCHES); GLUES BASED ON STARCHES, OR ON DEXTRINS OR OTHER MODIFIED STARCHES:
	3505.10	3505.10.00	KG	- Dextrins and other modified starches
	3505.20	3505.20.00	KG	- Glues
3506				PREPARED GLUES AND OTHER PREPARED ADHESIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR USE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE AS GLUES OR ADHESIVES, NOT EXCEEDING A NET WEIGHT OF 1 KG:
	3506.10	3506.10.00	KG	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
	3506.9			- Other:
	3506.91	3506.91.00	KG	-- Adhesives based on polymers of 3901 to 3913 or on rubber
	3506.99	3506.99.00	KG	-- Other
3507				ENZYMES; PREPARED ENZYMES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3507.10	3507.10.00	KG	- Rennet and concentrates thereof
	3507.90	3507.90.00	KG	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 36 - EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

---

3601	Propellant powders
3602	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders
3603	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators
3604	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles
3605	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of 3604
3606	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.
2. In 3606, "articles of combustible materials" applies only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres; and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 36 - EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN  
 COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3601	3601.00	3601.00.00	KG	PROPELLENT POWDERS
3602	3602.00	3602.00.00	KG	PREPARED EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN PROPELLENT POWDERS
3603	3603.00	3603.00.00	NR	SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS
3604				FIREWORKS, SIGNALLING FLARES, RAIN ROCKETS, FOG SIGNALS AND OTHER PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES:
	3604.10	3604.10.00	NR	- Fireworks
	3604.90	3604.90.00	NR	- Other
3605	3605.00	3605.00.00	TH	MATCHES, OTHER THAN PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES OF HEADING NO.3604
3606				FERRO-CERIUM AND OTHER PYROPHORIC ALLOYS IN ALL FORMS; ARTICLES OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3606.10	3606.10.00	NR	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic centimetres
	3606.90	3606.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

---

3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed
3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
3705	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
3706	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
3707	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3701				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, WHETHER OR NOT IN PACKS:
	3701.10			- For X-ray:
		3701.10.10	SM	-- Double sided
		3701.10.20	SM	-- Single sided
	3701.20	3701.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
	3701.30	3701.30.00	SM	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm
	3701.9			- Other:
	3701.91	3701.91.00	SM	-- For colour photography (polychrome)
	3701.99	3701.99.00	SM	-- Other
3702				PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES; INSTANT PRINT FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:
	3702.10	3702.10.00	SM	- For X-ray
	3702.20	3702.20.00	SM	- Instant print film
	3702.3			- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:
	3702.31	3702.31.00	SM	-- For colour photography (polychrome)
	3702.32	3702.32.00	SM	-- Other, with silver halide emulsion
	3702.39	3702.39.00	SM	-- Other
	3702.4			- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:
	3702.41	3702.41.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)
	3702.42	3702.42.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography
	3702.43	3702.43.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m
	3702.44	3702.44.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm
	3702.5			- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):
	3702.51	3702.51.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m
	3702.52	3702.52.00	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m
	3702.53	3702.53.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides
	3702.54			-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides:
		3702.54.50	NO	--- 35 mm film
		3702.54.90	SM	--- Other
	3702.55			-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:
		3702.55.10	M	--- Cinematographic
		3702.55.90	SM	--- Other
	3702.56	3702.56.00	SM	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm
	3702.9			- Other:
	3702.91	3702.91.15	M	-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm
	3702.93	3702.93.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m
	3702.94	3702.94.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m
	3702.95	3702.95.00	M	-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm
3703				PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED:
	3703.10	3703.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm
	3703.20			- Other, for colour photography (polychrome):
		3703.20.10	SM	-- Sheet
		3703.20.90	SM	-- Roll
	3703.90	3703.90.95	SM	- Other
3704	3704.00	3704.00.21	SM	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 37 - PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3705				PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM:
	3705.10	3705.10.00	SM	- For offset reproduction
	3705.20	3705.20.00	SM	- Microfilms
	3705.90	3705.90.00	SM	- Other
3706				CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK OR CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK:
	3706.10	3706.10.00	M	- Of a width of 35 mm or more
	3706.90	3706.90.00	M	- Other
3707				CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES (OTHER THAN VARNISHES, GLUES, ADHESIVES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS); UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED PORTIONS OR PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE IN A FORM READY FOR USE:
	3707.10	3707.10.00	NR	- Sensitising emulsions
	3707.90	3707.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

---

3801	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures
3802	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black
3803	Tall oil, whether or not refined
3804	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of 3803
3805	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent
3806	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums
3807	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers
3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included
3816	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of 3801
3817	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes, other than those of 2707 or 2902
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids
3821	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included
3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:

- (1) Artificial graphite (3801);
- (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in 3808;
- (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (3813);
- (4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
- (5) Products specified in Note 3(a) or 3(c) below.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally 2106);
  - (c) Ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3(a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26 (2620);
  - (d) Medicaments (3003 or 3004); or
  - (e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section 14 or 15).
2. (A) For the purpose of 3822, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
- (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Classification.
3. 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Classification:
- (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
4. Throughout the Classification, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:
- (a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Classification;
  - (b) Industrial waste;
  - (c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or
  - (d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.
5. For the purposes of 3825, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).
6. For the purposes of 3825, the expression "other wastes" applies to:
- (a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
  - (b) Waste organic solvents;
  - (c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
  - (d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.
- The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (2710).

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 3825.41 and 3825.49, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3801				ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE; COLLOIDAL OR SEMI-COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE; PREPARATIONS BASED ON GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON IN THE FORM OF PASTES, BLOCKS, PLATES OR OTHER SEMI-MANUFACTURES:
	3801.10	3801.10.00	KG	- Artificial graphite
	3801.20	3801.20.00	KG	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite
	3801.30	3801.30.00	NR	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings
	3801.90	3801.90.00	NR	- Other
3802				ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK, INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK:
	3802.10	3802.10.00	KG	- Activated carbon
	3802.90	3802.90.00	KG	- Other
3803	3803.00	3803.00.00	KG	TALL OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED
3804	3804.00	3804.00.00	NR	RESIDUAL LYES FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF WOOD PULP, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED, DESUGARED OR CHEMICALLY TREATED, INCLUDING LIGNIN SULPHONATES, BUT EXCLUDING TALL OIL OF 3803
3805				GUM, WOOD OR SULPHATE TURPENTINE AND OTHER TERPENIC OILS PRODUCED BY THE DISTILLATION OR OTHER TREATMENT OF CONIFEROUS WOODS; CRUDE DIPENTENE; SULPHITE TURPENTINE AND OTHER CRUDE PARA-CYME; PINE OIL CONTAINING ALPHA-TERPINEOL AS THE MAIN CONSTITUENT:
	3805.10	3805.10.00	L	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils
	3805.20	3805.20.00	L	- Pine oil
	3805.90	3805.90.00	L	- Other
3806				ROSIN AND RESIN ACIDS, AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF; ROSIN SPIRIT AND ROSIN OILS; RUN GUMS:
	3806.10	3806.10.01	KG	- Rosin and resin acids
	3806.20	3806.20.01	KG	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts
	3806.30	3806.30.00	KG	- Ester gums
	3806.90	3806.90.02	KG	- Other
3807	3807.00	3807.00.00	NR	WOOD TAR; WOOD TAR OILS; WOOD CREOSOTE; WOOD NAPHTHA; VEGETABLE PITCH; BREWERS' PITCH AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS BASED ON ROSIN, RESIN ACIDS OR ON VEGETABLE PITCH
3808				INSECTICIDES, RODENTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, HERBICIDES, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS AND PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS, DISINFECTANTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OR AS PREPARATIONS OR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES AND FLY-PAPERS):
	3808.10	3808.10.00	KG	- Insecticides
	3808.20	3808.20.00	KG	- Fungicides
	3808.30			- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:
		3808.30.10	KG	-- Weed killers (herbicides)
		3808.30.90	KG	-- Other
	3808.40	3808.40.00	KG	- Disinfectants
	3808.90	3808.90.00	NR	- Other
3809				FINISHING AGENTS, DYE CARRIERS TO ACCELERATE THE DYEING OR FIXING OF DYE-STUFFS AND OTHER PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS), OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3809.10	3809.10.00	NR	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
	3809.9			- Other:
	3809.91	3809.91.01	NR	-- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries
	3809.92	3809.92.01	NR	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries
	3809.93	3809.93.00	NR	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3810				PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING ELECTRODES OR RODS:
	3810.10	3810.10.00	NR	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials
	3810.90	3810.90.00	NR	- Other
3811				ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND OTHER PREPARED ADDITIVES, FOR MINERAL OILS (INCLUDING GASOLINE) OR FOR OTHER LIQUIDS USED FOR THE SAME PURPOSES AS MINERAL OILS:
	3811.1			- Anti-knock preparations:
	3811.11	3811.11.00	KG	-- Based on lead compounds
	3811.19	3811.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3811.2			- Additives for lubricating oils:
	3811.21	3811.21.00	KG	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
	3811.29	3811.29.00	KG	-- Other
	3811.90	3811.90.00	NR	- Other
3812				PREPARED RUBBER ACCELERATORS; COMPOUND PLASTICISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ANTI-OXIDISING PREPARATIONS AND OTHER COMPOUND STABILISERS FOR RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	3812.10	3812.10.00	KG	- Prepared rubber accelerators
	3812.20	3812.20.00	KG	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics
	3812.30	3812.30.00	NR	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics
3813	3813.00	3813.00.00	NR	PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES
3814	3814.00	3814.00.00	L	ORGANIC COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED PAINT OR VARNISH REMOVERS
3815				REACTION INITIATORS, REACTION ACCELERATORS AND CATALYTIC PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3815.1			- Supported catalysts:
	3815.11	3815.11.00	KG	-- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance
	3815.12	3815.12.00	KG	-- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance
	3815.19	3815.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3815.90	3815.90.00	NR	- Other
3816	3816.00	3816.00.00	KG	REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 3801
3817	3817.00	3817.00.00	KG	MIXED ALKYL BENZENES AND MIXED ALKYL NAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 2707 OR 2902
3818	3818.00	3818.00.00	NR	CHEMICAL ELEMENTS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS, IN THE FORM OF DISCS, WAFERS OR SIMILAR FORMS; CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS DOPED FOR USE IN ELECTRONICS
3819	3819.00	3819.00.00	L	HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS
3820	3820.00	3820.00.00	L	ANTI-FREEZING PREPARATIONS AND PREPARED DE-ICING FLUIDS
3821	3821.00	3821.00.00	NR	PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS
3822	3822.00	3822.00.02 (A)	NR	DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 3002 OR 3006; CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Refer to Note 2(A) for a definition of Certified Reference Materials. Applicable subheadings (other than those of Chapter 28 or 29), include subheadings of Chapter 4, 13, 15, 17, 22, 25, to 27, 30 to 41, 68 to 76, and 78 to 81.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 06 - PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 38 - MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3823				INDUSTRIAL MONOCARBOXYLIC FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; INDUSTRIAL FATTY ALCOHOLS:
	3823.1			- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:
	3823.11	3823.11.00	T	-- Stearic acid
	3823.12	3823.12.00	T	-- Oleic acid
	3823.13	3823.13.00	KG	-- Tall oil fatty acids
	3823.19	3823.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3823.70	3823.70.00	T	- Industrial fatty alcohols
3824				PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3824.10	3824.10.00	KG	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores
	3824.20	3824.20.00	KG	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters
	3824.30	3824.30.00	KG	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders
	3824.40	3824.40.00	KG	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes
	3824.50	3824.50.00	KG	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes
	3824.60	3824.60.00	KG	- Sorbitol other than that of 2905.44
	3824.7			- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:
	3824.71	3824.71.00	NR	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
	3824.79	3824.79.00	NR	-- Other
	3824.90	3824.90.01	NR	- Other
3825				RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; MUNICIPAL WASTE; SEWAGE SLUDGE; OTHER WASTES SPECIFIED IN NOTE 6 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3825.10	3825.10.00	T	- Municipal waste
	3825.20	3825.20.00	T	- Sewage sludge
	3825.30	3825.30.00	KG	- Clinical waste
	3825.4			- Waste organic solvents:
	3825.41	3825.41.00	L	-- Halogenated
	3825.49	3825.49.00	L	-- Other
	3825.50	3825.50.00	L	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids
	3825.6			- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:
	3825.61	3825.61.00	KG	-- Mainly containing organic constituents
	3825.69	3825.69.00	KG	-- Other
	3825.90	3825.90.00	NR	- Other







## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

## NOTES

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section 06 or 07, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 3926.20 and 4015.90, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## Sub-Chapter I

## Primary forms

- 3901 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms
- 3902 Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms
- 3903 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms
- 3904 Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms
- 3905 Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms
- 3906 Acrylic polymers in primary forms
- 3907 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms
- 3908 Polyamides in primary forms
- 3909 Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms
- 3910 Silicones in primary forms
- 3911 Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3912 Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3913 Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms
- 3914 Ion-exchangers based on polymers of 3901 to 3913, in primary forms

## Sub-Chapter II

## Waste, parings and scrap; semi-manufactures; articles

- 3915 Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics
- 3916 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics
- 3917 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics
- 3918 Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter
- 3919 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
- 3920 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
- 3921 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics
- 3922 Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics
- 3923 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
- 3924 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics
- 3925 Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included
- 3926 Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of 3901 to 3914

## NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification "plastics" means those materials of 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout this Classification any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. "Plastics", however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section 11.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

2. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Waxes of 2712 or 3404;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
  - (c) Heparin or its salts (3001);
  - (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (3208); stamping foils of 3212;
  - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of 3402;
  - (f) Run gums or ester gums (3806);
  - (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (3822);
  - (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (ij) Saddlery or harness (4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of 4202;
  - (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
  - (l) Wall coverings of 4814;
  - (m) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
  - (n) Articles of Section 12 (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (o) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
  - (p) Articles of Section 16 (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section 17;
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degrees Celsius, after conversion to 101.3 kPa when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (3901 and 3902);
  - (b) Resins not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (3911);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (3910);
  - (e) Resols (3909) and other prepolymers.
4. "Copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.
- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
- If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in the numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In 3901 to 3914, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

7. 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of 3917, "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). "Tubes, pipes and hoses" also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of 3918, "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In 3920 and 3921, "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of Sub-Chapter 2:
- (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings thereof;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
  - (ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
- (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
    - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
    - (2) The copolymers named in 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those sub-headings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
    - (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
    - (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.
  - (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
    - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
    - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.
2. For the purposes of 3920.43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter, addition products of polyols with isocyanates, whether or not containing unreacted hydroxyl or isocyanate groups, are to be classified within 3909.50.
2. In 3909.50, "polyols" means polyhydroxy compounds containing 2 or more hydroxyl groups per molecule.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - PRIMARY FORMS</b>				
3901				POLYMERS OF ETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3901.10	3901.10.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
	3901.20	3901.20.00	KG	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more
	3901.30	3901.30.00	KG	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers
	3901.90	3901.90.00	KG	- Other
3902				POLYMERS OF PROPYLENE OR OF OTHER OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3902.10	3902.10.00	KG	- Polypropylene
	3902.20	3902.20.00	KG	- Polyisobutylene
	3902.30	3902.30.00	KG	- Propylene copolymers
	3902.90	3902.90.00	KG	- Other
3903				POLYMERS OF STYRENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3903.1			- Polystyrene:
	3903.11	3903.11.00	KG	-- Expansible
	3903.19	3903.19.00	KG	-- Other
	3903.20	3903.20.00	KG	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers
	3903.30	3903.30.00	KG	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers
	3903.90	3903.90.00	KG	- Other
3904				POLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE OR OF OTHER HALOGENATED OLEFINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3904.10	3904.10.00	KG	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substance
	3904.2			- Other poly(vinyl chloride):
	3904.21	3904.21.00	KG	-- Non-plasticised
	3904.22	3904.22.00	KG	-- Plasticised
	3904.30	3904.30.00	KG	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers
	3904.40	3904.40.00	KG	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers
	3904.50	3904.50.00	KG	- Vinylidene chloride polymers
	3904.6			- Fluoro-polymers:
	3904.61	3904.61.00	KG	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene
	3904.69	3904.69.00	KG	-- Other
	3904.90	3904.90.00	KG	- Other
3905				POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHER VINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3905.1			- Poly(vinyl acetate):
	3905.12	3905.12.00	KG	-- In aqueous dispersion
	3905.19	3905.19.01	KG	-- Other
	3905.2			- Vinyl acetate copolymers:
	3905.21	3905.21.00	KG	-- In aqueous dispersion
	3905.29	3905.29.00	KG	-- Other
	3905.30	3905.30.00	KG	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups
	3905.9			- Other:
	3905.91	3905.91.00	KG	-- Copolymers
	3905.99	3905.99.00	KG	-- Other
3906				ACRYLIC POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3906.10	3906.10.00	KG	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)
	3906.90	3906.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3907				POLYACETALS, OTHER POLYETHERS AND EPOXIDE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; POLYCARBONATES, ALKYD RESINS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3907.10	3907.10.00	KG	- Polyacetals
	3907.20	3907.20.00	KG	- Other polyethers
	3907.30	3907.30.00	KG	- Epoxide resins
	3907.40	3907.40.00	KG	- Polycarbonates
	3907.50	3907.50.00	KG	- Alkyd resins
	3907.60	3907.60.00	KG	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)
	3907.9			- Other polyesters:
	3907.91	3907.91.00	KG	-- Unsaturated
	3907.99	3907.99.00	KG	-- Other
3908				POLYAMIDES IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3908.10	3908.10.00	KG	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12
	3908.90	3908.90.00	KG	- Other
3909				AMINO-RESINS, PHENOLIC RESINS AND POLYURETHANES, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3909.10	3909.10.00	KG	- Urea resins; thiourea resins
	3909.20	3909.20.00	KG	- Melamine resins
	3909.30	3909.30.00	KG	- Other amino-resins
	3909.40	3909.40.00	KG	- Phenolic resins
	3909.50	3909.50.00	KG	- Polyurethanes
3910	3910.00	3910.00.00	KG	SILICONES IN PRIMARY FORMS
3911				PETROLEUM RESINS, COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS, POLYTERPENES, POLYSULPHIDES, POLYSULPHONES AND OTHER PRODUCTS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3911.10	3911.10.00	KG	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes
	3911.90	3911.90.00	KG	- Other
3912				CELLULOSE AND ITS CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3912.1			- Cellulose acetates:
	3912.11	3912.11.00	KG	-- Non-plasticised
	3912.12	3912.12.00	KG	-- Plasticised
	3912.20	3912.20.00	KG	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)
	3912.3			- Cellulose ethers:
	3912.31	3912.31.00	KG	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts
	3912.39	3912.39.00	KG	-- Other
	3912.90	3912.90.00	KG	- Other
3913				NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, ALGINIC ACID) AND MODIFIED NATURAL POLYMERS (FOR EXAMPLE, HARDENED PROTEINS, CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF NATURAL RUBBER), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, IN PRIMARY FORMS:
	3913.10	3913.10.00	KG	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters
	3913.90	3913.90.00	KG	- Other
3914	3914.00	3914.00.00	KG	ION-EXCHANGERS BASED ON POLYMERS OF 3901 TO 3913, IN PRIMARY FORMS
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES</b>
3915				WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP, OF PLASTICS:
	3915.10	3915.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3915.20	3915.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
	3915.30	3915.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3915.90	3915.90.92	KG	- Of other plastics

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3916				MONOFILAMENT OF WHICH ANY CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM, RODS, STICKS AND PROFILE SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-WORKED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED, OF PLASTICS:
	3916.10	3916.10.02	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3916.20	3916.20.02	KG	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3916.90	3916.90.00	KG	- Of other plastics
3917				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, AND FITTINGS THEREFOR (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES), OF PLASTICS:
	3917.10	3917.10.02	KG	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials
	3917.2			- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:
	3917.21	3917.21.02	KG	-- Of polymers of ethylene
	3917.22	3917.22.02	KG	-- Of polymers of propylene
	3917.23	3917.23.02	KG	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3917.29	3917.29.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
	3917.3			- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:
	3917.31	3917.31.02	KG	-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa
	3917.32	3917.32.02	KG	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings
	3917.33	3917.33.02	KG	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings
	3917.39	3917.39.02	KG	-- Other
	3917.40	3917.40.00	KG	- Fittings
3918				FLOOR COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT SELF-ADHESIVE, IN ROLLS OR IN THE FORM OF TILES; WALL OR CEILING COVERINGS OF PLASTICS, AS DEFINED IN NOTE 9 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	3918.10	3918.10.00	SM	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3918.90	3918.90.00	SM	- Of other plastics
3919				SELF-ADHESIVE PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL, TAPE, STRIP AND OTHER FLAT SHAPES, OF PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS:
	3919.10	3919.10.00	SM	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	3919.90	3919.90.00	SM	- Other
3920				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS:
	3920.10	3920.10.00	KG	- Of polymers of ethylene
	3920.20	3920.20.00	KG	- Of polymers of propylene
	3920.30	3920.30.00	KG	- Of polymers of styrene
	3920.4			- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:
	3920.43			-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers:
		3920.43.10	KG	--- Rigid
		3920.43.20	KG	--- Flexible
	3920.49			-- Other:
		3920.49.30	KG	--- Rigid
		3920.49.40	KG	--- Flexible
	3920.5			- Of acrylic polymers:
	3920.51	3920.51.00	KG	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)
	3920.59	3920.59.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3920				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS, NON-CELLULAR AND NOT REINFORCED, LAMINATED, SUPPORTED OR SIMILARLY COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIALS: - CONTINUED
	3920.6			- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:
	3920.61	3920.61.00	KG	-- Of polycarbonates
	3920.62	3920.62.00	KG	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)
	3920.63	3920.63.00	KG	-- Of unsaturated polyesters
	3920.69	3920.69.00	KG	-- Of other polyesters
	3920.7			- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:
	3920.71	3920.71.00	KG	-- Of regenerated cellulose
	3920.72	3920.72.00	KG	-- Of vulcanised fibre
	3920.73	3920.73.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	3920.79	3920.79.00	KG	-- Of other cellulose derivatives
	3920.9			- Of other plastics:
	3920.91	3920.91.00	KG	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)
	3920.92	3920.92.00	KG	-- Of polyamides
	3920.93	3920.93.00	KG	-- Of amino-resins
	3920.94	3920.94.00	KG	-- Of phenolic resins
	3920.99	3920.99.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
3921				OTHER PLATES, SHEETS, FILM, FOIL AND STRIP, OF PLASTICS:
	3921.1			- Cellular:
	3921.11	3921.11.00	KG	-- Of polymers of styrene
	3921.12	3921.12.00	KG	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride
	3921.13	3921.13.00	KG	-- Of polyurethanes
	3921.14	3921.14.00	KG	-- Of regenerated cellulose
	3921.19	3921.19.00	KG	-- Of other plastics
	3921.90	3921.90.01	KG	- Other
3922				BATHS, SHOWER-BATHS, SINKS, WASH-BASINS, BIDETS, LAVATORY PANS, SEATS AND COVERS, FLUSHING CISTERNS AND SIMILAR SANITARY WARE, OF PLASTICS:
	3922.10	3922.10.02	NO	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins
	3922.20	3922.20.00	NO	- Lavatory seats and covers
	3922.90	3922.90.03	NR	- Other
3923				ARTICLES FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS, OF PLASTICS; STOPPERS, LIDS, CAPS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF PLASTICS:
	3923.10	3923.10.00	NO	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles
	3923.2			- Sacks and bags (including cones):
	3923.21	3923.21.01	KG	-- Of polymers of ethylene
	3923.29	3923.29.00	NO	-- Of other plastics
	3923.30	3923.30.00	NO	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles
	3923.40	3923.40.00	NO	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
	3923.50	3923.50.00	NO	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures
	3923.90	3923.90.01	NR	- Other
3924				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTICS:
	3924.10	3924.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	3924.90	3924.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 39 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
3925				BUILDERS' WARE OF PLASTICS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	3925.10	3925.10.00	NO	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L
	3925.20	3925.20.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	3925.30	3925.30.00	NR	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
	3925.90	3925.90.00	NR	- Other
3926				OTHER ARTICLES OF PLASTICS AND ARTICLES OF OTHER MATERIALS OF 3901 TO 3914:
	3926.10	3926.10.00	NR	- Office or school supplies
	3926.20	3926.20.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)
	3926.30	3926.30.00	NR	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like
	3926.40	3926.40.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles
	3926.90	3926.90.01	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4003	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4004	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4006	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber
4007	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord
4008	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)
4010	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber
4011	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber
4013	Inner tubes, of rubber
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber
4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4016	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
4017	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber

---

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Classification "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section 16 (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of 4011 to 4013).
3. In 4001 to 4003 and 4005, "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not prevulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in 4002, "synthetic rubber" applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18 degrees Celsius and 29 degrees Celsius, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(b) (ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

5. (a) 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
- (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of 4004 "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of 4008.
8. 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008 "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.
- In 4008 "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4001				NATURAL RUBBER, BALATA, GUTTA-PERCHA, GUAYULE, CHICLE AND SIMILAR NATURAL GUMS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4001.10	4001.10.00	KG	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
	4001.2			- Natural rubber in other forms:
	4001.21	4001.21.00	KG	-- Smoked sheets
	4001.22	4001.22.00	KG	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)
	4001.29	4001.29.00	KG	-- Other
	4001.30	4001.30.00	KG	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums
4002				SYNTHETIC RUBBER AND FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP; MIXTURES OF ANY PRODUCT OF 4001 WITH ANY PRODUCT OF THIS HEADING, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4002.1			- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)
	4002.11	4002.11.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.19	4002.19.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.20	4002.20.00	KG	- Butadiene rubber (BR)
	4002.3			- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):
	4002.31	4002.31.00	KG	-- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)
	4002.39	4002.39.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.4			- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):
	4002.41	4002.41.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.49	4002.49.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.5			- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):
	4002.51	4002.51.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.59	4002.59.00	KG	-- Other
	4002.60	4002.60.00	KG	- Isoprene rubber (IR)
	4002.70	4002.70.00	KG	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)
	4002.80	4002.80.00	KG	- Mixtures of any product of 4001 with any product of this heading
	4002.9			- Other:
	4002.91	4002.91.00	KG	-- Latex
	4002.99	4002.99.00	KG	-- Other
4003	4003.00	4003.00.00	KG	RECLAIMED RUBBER IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP
4004	4004.00	4004.00.00	KG	WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP OF RUBBER (OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER) AND POWDERS AND GRANULES OBTAINED THEREFROM
4005				COMPOUNDED RUBBER, UNVULCANISED, IN PRIMARY FORMS OR IN PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP:
	4005.10	4005.10.00	KG	- Compounded with carbon black or silica
	4005.20	4005.20.00	KG	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of 4005.10
	4005.9			- Other:
	4005.91	4005.91.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
	4005.99	4005.99.00	KG	-- Other
4006				OTHER FORMS (FOR EXAMPLE, RODS, TUBES AND PROFILE SHAPES) AND ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DISCS AND RINGS), OF UNVULCANISED RUBBER:
	4006.10	4006.10.00	KG	- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres
	4006.90	4006.90.00	KG	- Other
4007	4007.00	4007.00.00	KG	VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4008				PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS AND PROFILE SHAPES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4008.1			- Of cellular rubber:
	4008.11	4008.11.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
	4008.19	4008.19.00	KG	-- Other
	4008.2			- Of non-cellular rubber:
	4008.21	4008.21.00	KG	-- Plates, sheets and strip
	4008.29	4008.29.00	KG	-- Other
4009				TUBES, PIPES AND HOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, FLANGES):
	4009.1			- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:
	4009.11	4009.11.00	M	-- Without fittings
	4009.12	4009.12.00	M	-- With fittings
	4009.2			- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:
	4009.21	4009.21.00	M	-- Without fittings
	4009.22	4009.22.00	M	-- With fittings
	4009.3			- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:
	4009.31	4009.31.00	M	-- Without fittings
	4009.32	4009.32.00	M	-- With fittings
	4009.4			- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:
	4009.41	4009.41.00	M	-- Without fittings
	4009.42	4009.42.00	M	-- With fittings
4010				CONVEYOR OR TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:
	4010.1			- Conveyor belts or belting;
	4010.11	4010.11.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with metal
	4010.12	4010.12.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with textile materials
	4010.13	4010.13.00	KG	-- Reinforced only with plastics
	4010.19	4010.19.00	KG	-- Other
	4010.3			- Transmission belts or belting:
	4010.31	4010.31.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
	4010.32	4010.32.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
	4010.33	4010.33.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
	4010.34	4010.34.00	KG	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
	4010.35	4010.35.00	KG	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm
	4010.36	4010.36.00	KG	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm
	4010.39	4010.39.00	KG	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4011				NEW PNEUMATIC TYRES, OF RUBBER:
	4011.10	4011.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
	4011.20	4011.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries
	4011.30	4011.30.00	NO	- Of a kind used on aircraft
	4011.40	4011.40.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motorcycles
	4011.50	4011.50.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
	4011.6			- Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:
	4011.61	4011.61.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
	4011.62	4011.62.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm
	4011.63	4011.63.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm
	4011.69	4011.69.00	NO	-- Other
	4011.9			- Other:
	4011.92	4011.92.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
	4011.93	4011.93.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm
	4011.94	4011.94.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm
	4011.99	4011.99.01	NO	-- Other
4012				RETREADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER:
	4012.1			- Retreaded tyres:
	4012.11	4012.11.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
	4012.12	4012.12.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on buses or lorries
	4012.13	4012.13.00	NO	-- Of a kind used on aircraft
	4012.19	4012.19.00	NO	-- Other
	4012.20	4012.20.00	NO	- Used pneumatic tyres
	4012.90	4012.90.00	KG	- Other
4013				INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:
	4013.10	4013.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries
	4013.20	4013.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used on bicycles
	4013.90	4013.90.00	NO	- Other
4014				HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OF HARD RUBBER:
	4014.10	4014.10.00	NO	- Sheath contraceptives
	4014.90	4014.90.00	NR	- Other
4015				ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (INCLUDING GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS), FOR ALL PURPOSES, OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4015.1			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4015.11	4015.11.11	PR	-- Surgical
	4015.19	4015.19.12	PR	-- Other
	4015.90	4015.90.30	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 07 - PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 40 - RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4016				OTHER ARTICLES OF VULCANISED RUBBER OTHER THAN HARD RUBBER:
	4016.10	4016.10.00	NR	- Of cellular rubber
	4016.9			- Other:
	4016.91	4016.91.00	SM	-- Floor coverings and mats
	4016.92	4016.92.00	NO	-- Erasers
	4016.93	4016.93.00	KG	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals
	4016.94	4016.94.00	NO	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable
	4016.95	4016.95.00	NO	-- Other inflatable articles
	4016.99	4016.99.00	NR	-- Other
4017	4017.00	4017.00.00	NR	HARD RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, EBONITE) IN ALL FORMS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP; ARTICLES OF HARD RUBBER







## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

## CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

---

4101	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split
4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter
4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter
4104	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
4105	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
4107	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114
4112	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114
4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of 4114
4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

---

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (0511);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of 0505 or 6701; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

## 2. (A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (4101 to 4103, as the case may be).

- (B) For the purposes of 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.

## 3. Throughout this Classification "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in 4115.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4101				RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS (FRESH, OR SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRIED OR SPLIT:
	4101.20			- Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:
		4101.20.11	NO	-- Bovine:
		4101.20.19	NO	--- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
		4101.20.30	NO	--- Partially processed hides and skins
	4101.50			-- Equine
				- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:
		4101.50.12	NO	-- Bovine:
		4101.50.18	NO	--- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
		4101.50.40	NO	--- Partially processed hides and skins
	4101.90			-- Equine
				- Other, including butts, bends and bellies:
		4101.90.50	NO	-- Bovine
		4101.90.60	NO	-- Equine
4102				RAW SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT WITH WOOL ON OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4102.10			- With wool on:
		4102.10.13	NO	-- Lamb (except pieces):
		4102.10.15	NO	--- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
				--- Partially processed hides and skins
		4102.10.22	NO	-- Other:
		4102.10.26	NO	--- Raw hides and skins (no processing beyond drying or salting)
		4102.10.50	KG	--- Partially processed hides and skins
	4102.2			-- Pieces
				- Without wool on:
	4102.21	4102.21.01	NO	-- Pickled
	4102.29			-- Other:
		4102.29.14	KG	--- Pieces
		4102.29.94	NO	--- Other
4103				OTHER RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, LIMED, PICKLED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, BUT NOT TANNED, PARCHMENT-DRESSED OR FURTHER PREPARED), WHETHER OR NOT DEHAIRIED OR SPLIT, OTHER THAN THOSE EXCLUDED BY NOTE 1 (B) OR 1 (C) TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4103.10	4103.10.01	NO	- Of goats or kids
	4103.20			- Of reptiles:
				-- Of crocodiles:
		4103.20.11	NO	--- Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni)
		4103.20.15	NO	--- Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
		4103.20.92	NO	-- Other
	4103.30	4103.30.00	NO	- Of swine
	4103.90(A)			- Other:
		4103.90.20	NO	-- Of kangaroo
		4103.90.30	NO	-- Of deer
		4103.90.40	NO	-- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
		4103.90.96	NO	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Fur-bearing animals (including rabbits, foxes and possums) should be reported in  
 Chapter 43.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4104				TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4104.1			- In the wet state (including wet-blue):
	4104.11			-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:
		4104.11.12	NO	--- Bovine:
		4104.11.13	NO	---- Wet blue (chrome tanned)
		4104.11.16	NO	---- Wet white (alum sulphate pretanned)
		4104.11.19	NO	---- Vegetable pretanned
				---- Other
		4104.11.50	NO	--- Equine
	4104.19			-- Other:
		4104.19.17	NO	--- Bovine
		4104.19.18	NO	--- Equine
	4104.4			- In the dry state (crust):
	4104.41			-- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:
		4104.41.21	NO	--- Bovine
		4104.41.29	NO	--- Equine
	4104.49	4104.49.92	NO	-- Other
4105				TANNED OR CRUST SKINS OF SHEEP OR LAMBS, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4105.10	4105.10.00	NO	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4105.30	4105.30.00	NO	- In the dry state (crust)
4106				TANNED OR CRUST HIDES AND SKINS OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:
	4106.2			- Of goats or kids:
	4106.21	4106.21.00	NO	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4106.22	4106.22.00	NO	-- In the dry state (crust)
	4106.3			- Of swine:
	4106.31	4106.31.14	NO	-- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
	4106.32	4106.32.17	NO	-- In the dry state (crust)
	4106.40			- Of reptiles:
				-- Of crocodiles:
		4106.40.11	NO	--- Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni)
		4106.40.15	NO	--- Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
		4106.40.90	NO	-- Other
	4106.9 (A)			- Other:
	4106.91			-- In the wet state (including wet-blue):
		4106.91.10	NO	--- Of kangaroo
		4106.91.20	NO	--- Of deer
		4106.91.30	NO	--- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
		4106.91.93	NO	--- Other
	4106.92			-- In the dry state (crust):
		4106.92.40	NO	--- Of kangaroo
		4106.92.50	NO	--- Of deer
		4106.92.62	NO	--- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
		4106.92.95	NO	--- Other

(A) Fur-bearing animals (including rabbits, foxes and possums) should be reported in  
Chapter 43.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 41 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4107				LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF BOVINE (INCLUDING BUFFALO) OR EQUINE ANIMALS, WITHOUT HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:
	4107.1			- Whole hides and skins:
	4107.11			-- Full grains, unsplit:
		4107.11.12	NO	--- Bovine
		4107.11.13	NO	--- Equine
	4107.12			-- Grain splits:
		4107.12.15	NO	--- Bovine
		4107.12.16	NO	--- Equine
	4107.19	4107.19.17	NO	-- Other
	4107.9			- Other, including sides:
	4107.91	4107.91.00	NO	-- Full grains, unsplit
	4107.92	4107.92.00	NO	-- Grain splits
	4107.99	4107.99.00	NO	-- Other
4112	4112.00	4112.00.00	NO	LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF SHEEP OR LAMB, WITHOUT WOOL ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114
4113				LEATHER FURTHER PREPARED AFTER TANNING OR CRUSTING, INCLUDING PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, OF OTHER ANIMALS, WITHOUT WOOL OR HAIR ON, WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, OTHER THAN LEATHER OF 4114:
	4113.10	4113.10.00	NO	- Of goats or kids
	4113.20	4113.20.00	NO	- Of swine
	4113.30			- Of reptiles:
				-- Of crocodiles:
		4113.30.11	NO	--- Fresh water (Crocodylus johnstoni)
		4113.30.13	NO	--- Salt water (Crocodylus porosus)
		4113.30.90	NO	-- Other
	4113.90 (A)			- Other:
		4113.90.20	NO	-- Of kangaroo
		4113.90.30	NO	-- Of deer
		4113.90.40	NO	-- Of ostrich (without feathers or down)
		4113.90.93	NO	-- Other
4114				CHAMOIS (INCLUDING COMBINATION CHAMOIS) LEATHER; PATENT LEATHER AND PATENT LAMINATED LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER:
	4114.10	4114.10.00	NO	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather
	4114.20	4114.20.00	NO	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
4115				COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR STRIP, WHETHER OR NOT IN ROLLS; PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER ARTICLES; LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR:
	4115.10	4115.10.00	KG	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls
	4115.20	4115.20.00	KG	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Fur-bearing animals (including rabbits, foxes and possums) should be reported in  
 Chapter 43.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 42 - ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

---

4201	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material
4202	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper
4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
4204	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses
4205	Other articles of leather or of composition leather
4206	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (3006);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (4303 or 4304);
  - (c) Made up articles of netting (5608);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of 6602;
  - (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (7117);
  - (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section 15);
  - (ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (9209);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of 9606.
2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, 4202 does not cover:
  - (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (3923);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (4602).

(B) Articles of 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
3. For the purposes of 4203, "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (9113).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 42 - ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4201	4201.00	4201.00.00	NR	SADDLERY AND HARNESS FOR ANY ANIMAL (INCLUDING TRACES, LEADS, KNEE PADS, MUZZLES, SADDLE CLOTHS, SADDLE BAGS, DOG COATS AND THE LIKE), OF ANY MATERIAL
4202				TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SATCHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING BAGS, INSULATED FOOD OR BEVERAGES BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF SHEETING, OF PLASTICS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR OF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS OR WITH PAPER:
	4202.1			- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:
	4202.11	4202.11.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.12	4202.12.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials
	4202.19	4202.19.00	NO	-- Other
	4202.2			- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:
	4202.21	4202.21.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.22	4202.22.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
	4202.29	4202.29.00	NO	-- Other
	4202.3			- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:
	4202.31	4202.31.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.32	4202.32.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
	4202.39	4202.39.00	NO	-- Other
	4202.9			- Other:
	4202.91	4202.91.00	NO	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather
	4202.92	4202.92.00	NO	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials
	4202.99	4202.99.00	NO	-- Other
4203				ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER:
	4203.10	4203.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel
	4203.2			- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
	4203.21	4203.21.00	NR	-- Specially designed for use in sports
	4203.29	4203.29.00	PR	-- Other
	4203.30	4203.30.00	NO	- Belts and bandoliers
	4203.40	4203.40.00	NR	- Other clothing accessories
4204	4204.00	4204.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF A KIND USED IN MACHINERY OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER TECHNICAL USES
4205	4205.00	4205.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER
4206				ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), OF GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, OF BLADDERS OR OF TENDONS:
	4206.10	4206.10.30	NR	- Catgut
	4206.90	4206.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
HARNESS; TRAVELGOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL  
GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 43 - FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

---

4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use), other than raw hides and skins of 4101, 4102 or 4103
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of 4303
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin
4304	Artificial fur and articles thereof

---

## NOTES

1. Throughout this Classification references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (0505 or 6701);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
  - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (4203);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Classification "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, 5801 or 6001).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 08 - RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND  
 HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT  
 (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT) - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 43 - FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4301				RAW FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS, SUITABLE FOR FURRIERS' USE), OTHER THAN RAW HIDES AND SKINS OF 4101, 4102 OR 4103:
	4301.10	4301.10.00	NO	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.30	4301.30.00	NO	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.60	4301.60.00	NO	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.70	4301.70.00	NO	- Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
	4301.80			- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:
		4301.80.40	NO	-- Of kangaroo, wallaby and possum
		4301.80.70	NO	-- Of rabbit or hare
		4301.80.95	NO	-- Other
	4301.90	4301.90.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use
4302				TANNED OR DRESSED FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS), UNASSEMBLED, OR ASSEMBLED (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF OTHER MATERIALS) OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4303:
	4302.1			- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:
	4302.11	4302.11.00	NO	-- Of mink
	4302.13	4302.13.00	NO	-- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb
	4302.19			-- Other:
		4302.19.10	NO	--- Of rabbit or hare
		4302.19.20	NO	--- Of fox
		4302.19.90	NO	--- Other
	4302.20	4302.20.00	NR	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
	4302.30	4302.30.00	NO	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4303				ARTICLES OF APPAREL, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FURSKIN:
	4303.10	4303.10.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
	4303.90	4303.90.00	NR	- Other
4304	4304.00	4304.00.00	NR	ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES THEREOF





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK

## CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

---

4401	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
4402	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated
4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
4404	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like
4405	Wood wool; wood flour
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed
4410	Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances
4411	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances
4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood
4413	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes
4414	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects
4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood
4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves
4417	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood
4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes
4419	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood
4420	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94
4421	Other articles of wood

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (1211);
  - (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (1401);
  - (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (1404);
  - (d) Activated charcoal (3802);
  - (e) Articles of 4202;
  - (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
  - (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
  - (i) Goods of 6808;
  - (k) Imitation jewellery of 7117;
  - (l) Goods of Section 16 or Section 17 (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
  - (m) Goods of Section 18 (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
  - (n) Parts of firearms (9305);
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
  - (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of 9603; or
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
  3. 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
  4. Products of 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
  5. 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
  6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 4403.41 and 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freiyo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Tauari, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4401				FUEL WOOD, IN LOGS, IN BILLETS, IN TWIGS, IN FAGGOTS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS; WOOD IN CHIPS OR PARTICLES; SAWDUST AND WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED IN LOGS, BRIQUETTES, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	4401.10	4401.10.00	T	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
	4401.2			- Wood in chips or particles:
	4401.21(A)	4401.21.20	T	-- Coniferous
	4401.22(A)	4401.22.20	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4401.30	4401.30.00	T	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
4402	4402.00	4402.00.00	T	WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL OR NUT CHARCOAL), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED
4403				WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF BARK OR SAPWOOD, OR ROUGHLY SQUARED:
	4403.10	4403.10.00	CU	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
	4403.20			- Other, coniferous:
		4403.20.10	CU	-- Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split
		4403.20.20	CU	-- Sawlogs and veneer logs
		4403.20.30	CU	-- Other
	4403.4			- Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4403.41	4403.41.00	CU	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4403.49	4403.49.01	CU	-- Other
	4403.9			- Other:
	4403.91	4403.91.00	CU	-- Of oak
	4403.92	4403.92.00	CU	-- Of beech
	4403.99			-- Other:
		4403.99.40	CU	--- Pulpwood in the round or quarter-split
		4403.99.50	CU	--- Sawlogs and veneer logs
		4403.99.90	CU	--- Other
4404				HOOPWOOD; SPLIT POLES; PILES, PICKETS AND STAKES OF WOOD, POINTED BUT NOT SAWN LENGTHWISE; WOODEN STICKS, ROUGHLY TRIMMED BUT NOT TURNED, BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WALKING-STICKS, UMBRELLAS, TOOL HANDLES OR THE LIKE; CHIPWOOD AND THE LIKE:
	4404.10	4404.10.00	NR	- Coniferous
	4404.20	4404.20.00	NR	- Non-coniferous
4405	4405.00	4405.00.00	KG	WOOD WOOL; WOOD FLOUR
4406				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES) OF WOOD:
	4406.10	4406.10.00	CU	- Not impregnated
	4406.90	4406.90.00	CU	- Other
4407				WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4407.10			- Coniferous:
				-- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:
		4407.10.11	CU	--- Seasoned (including kiln-dried)
		4407.10.19	CU	--- Other
				-- Other:
		4407.10.91	CU	--- Flooring
		4407.10.99	CU	--- Other
	4407.2			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4407.24	4407.24.00	CU	-- Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa
	4407.25	4407.25.00	CU	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4407.26	4407.26.00	CU	-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan
	4407.29	4407.29.01	CU	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'metric bone dry tonnes'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4407				WOOD SAWN OR CHIPPED LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 6 MM: - CONTINUED
	4407.9			- Other:
	4407.91	4407.91.00	CU	-- Of oak
	4407.92	4407.92.00	CU	-- Of beech
	4407.99			-- Other:
				--- Sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared:
		4407.99.25	CU	---- Jarrah
				---- Karri:
		4407.99.35	CU	----- Seasoned (including kiln dried)
		4407.99.37	CU	----- Other
		4407.99.50	CU	---- Mountain Ash, Alpine Ash, Messmate Stringy Bark (Tasmanian Oak)
		4407.99.60	CU	---- Other
		4407.99.93	CU	--- Other
4408				SHEETS FOR VENEERING (INCLUDING THOSE OBTAINED BY SLICING LAMINATED WOOD), FOR PLYWOOD OR FOR OTHER SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD AND OTHER WOOD, SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED, SPLICED OR END-JOINTED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 6 MM:
	4408.10			- Coniferous:
		4408.10.20	SM	-- Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood
		4408.10.92	SM	-- Other
	4408.3			- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:
	4408.31	4408.31.01	SM	-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
	4408.39	4408.39.02	SM	-- Other
	4408.90	4408.90.03	SM	- Other
4409				WOOD (INCLUDING STRIPS AND FRIEZES FOR PARQUET FLOORING, NOT ASSEMBLED) CONTINUOUSLY SHAPED (TONGUED, GROOVED, REBATED, CHAMFERED, V-JOINTED, BEADED, MOULDED, ROUNDED OR THE LIKE) ALONG ANY OF ITS EDGES, ENDS OR FACES, WHETHER OR NOT PLANED, SANDED OR END-JOINTED:
	4409.10			- Coniferous:
		4409.10.10	CU	-- Flooring
		4409.10.90	CU	-- Other
	4409.20	4409.20.00	CU	- Non-coniferous
4410				PARTICLE BOARD AND SIMILAR BOARD (FOR EXAMPLE, ORIENTED STRAND BOARD AND WAFERBOARD) OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES:
	4410.2			- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:
	4410.21	4410.21.00	CU	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded
	4410.29	4410.29.00	CU	-- Other
	4410.3			- Other, of wood:
	4410.31	4410.31.00	CU	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded
	4410.32	4410.32.00	CU	-- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper
	4410.33	4410.33.00	CU	-- Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics
	4410.39	4410.39.00	CU	-- Other
	4410.90	4410.90.00	CU	- Other
4411				FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC SUBSTANCES:
	4411.1			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:
	4411.11	4411.11.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.19	4411.19.00	CU	-- Other
	4411.2			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.8 g/cubic centimetre:
	4411.21	4411.21.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.29	4411.29.00	CU	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4411				FIBREBOARD OF WOOD OR OTHER LIGNEOUS MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED WITH RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC SUBSTANCES: - CONTINUED
	4411.3			- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cubic centimetre but not exceeding 0.5 g/cubic centimetre:
	4411.31	4411.31.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.39	4411.39.00	CU	-- Other
	4411.9			- Other:
	4411.91	4411.91.00	CU	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered
	4411.99	4411.99.00	CU	-- Other
4412				PLYWOOD, VENEERED PANELS AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD:
	4412.1			- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:
	4412.13	4412.13.01	CU	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.14	4412.14.02	CU	-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
	4412.19	4412.19.03	CU	-- Other
	4412.2			- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:
	4412.22	4412.22.04	CU	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.23	4412.23.05	CU	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
	4412.29	4412.29.06	CU	-- Other
	4412.9			- Other:
	4412.92	4412.92.07	CU	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	4412.93	4412.93.08	CU	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board
	4412.99	4412.99.09	CU	-- Other
4413	4413.00	4413.00.00	NR	DENSIFIED WOOD, IN BLOCKS, PLATES, STRIPS OR PROFILE SHAPES
4414	4414.00	4414.00.00	NR	WOODEN FRAMES FOR PAINTINGS, PHOTOGRAPHS, MIRRORS OR SIMILAR OBJECTS
4415				PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS, OF WOOD; CABLE-DRUMS OF WOOD; PALLETS, BOX PALLETS AND OTHER LOAD BOARDS, OF WOOD; PALLET COLLARS OF WOOD:
	4415.10	4415.10.00	NO	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums
	4415.20	4415.20.01	NR	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars
4416	4416.00	4416.00.00	NO	CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD, INCLUDING STAVES
4417	4417.00	4417.00.00	NR	TOOLS, TOOL BODIES, TOOL HANDLES, BROOM OR BRUSH BODIES AND HANDLES, OF WOOD; BOOT OR SHOE LASTS AND TREES, OF WOOD
4418				BUILDERS' JOINERY AND CARPENTRY OF WOOD, INCLUDING CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, ASSEMBLED PARQUET PANELS, SHINGLES AND SHAKES:
	4418.10	4418.10.00	NO	- Windows, French-windows and their frames
	4418.20			- Doors and their frames and thresholds:
		4418.20.10	NO	-- Doors
		4418.20.90	NR	-- Other
	4418.30	4418.30.00	SM	- Parquet panels
	4418.40	4418.40.00	SM	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work
	4418.50	4418.50.00	KG	- Shingles and shakes
	4418.90	4418.90.00	NR	- Other
4419	4419.00	4419.00.00	NR	TABLEWARE AND KITCHENWARE, OF WOOD

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 44 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4420				WOOD MARQUETRY AND INLAID WOOD; CASKETS AND CASES FOR JEWELLERY OR CUTLERY, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF WOOD; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF WOOD; WOODEN ARTICLES OF FURNITURE NOT FALLING IN CHAPTER 94:
	4420.10	4420.10.00	NO	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood
	4420.90	4420.90.00	NR	- Other
4421				OTHER ARTICLES OF WOOD:
	4421.10	4421.10.00	NO	- Clothes hangers
	4421.90	4421.90.01	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 45 - CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

---

4501 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork  
4502 Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)  
4503 Articles of natural cork  
4504 Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork

---

**NOTE**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
  - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 45 - CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4501				NATURAL CORK, RAW OR SIMPLY PREPARED; WASTE CORK; CRUSHED, GRANULATED OR GROUND CORK:
	4501.10	4501.10.00	KG	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
	4501.90	4501.90.00	KG	- Other
4502	4502.00	4502.00.00	KG	NATURAL CORK, DEBACKED OR ROUGHLY SQUARED, OR IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) BLOCKS, PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIP, (INCLUDING SHARP-EDGED BLANKS FOR CORKS OR STOPPERS)
4503				ARTICLES OF NATURAL CORK:
	4503.10	4503.10.00	NO	- Corks and stoppers
	4503.90	4503.90.00	NR	- Other
4504				AGGLOMERATED CORK (WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDING SUBSTANCE) AND ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED CORK:
	4504.10	4504.10.00	SM	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs
	4504.90	4504.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 46 - MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
AND WICKERWORK

---

- 4601 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens)
- 4602 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of 4601; articles of loofah
- 

## NOTES

1. In this Chapter "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of 4814;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (5607);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of 4601, "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 09 - WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK;  
 MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 46 - MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE  
 AND WICKERWORK - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4601				PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED INTO STRIPS; PLAITING MATERIALS, PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM, WHETHER OR NOT BEING FINISHED ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, MATS, MATTING, SCREENS):
	4601.20	4601.20.00	SM	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials
	4601.9			- Other:
	4601.91	4601.91.01	SM	-- Of vegetable materials
	4601.99	4601.99.02	SM	-- Other
4602				BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND OTHER ARTICLES, MADE DIRECTLY TO SHAPE FROM PLAITING MATERIALS OR MADE UP FROM GOODS OF 4601; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH:
	4602.10	4602.10.00	NO	- Of vegetable materials
	4602.90	4602.90.00	NO	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP)  
PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

---

4701	Mechanical wood pulp
4702	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades
4703	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades
4704	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades
4705	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes
4706	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material
4707	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

---

**NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 4702, "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 degrees Celsius, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 47 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND  
SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4701	4701.00	4701.00.00	T	MECHANICAL WOOD PULP
4702	4702.00	4702.00.00	T	CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, DISSOLVING GRADES
4703				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SODA OR SULPHATE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4703.1			- Unbleached:
	4703.11	4703.11.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4703.19	4703.19.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4703.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4703.21	4703.21.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4703.29	4703.29.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
4704				CHEMICAL WOOD PULP, SULPHITE, OTHER THAN DISSOLVING GRADES:
	4704.1			- Unbleached:
	4704.11	4704.11.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4704.19	4704.19.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
	4704.2			- Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4704.21	4704.21.00	T	-- Coniferous
	4704.29	4704.29.00	T	-- Non-coniferous
4705	4705.00	4705.00.00	T	WOOD PULP OBTAINED BY A COMBINATION OF MECHANICAL AND CHEMICAL PULPING PROCESSES
4706				PULPS OF FIBRES DERIVED FROM RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL:
	4706.10	4706.10.00	T	- Cotton linters pulp
	4706.20	4706.20.00	T	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
	4706.9			- Other:
	4706.91	4706.91.01	T	-- Mechanical
	4706.92	4706.92.01	T	-- Chemical
	4706.93	4706.93.01	T	-- Semi-chemical
4707				RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	4707.10	4707.10.00	T	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard
	4707.20	4707.20.00	T	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass
	4707.30	4707.30.00	T	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)
	4707.90	4707.90.00	T	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD**

- 
- 4801 Newsprint, in rolls or sheets
  - 4802 Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-card and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard
  - 4803 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets
  - 4804 Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of 4802 or 4803
  - 4805 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter
  - 4806 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets
  - 4807 Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
  - 4808 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in 4803
  - 4809 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets
  - 4810 Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (china clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size
  - 4811 Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in 4803, 4809 or 4810
  - 4812 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
  - 4813 Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes
  - 4814 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper
  - 4815 Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size
  - 4816 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes
  - 4817 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
  - 4818 Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
  - 4819 Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
  - 4820 Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard
  - 4821 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
  - 4822 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
  - 4823 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

## NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of 3212;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (3405);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of 3701 to 3704;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (3822);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of 4814 (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of 4202 (for example, travel goods);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section 11);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section 15);
  - (o) Articles of 9209; or
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this Chapter "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.
5. For the purposes of 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
  1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
  1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
- (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
- (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
  1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
  2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.

4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
 OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

6. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.
8. 4801 and 4803 to 4809 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
  - (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
9. For the purposes of 4814, "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
- (a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
    - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
    - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
    - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
  - (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
  - (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.
- Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in 4815.
10. 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
11. 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
12. Except for the goods of 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:
- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of 4805.11, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees Celsius.
4. 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23 degrees Celsius.
5. 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
6. For the purposes of 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
7. For the purposes of 4810.22, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup> with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of 4810.11, 4810.12 and 4811.90, "cast coated paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard, coated by a cast coating process consisting of a single coat (on one or both sides) in which clay or other inorganic substances predominate, having a gloss value of not less than 70 on the coated side, other than -
  - (a) adhesive coated;
  - (b) printed; or
  - (c) calendered or super-calendered,
 being paper and paperboard that satisfies one of the following criteria:
  - (i) for paper and paperboard weighing not more than 205 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a density of less than 1.1 g/cm<sup>3</sup>;
  - (ii) for paper and paperboard weighing more than 205 g/m<sup>2</sup>, having a Parker Print Surf Roughness less than 1.2 as measured on a Parker Print Surf 78 instrument with a 10 kg load.
2. For the purposes of Additional Note 1 above, "gloss" is to be measured at 75 degrees using a Hunterlab Model 1 D-16 gloss meter or any equivalent internationally recognised gloss measurement method.
3. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of subheadings 4823.90 are to be classified under that one of such subheadings which occurs last in numerical order in this Classification.
4. The provisions of Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 48 also apply to "kraftliner" of 4823.90.
5. The provisions of Subheading Note 2 to Chapter 48 also apply to "sack kraft paper" of 4823.90.
6. Subheading 4823.90 includes paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. These subheadings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
7. The provisions of Subheading Note 3 to Chapter 48 also apply to "semi-chemical fluting paper" of 4823.90.
8. The provisions of Subheading Note 4 to Chapter 48 also apply to "sulphite wrapping paper" of 4823.90.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4801	4801.00	4801.00.02	T	NEWSPRINT, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4802				UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND NON PERFORATED PUNCH-CARDS AND PUNCH TAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN PAPER OF 4801 OR 4803; HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD:
	4802.10	4802.10.00	T	- Hand-made paper and paperboard
	4802.20	4802.20.03	T	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard
	4802.30	4802.30.04	T	- Carbonising base paper
	4802.40	4802.40.05	T	- Wallpaper base
	4802.5			- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	4802.54(A)	4802.54.00	T	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m2
	4802.55(A)	4802.55.00	T	-- Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in rolls
	4802.56(A)			-- Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
		4802.56.01	T	--- 297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
		4802.56.06	T	--- 297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
		4802.56.08	T	--- 297 mm by all other sizes
		4802.56.96	T	--- Other
	4802.57(A) (B)	4802.57.00	T	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2
	4802.58(A)			-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2:
		4802.58.10	T	--- In rolls
				--- In sheets:
		4802.58.51	T	---- 297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
		4802.58.53	T	---- 297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
		4802.58.55	T	---- 297 mm by all other sizes
		4802.58.59	T	---- Other
	4802.6			- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
	4802.61	4802.61.00	T	-- In rolls
	4802.62			-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
		4802.62.11	T	--- 297 mm x 210 mm (A4 paper)
		4802.62.13	T	--- 297 mm x 420 mm (A3 paper)
		4802.62.15	T	--- 297 mm by all other sizes
	4802.69	4802.69.00	T	--- Other
4803	4803.00	4803.00.01	T	TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4804				UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN THAT OF 4802 OR 4803:
	4804.1			- Kraftliner:
	4804.11	4804.11.20	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.19	4804.19.91	T	-- Other
	4804.2			- Sack kraft paper:
	4804.21	4804.21.30	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.29	4804.29.92	T	-- Other
	4804.3			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m2 or less:
	4804.31	4804.31.40	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.39	4804.39.93	T	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) Comprises paper and paperboard that is considered to be 'woodfree'.  
(B) Large sheets used mainly for printing purposes.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4804				UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN THAT OF 4802 OR 4803: - CONTINUED
	4804.4			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2:
	4804.41	4804.41.50	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.42	4804.42.52	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
	4804.49	4804.49.95	T	-- Other
	4804.5			- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m2 or more:
	4804.51	4804.51.55	T	-- Unbleached
	4804.52	4804.52.58	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process
	4804.59	4804.59.96	T	-- Other
4805				OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	4805.1			- Fluting paper:
	4805.11	4805.11.00	T	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper
	4805.12	4805.12.00	T	-- Straw fluting paper
	4805.19	4805.19.00	T	-- Other
	4805.2			- Testliner (recycled liner board):
	4805.24	4805.24.00	T	-- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less
	4805.25	4805.25.00	T	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4805.30	4805.30.15	T	- Sulphite wrapping paper
	4805.40	4805.40.16	T	- Filter paper and paperboard
	4805.50	4805.50.17	T	- Felt paper and paperboard
	4805.9			- Other:
	4805.91	4805.91.00	T	-- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less
	4805.92	4805.92.00	T	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2
	4805.93	4805.93.00	T	-- Weighing 225 g/m2 or more
4806				VEGETABLE PARCHMENT, GREASEPROOF PAPERS, TRACING PAPERS AND GLASSINE AND OTHER GLAZED TRANSPARENT OR TRANSLUCENT PAPERS, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:
	4806.10	4806.10.01	T	- Vegetable parchment
	4806.20	4806.20.02	T	- Greaseproof papers
	4806.30	4806.30.03	T	- Tracing papers
	4806.40	4806.40.04	T	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers
4807	4807.00	4807.00.00	T	COMPOSITE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS
4808				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT GLUED FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803:
	4808.10	4808.10.11	T	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
	4808.20	4808.20.12	T	- Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.30	4808.30.13	T	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
	4808.90	4808.90.14	T	- Other
4809				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (INCLUDING COATED OR IMPREGNATED PAPER FOR DUPLICATOR STENCILS OR OFFSET PLATES), WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:
	4809.10	4809.10.00	T	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4809.20	4809.20.00	T	- Self-copy paper
	4809.90	4809.90.00	T	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4810				PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, COATED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES WITH KAOLIN (CHINA CLAY) OR OTHER INORGANIC SUBSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDER, AND WITH NO OTHER COATING, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE:
	4810.1			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	4810.13	4810.13.00	T	-- In rolls
	4810.14	4810.14.00	T	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state
	4810.19	4810.19.00	T	-- Other
	4810.2			- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
	4810.22	4810.22.00	T	-- Light-weight coated paper
	4810.29	4810.29.01	T	-- Other
	4810.3			- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
	4810.31	4810.31.02	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m2 or less
	4810.32	4810.32.03	T	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4810.39	4810.39.04	T	-- Other
	4810.9			- Other paper and paperboard:
	4810.92	4810.92.00	T	-- Multi-ply
	4810.99	4810.99.05	T	-- Other
4811				PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS, OF ANY SIZE, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN 4803, 4809 OR 4810:
	4811.10	4811.10.06	T	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard
	4811.4			- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:
	4811.41	4811.41.00	T	-- Self-adhesive
	4811.49	4811.49.00	T	-- Other
	4811.5			- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):
	4811.51	4811.51.00	T	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m2
	4811.59	4811.59.00	T	-- Other
	4811.60	4811.60.00	T	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol
	4811.90	4811.90.07	T	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
4812	4812.00	4812.00.00	KG	FILTER BLOCKS, SLABS AND PLATES, OF PAPER PULP
4813				CIGARETTE PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE OR IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES:
	4813.10	4813.10.00	KG	- In the form of booklets or tubes
	4813.20	4813.20.00	KG	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm
	4813.90	4813.90.00	KG	- Other
4814				WALLPAPER AND SIMILAR WALL COVERINGS; WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER:
	4814.10	4814.10.00	T	- "Ingrain" paper
	4814.20	4814.20.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics
	4814.30	4814.30.00	SM	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven
	4814.90	4814.90.00	SM	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER

## OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4815	4815.00	4815.00.00	SM	FLOOR COVERINGS ON A BASE OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE
4816				CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4809), DUPLICATOR STENCILS AND OFFSET PLATES, OF PAPER, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN BOXES:
	4816.10	4816.10.00	T	- Carbon or similar copying papers
	4816.20	4816.20.00	T	- Self-copy paper
	4816.30	4816.30.00	KG	- Duplicator stencils
	4816.90	4816.90.00	T	- Other
4817				ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS AND CORRESPONDENCE CARDS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:
	4817.10	4817.10.00	NO	- Envelopes
	4817.20	4817.20.00	NO	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
	4817.30	4817.30.00	NO	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
4818				TOILET PAPER AND SIMILAR PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 36 CM, OR CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHS, SERVIETTES, NAPKINS FOR BABIES, TAMPONS, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:
	4818.10	4818.10.00	T	- Toilet paper
	4818.20	4818.20.00	T	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels
	4818.30	4818.30.00	T	- Tablecloths and serviettes
	4818.40	4818.40.00	T	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles
	4818.50	4818.50.00	NR	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
	4818.90	4818.90.00	T	- Other
4819				CARTONS, BOXES, CASES, BAGS AND OTHER PACKING CONTAINERS, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES; BOX FILES, LETTER TRAYS, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OF A KIND USED IN OFFICES, SHOPS OR THE LIKE:
	4819.10	4819.10.00	T	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.20	4819.20.00	T	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard
	4819.30	4819.30.00	T	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
	4819.40	4819.40.00	T	- Other sacks and bags, including cones
	4819.50	4819.50.00	T	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves
	4819.60	4819.60.00	T	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4820				REGISTERS, ACCOUNT BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, ORDER BOOKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, LETTER PADS, MEMORANDUM PADS, DIARIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, EXERCISE BOOKS, BLOTTER-PADS, BINDERS (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FOLDERS, FILE COVERS, MANIFOLD BUSINESS FORMS, INTERLEAVED CARBON SETS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF STATIONERY, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; ALBUMS FOR SAMPLES OR FOR COLLECTIONS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	4820.10	4820.10.00	NO	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles
	4820.20	4820.20.00	NO	- Exercise books
	4820.30	4820.30.00	NO	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
	4820.40	4820.40.00	NR	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
	4820.50	4820.50.00	NR	- Albums for samples or for collections
	4820.90	4820.90.00	NR	- Other
4821				PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED:
	4821.10	4821.10.00	KG	- Printed
	4821.90	4821.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 48 - PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4822				BOBBINS, SPOOLS, COPS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS OF PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (WHETHER OR NOT PERFORATED OR HARDENED):
	4822.10	4822.10.00	NO	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn
	4822.90	4822.90.00	NO	- Other
4823				OTHER PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; OTHER ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES:
	4823.1			- Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:
	4823.12	4823.12.00	SM	-- Self-adhesive
	4823.19	4823.19.01	SM	-- Other
	4823.20	4823.20.08	KG	- Filter paper and paperboard
	4823.40	4823.40.09	NO	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus
	4823.60	4823.60.00	T	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard
	4823.70	4823.70.00	NR	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp
	4823.90			- Other:
		4823.90.10	NR	-- Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding
		4823.90.92	NR	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING  
INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS**

---

4901	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets
4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material
4903	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books
4904	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated
4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed
4906	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing
4907	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title
4908	Transfers (decalcomanias)
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks
4911	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (9023);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. 4901 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in 4911.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in 4911.
6. For the purposes of 4903, "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 10 - PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER  
OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 49 - PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING  
INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
4901				PRINTED BOOKS, BROCHURES, LEAFLETS AND SIMILAR PRINTED MATTER, WHETHER OR NOT IN SINGLE SHEETS:
	4901.10	4901.10.00	NO	- In single sheets, whether or not folded
	4901.9			- Other:
	4901.91	4901.91.00	NO	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
	4901.99			-- Other:
		4901.99.10	NO	--- Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
		4901.99.91	NO	--- Other
4902				NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED OR CONTAINING ADVERTISING MATERIAL:
	4902.10	4902.10.00	NO	- Appearing at least four times a week
	4902.90	4902.90.00	NO	- Other
4903	4903.00	4903.00.00	NO	CHILDREN'S PICTURE, DRAWING OR COLOURING BOOKS
4904	4904.00	4904.00.00	NO	MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED
4905				MAPS AND HYDROGRAPHIC OR SIMILAR CHARTS OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING ATLASES, WALL MAPS, TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS AND GLOBES, PRINTED:
	4905.10	4905.10.00	NO	- Globes
	4905.9			- Other:
	4905.91	4905.91.00	NO	-- In book form
	4905.99	4905.99.00	NR	-- Other
4906	4906.00	4906.00.00	NO	PLANS AND DRAWINGS FOR ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL, TOPOGRAPHICAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, BEING ORIGINALS DRAWN BY HAND; HAND-WRITTEN TEXTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC REPRODUCTIONS ON SENSITISED PAPER AND CARBON COPIES OF THE FOREGOING
4907 (A)	4907.00	4907.00.00	NO	UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE OR SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY IN WHICH THEY HAVE, OR WILL HAVE, A RECOGNISED FACE VALUE; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; CHEQUE FORMS; BANKNOTES, STOCK, SHARE OR BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
4908				TRANSFERS (DECALCOMANIAS):
	4908.10	4908.10.00	NO	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable
	4908.90	4908.90.00	NO	- Other
4909	4909.00	4909.00.00	NO	PRINTED OR ILLUSTRATED POSTCARDS; PRINTED CARDS BEARING PERSONAL GREETINGS, MESSAGES OR ANNOUNCEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED, WITH OR WITHOUT ENVELOPES OR TRIMMINGS
4910	4910.00	4910.00.00	KG	CALENDARS OF ANY KIND, PRINTED, INCLUDING CALENDAR BLOCKS
4911				OTHER PRINTED MATTER, INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS:
	4911.10	4911.10.01	NR	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
	4911.9			- Other:
	4911.91	4911.91.01	NR	-- Pictures, designs and photographs
	4911.99	4911.99.00	NR	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Commercial value to be shown - not face value









## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (0503);
  - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (5911);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of 6812 or 6813;
  - (e) Articles of 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of 3306;
  - (f) Sensitised textiles of 3701 to 3704;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
  - (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
  - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of 4303 or 4304;
  - (l) Articles of textile materials of 4201 or 4202;
  - (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of 6815;
  - (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 97.
2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.  
 When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
  - (B) For the purposes of the above rule:
    - (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (5110) and metallised yarn (5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
    - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining FIRST the Chapter and THEN the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
    - (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
    - (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
  - (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
  - (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
    - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
  - (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
  - (c) Silk-worm gut of 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of 5606; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of 5606.
- 4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
  - (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
    - (iii) 500g in other cases;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
  - (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
- 5. For the purposes of 5204, 5401 and 5508 "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
  - (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000g;
  - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist.
- 6. For the purposes of this Section, "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
 

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon.....	27 cN/tex.
- 7. For the purposes of this Section, "made up" means:
  - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
  - (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purposes of this Section, "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, "textile garments" means garments of 6101 to 6114 and 6201 to 6211.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Elastomeric yarn  
 Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
  - (b) Unbleached yarn  
 Yarn which:
    - (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
    - (ii) is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.
 Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustrating agents (for example, titanium dioxide).
  - (c) Bleached yarn  
 Yarn which:
    - (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
    - (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
    - (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.
  - (d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn  
 Yarn which:
    - (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
    - (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
    - (iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
    - (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.
 The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTES - CONTINUED

## (e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

## (f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

## (g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which:

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

## (h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

## (ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (e) to (ij) above apply, mutatis mutandis, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

## (k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or 5809 consisting of the same textile materials.

## (B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretation Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Section, fabric shall be taken to be printed if, and only if, the fabric:
  - (a) has been printed in a manner that produces over the whole of the fabric a designed or patterned effect employing contrasts in colours;
  - (b) complies with the following fastness standards determined by the test methods published by the Standards Association of Australia:
    - (i) AS 2001.4.15 Test A with a minimum standard for change of shade of 3-4; and
    - (ii) AS 2001.4.21 using MBTF lamp with a minimum standard of 3-4;

and

  - (c) has a colour contrast of not less than that shown by Grade 2 on the Standard Textile Grey Scale for assessing change in colour when viewed at a distance of 2m in accordance with the viewing conditions as set out in Standards Association of Australia Standard AS 2001.4.1.
2. Notwithstanding Note 1, fabrics shall not be taken to be printed by reason only of:
  - (a) the printing of labels or the printing with words, letters, figures or designs suitable for cutting up into labels;

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) the printing with markings of any kind that are for identification or distinguishing purposes only;
  - (c) the printing with markings of any kind solely or principally at or near one or both selvages;
  - (d) the printing with markings of any kind, which, excluding unprinted areas within such markings, do not exceed 10% of the total area of the fabric;
  - (e) the printing in an uninterrupted single colour in a manner so that such printing exceeds 70% of the total area of the fabric; or
  - (f) the printing solely in white or a shade of white so that it closely resembles the natural colour of the fabric in its grey state.
3. For the purposes of 6113, 6210.40 and 6210.50, "anti-radiation suits, anti-contamination suits, and similar protective garments" means full body, vapour barrier suits for protection against toxic gases, chemicals or thermal hazards.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 50 - SILK

---

5001	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling
5002	Raw silk (not thrown)
5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5004	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale
5005	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale
5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

---



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 50 - SILK

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5001	5001.00	5001.00.00	KG	SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING
5002	5002.00	5002.00.00	KG	RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)
5003				SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5003.10	5003.10.00	KG	- Not carded or combed
	5003.90	5003.90.00	KG	- Other
5004	5004.00	5004.00.00	KG	SILK YARN (OTHER THAN YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE) NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5005	5005.00	5005.00.00	KG	YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5006	5006.00	5006.00.00	KG	SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; SILK-WORM GUT
5007				WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE:
	5007.10	5007.10.00	SM	- Fabrics of noil silk
	5007.20	5007.20.00	SM	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk
	5007.90	5007.90.00	SM	- Other fabrics



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC

---

5101	Wool, not carded or combed
5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed
5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock
5104	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair
5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)
5106	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale
5107	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale
5108	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
5109	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale
5110	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair
5113	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

---

**NOTE**

## 1. Throughout this Classification:

- (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
- (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
- (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (0502) and horsehair (0503).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5101 (A)				WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
	5101.1			- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:
	5101.11			-- Shorn wool:
		5101.11.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.11.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.11.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.11.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
	5101.19			-- Other:
		5101.19.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.19.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.19.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.19.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
	5101.2			- Degreased, not carbonised:
	5101.21			-- Shorn wool:
		5101.21.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.21.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.21.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.21.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
	5101.29			-- Other:
				--- Skin:
		5101.29.10	KG	---- 19 um and finer
		5101.29.20	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.29.50	KG	---- 24 um and up
		5101.29.90	KG	--- Other
	5101.30			- Carbonised:
				-- Shorn wool:
		5101.30.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.30.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.30.30	KG	--- 24 um to 27 um
		5101.30.40	KG	--- 28 um and up
				-- Skin:
		5101.30.50	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5101.30.60	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5101.30.81	KG	--- 24 um and up
		5101.30.90	KG	--- Other
5102 (A)				FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:
	5102.1			- Fine animal hair:
	5102.11	5102.11.00	KG	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
	5102.19	5102.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5102.20	5102.20.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair
5103 (A)				WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCLUDING YARN WASTE BUT EXCLUDING GARNETTED STOCK:
	5103.10			- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair:
				-- Wool:
		5103.10.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5103.10.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5103.10.41	KG	--- 24 um and up
		5103.10.50	KG	-- Fine animal hair
	5103.20	5103.20.00	KG	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair
	5103.30	5103.30.00	KG	- Waste of coarse animal hair
5104	5104.00	5104.00.00	KG	GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Includes wool or animal hair removed from a dead animal.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5105 (A)				WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS):
	5105.10 (B)			- Carded wool:
		5105.10.10	KG	-- 19 um and finer
		5105.10.20	KG	-- 20 um to 23 um
		5105.10.50	KG	-- 24 um and up
	5105.2			- Wool tops and other combed wool:
	5105.21 (B)			-- Combed wool in fragments:
		5105.21.10	KG	--- 19 um and finer
		5105.21.20	KG	--- 20 um to 23 um
		5105.21.50	KG	--- 24 um and up
	5105.29 (B)			-- Other:
				--- Tops:
		5105.29.10	KG	---- 19 um and finer
		5105.29.20	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
		5105.29.30	KG	---- 24 um to 27 um
		5105.29.40	KG	---- 28 um and up
				--- Combed wool, nes:
		5105.29.91	KG	---- 19 um and finer
		5105.29.92	KG	---- 20 um to 23 um
		5105.29.95	KG	---- 24 um and up
	5105.3 (B)			- Fine animal hair, carded or combed:
	5105.31	5105.31.00	KG	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
	5105.39	5105.39.00	KG	-- Other
	5105.40 (B)	5105.40.00	KG	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed
5106 (C)				YARN OF CARDED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5106.10	5106.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
	5106.20	5106.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
5107 (C)				YARN OF COMBED WOOL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5107.10	5107.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool
	5107.20	5107.20.00	KG	- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool
5108 (C)				YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5108.10	5108.10.00	KG	- Carded
	5108.20	5108.20.00	KG	- Combed
5109 (C)				YARN OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5109.10	5109.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
	5109.90	5109.90.00	KG	- Other
5110	5110.00	5110.00.00	KG	YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR (INCLUDING GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN), WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE
5111				WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL OR OF CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5111.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5111.11	5111.11.00	SM	-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/square metre
	5111.19	5111.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5111.20	5111.20.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5111.30	5111.30.00	SM	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5111.90	5111.90.00	SM	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 51 - WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5112				WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL OR OF COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR:
	5112.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:
	5112.11	5112.11.00	KG	-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/square metre
	5112.19	5112.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5112.20	5112.20.00	KG	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5112.30	5112.30.00	KG	- Other mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
	5112.90	5112.90.00	KG	- Other
5113	5113.00	5113.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSEHAIR



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON

---

5201	Cotton, not carded or combed
5202	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5203	Cotton, carded or combed
5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale
5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale
5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale
5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5209.42 and 5211.42, "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5201	5201.00	5201.00.00	KG	COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED
5202				COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5202.10	5202.10.00	KG	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)
	5202.9			- Other:
	5202.91	5202.91.00	KG	-- Garnetted stock
	5202.99	5202.99.00	KG	-- Other
5203	5203.00	5203.00.00	KG	COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED
5204				COTTON SEWING THREAD, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5204.1			- Not put up for retail sale:
	5204.11	5204.11.00	KG	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5204.19	5204.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5204.20	5204.20.00	KG	- Put up for retail sale
5205				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5205.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5205.11	5205.11.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5205.12	5205.12.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5205.13	5205.13.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5205.14	5205.14.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.15	5205.15.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
	5205.21	5205.21.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5205.22	5205.22.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5205.23	5205.23.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5205.24	5205.24.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5205.26	5205.26.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
	5205.27	5205.27.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
	5205.28	5205.28.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)
	5205.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5205.31	5205.31.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.32	5205.32.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.33	5205.33.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.34	5205.34.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.35	5205.35.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5205				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE: - CONTINUED
	5205.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
	5205.41	5205.41.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.42	5205.42.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.43	5205.43.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.44	5205.44.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.46	5205.46.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.47	5205.47.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
	5205.48	5205.48.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
5206				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5206.1			- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5206.11	5206.11.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.12	5206.12.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.13	5206.13.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5206.14	5206.14.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.15	5206.15.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.2			- Single yarn, of combed fibres:
	5206.21	5206.21.00	KG	-- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
	5206.22	5206.22.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
	5206.23	5206.23.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
	5206.24	5206.24.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.25	5206.25.00	KG	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	5206.3			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	5206.31	5206.31.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.32	5206.32.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.33	5206.33.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.34	5206.34.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.35	5206.35.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5206				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE: - CONTINUED
	5206.4			- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:
	5206.41	5206.41.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.42	5206.42.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.43	5206.43.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.44	5206.44.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	5206.45	5206.45.00	KG	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5207				COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5207.10	5207.10.00	KG	- Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
	5207.90	5207.90.00	KG	- Other
5208				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5208.1			- Unbleached:
	5208.11	5208.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.12	5208.12.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.13	5208.13.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.19	5208.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.2			- Bleached:
	5208.21	5208.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.22	5208.22.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.23	5208.23.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.29	5208.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.3			- Dyed:
	5208.31	5208.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.32	5208.32.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.33	5208.33.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.39	5208.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5208.41	5208.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.42	5208.42.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.43	5208.43.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.49	5208.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5208.5			- Printed:
	5208.51	5208.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.52	5208.52.00	SM	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/square metre
	5208.53	5208.53.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5208.59	5208.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5209				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5209.1			- Unbleached:
	5209.11	5209.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.12	5209.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.19	5209.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.2			- Bleached:
	5209.21	5209.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.22	5209.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.29	5209.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.3			- Dyed:
	5209.31	5209.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.32	5209.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.39	5209.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5209.41	5209.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.42	5209.42.01	SM	-- Denim
	5209.43	5209.43.01	SM	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.49	5209.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5209.5			- Printed
	5209.51	5209.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5209.52	5209.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5209.59	5209.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5210				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING NOT MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5210.1			- Unbleached:
	5210.11	5210.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.12	5210.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.19	5210.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.2			- Bleached:
	5210.21	5210.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.22	5210.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.29	5210.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.3			- Dyed:
	5210.31	5210.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.32	5210.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.39	5210.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5210.41	5210.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.42	5210.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.49	5210.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5210.5			- Printed:
	5210.51	5210.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5210.52	5210.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5210.59	5210.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 52 - COTTON - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5211				WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES, WEIGHING MORE THAN 200 G/SQUARE METRE:
	5211.1			- Unbleached:
	5211.11	5211.11.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.12	5211.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.19	5211.19.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.2			- Bleached:
	5211.21	5211.21.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.22	5211.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.29	5211.29.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.3			- Dyed:
	5211.31	5211.31.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.32	5211.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.39	5211.39.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.4			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5211.41	5211.41.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.42	5211.42.01	SM	-- Denim
	5211.43	5211.43.01	SM	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.49	5211.49.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
	5211.5			- Printed:
	5211.51	5211.51.00	SM	-- Plain weave
	5211.52	5211.52.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
	5211.59	5211.59.00	SM	-- Other fabrics
5212				OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON:
	5212.1			- Weighing not more than 200 g/square metre:
	5212.11	5212.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5212.12	5212.12.00	SM	-- Bleached
	5212.13	5212.13.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5212.14	5212.14.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5212.15	5212.15.00	SM	-- Printed
	5212.2			- Weighing more than 200 g/square metre:
	5212.21	5212.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5212.22	5212.22.00	SM	-- Bleached
	5212.23	5212.23.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5212.24	5212.24.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5212.25	5212.25.00	SM	-- Printed



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

---

5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5302	True hemp ( <i>Cannabis sativa L.</i> ), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5303	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5304	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5305	Coconut, abaca (manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis Nee</i> ), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5306	Flax yarn
5307	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn
5309	Woven fabrics of flax
5310	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

---



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5301				FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5301.10	5301.10.00	KG	- Flax, raw or retted
	5301.2			- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:
	5301.21	5301.21.00	KG	-- Broken or scutched
	5301.29	5301.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5301.30	5301.30.00	KG	- Flax tow and waste
5302				TRUE HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE HEMP (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5302.10	5302.10.00	KG	- True hemp, raw or retted
	5302.90	5302.90.00	KG	- Other
5303				JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES (EXCLUDING FLAX, TRUE HEMP AND RAMIE), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5303.10	5303.10.00	KG	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
	5303.90	5303.90.00	KG	- Other
5304				SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5304.10	5304.10.00	KG	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw
	5304.90	5304.90.00	KG	- Other
5305				COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW, NOILS AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK):
	5305.1			- Of coconut (coir):
	5305.11	5305.11.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.19	5305.19.00	KG	-- Other
	5305.2			- Of abaca:
	5305.21	5305.21.00	KG	-- Raw
	5305.29	5305.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5305.90	5305.90.00	KG	- Other
5306				FLAX YARN:
	5306.10	5306.10.00	KG	- Single
	5306.20	5306.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5307				YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:
	5307.10	5307.10.00	KG	- Single
	5307.20	5307.20.00	KG	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
5308				YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN:
	5308.10	5308.10.00	KG	- Coir yarn
	5308.20	5308.20.00	KG	- True hemp yarn
	5308.90	5308.90.01	KG	- Other
5309				WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX:
	5309.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:
	5309.11	5309.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5309.19	5309.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5309.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:
	5309.21	5309.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5309.29	5309.29.00	SM	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 53 - OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5310				WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF 5303:
	5310.10	5310.10.00	SM	- Unbleached
	5310.90	5310.90.00	SM	- Other
5311	5311.00	5311.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 54 - MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

---

5401	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale
5402	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex
5403	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex
5404	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
5405	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
5406	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale
5407	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 5404
5408	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of 5405

---

## NOTES

- Throughout this Classification, "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
  - By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives;  
or
  - By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates."Synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).  
"Man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials".
- 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 54 - MAN-MADE FILAMENTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5401				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5401.10	5401.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic filaments
	5401.20	5401.20.00	KG	- Of artificial filaments
5402				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5402.10	5402.10.01	KG	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.20	5402.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters
	5402.3			- Textured yarn:
	5402.31	5402.31.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
	5402.32	5402.32.01	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
	5402.33	5402.33.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.39	5402.39.00	KG	-- Other
	5402.4			- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:
	5402.41	5402.41.01	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.42	5402.42.00	KG	-- Of polyesters, partially oriented
	5402.43	5402.43.00	KG	-- Of polyesters, other
	5402.49	5402.49.00	KG	-- Other
	5402.5			- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:
	5402.51	5402.51.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.52	5402.52.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.59	5402.59.00	KG	-- Other
	5402.6			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5402.61	5402.61.00	KG	-- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5402.62	5402.62.00	KG	-- Of polyesters
	5402.69	5402.69.00	KG	-- Other
5403				ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE, INCLUDING ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 67 DECITEX:
	5403.10	5403.10.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5403.20	5403.20.00	KG	- Textured yarn
	5403.3			- Other yarn, single:
	5403.31	5403.31.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.32	5403.32.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre
	5403.33	5403.33.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	5403.39	5403.39.00	KG	-- Other
	5403.4			- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:
	5403.41	5403.41.00	KG	-- Of viscose rayon
	5403.42	5403.42.00	KG	-- Of cellulose acetate
	5403.49	5403.49.00	KG	-- Other
5404				SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM:
	5404.10	5404.10.00	KG	- Monofilament
	5404.90	5404.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 54 - MAN-MADE FILAMENTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5405	5405.00	5405.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF 67 DECITEX OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 MM; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM
5406				MAN-MADE FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5406.10	5406.10.00	KG	- Synthetic filament yarn
	5406.20	5406.20.00	KG	- Artificial filament yarn
5407				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5404:
	5407.10	5407.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters
	5407.20	5407.20.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
	5407.30	5407.30.00	SM	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Division 11
	5407.4			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:
	5407.41	5407.41.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.42	5407.42.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.43	5407.43.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.44	5407.44.00	SM	-- Printed
	5407.5			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:
	5407.51	5407.51.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.52	5407.52.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.53	5407.53.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.54	5407.54.00	SM	-- Printed
	5407.6			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:
	5407.61	5407.61.00	SM	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments
	5407.69	5407.69.00	SM	-- Other
	5407.7			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:
	5407.71	5407.71.01	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.72	5407.72.01	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.73	5407.73.01	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.74	5407.74.01	SM	-- Printed
	5407.8			- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
	5407.81	5407.81.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.82	5407.82.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.83	5407.83.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.84	5407.84.00	SM	-- Printed
	5407.9			- Other woven fabrics:
	5407.91	5407.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5407.92	5407.92.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5407.93	5407.93.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5407.94	5407.94.00	SM	-- Printed

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 54 - MAN MADE FILAMENTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5408				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF 5405:
	5408.10	5408.10.00	SM	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	5408.2			- Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:
	5408.21	5408.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5408.22	5408.22.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5408.23	5408.23.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5408.24	5408.24.00	SM	-- Printed
	5408.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5408.31	5408.31.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5408.32	5408.32.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5408.33	5408.33.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5408.34	5408.34.00	SM	-- Printed



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES**

---

5501	Synthetic filament tow
5502	Artificial filament tow
5503	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5504	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5505	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres
5506	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5507	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale
5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale
5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale
5512	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres
5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup>
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

---

**NOTE**

1. 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
    - (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
    - (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
    - (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
    - (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
    - (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.
- Tow of a length not exceeding 2m is to be classified in 5503 or 5504.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5501				SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW:
	5501.10	5501.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5501.20	5501.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5501.30	5501.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5501.90	5501.90.00	KG	- Other
5502	5502.00	5502.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW
5503				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5503.10	5503.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5503.20	5503.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5503.30	5503.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5503.40	5503.40.00	KG	- Of polypropylene
	5503.90	5503.90.00	KG	- Other
5504				ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5504.10	5504.10.00	KG	- Of viscose rayon
	5504.90	5504.90.00	KG	- Other
5505				WASTE (INCLUDING NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES:
	5505.10	5505.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	5505.20	5505.20.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
5506				SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING:
	5506.10	5506.10.00	KG	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5506.20	5506.20.00	KG	- Of polyesters
	5506.30	5506.30.00	KG	- Acrylic or modacrylic
	5506.90	5506.90.00	KG	- Other
5507	5507.00	5507.00.00	KG	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING
5508				SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5508.10	5508.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres
	5508.20	5508.20.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5509				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5509.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:
	5509.11	5509.11.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.12	5509.12.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5509.21	5509.21.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.22	5509.22.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.3			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.31	5509.31.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.32	5509.32.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5509.4			- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:
	5509.41	5509.41.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5509.42	5509.42.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5509				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE: - CONTINUED
	5509.5			- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:
	5509.51	5509.51.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
	5509.52	5509.52.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.53	5509.53.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.59	5509.59.00	KG	-- Other
	5509.6			- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5509.61	5509.61.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.62	5509.62.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.69	5509.69.00	KG	-- Other
	5509.9			- Other yarn:
	5509.91	5509.91.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5509.92	5509.92.00	KG	-- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5509.99	5509.99.00	KG	-- Other
5510				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5510.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5510.11	5510.11.00	KG	-- Single yarn
	5510.12	5510.12.00	KG	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	5510.20	5510.20.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5510.30	5510.30.00	KG	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
	5510.90	5510.90.00	KG	- Other yarn
5511				YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:
	5511.10	5511.10.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
	5511.20	5511.20.00	KG	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres
	5511.30	5511.30.00	KG	- Of artificial staple fibres
5512				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5512.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:
	5512.11	5512.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.19	5512.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5512.2			- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5512.21	5512.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.29	5512.29.00	SM	-- Other
	5512.9			- Other:
	5512.91	5512.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5512.99	5512.99.00	SM	-- Other
5513				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
	5513.1			- Unbleached or bleached:
	5513.11	5513.11.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.12	5513.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.13	5513.13.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.19	5513.19.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5513				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE: - CONTINUED
	5513.2			- Dyed:
	5513.21	5513.21.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.22	5513.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.23	5513.23.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.29	5513.29.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5513.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5513.31	5513.31.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.32	5513.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.33	5513.33.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.39	5513.39.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5513.4			- Printed:
	5513.41	5513.41.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5513.42	5513.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5513.43	5513.43.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5513.49	5513.49.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
5514				WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON, OF A WEIGHT EXCEEDING 170G/SQUARE METRE:
	5514.1			- Unbleached or bleached:
	5514.11	5514.11.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.12	5514.12.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.13	5514.13.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.19	5514.19.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5514.2			- Dyed:
	5514.21	5514.21.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.22	5514.22.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.23	5514.23.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.29	5514.29.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5514.3			- Of yarns of different colours:
	5514.31	5514.31.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.32	5514.32.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.33	5514.33.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.39	5514.39.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics
	5514.4			- Printed:
	5514.41	5514.41.00	SM	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
	5514.42	5514.42.00	SM	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
	5514.43	5514.43.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
	5514.49	5514.49.00	SM	-- Other woven fabrics

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 55 - MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5515				OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES:
	5515.1			- Of polyester staple fibres:
	5515.11	5515.11.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
	5515.12	5515.12.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.13	5515.13.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.19	5515.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5515.2			- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:
	5515.21	5515.21.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.22	5515.22.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.29	5515.29.00	SM	-- Other
	5515.9			- Other woven fabrics:
	5515.91	5515.91.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
	5515.92	5515.92.00	SM	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
	5515.99	5515.99.00	SM	-- Other
5516				WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES:
	5516.1			- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:
	5516.11	5516.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.12	5516.12.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.13	5516.13.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.14	5516.14.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.2			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:
	5516.21	5516.21.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.22	5516.22.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.23	5516.23.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.24	5516.24.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.3			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
	5516.31	5516.31.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.32	5516.32.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.33	5516.33.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.34	5516.34.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.4			- Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
	5516.41	5516.41.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.42	5516.42.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.43	5516.43.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.44	5516.44.00	SM	-- Printed
	5516.9			- Other:
	5516.91	5516.91.00	SM	-- Unbleached or bleached
	5516.92	5516.92.00	SM	-- Dyed
	5516.93	5516.93.00	SM	-- Of yarns of different colours
	5516.94	5516.94.00	SM	-- Printed

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn
5607	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials
5609	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of 3405, fabric softeners of 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of 5811;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6805);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (6814); or
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section 15).
2. "Felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).  
5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.  
5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:
  - (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strips of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5601				WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT EXCEEDING 5 MM IN LENGTH (FLOCK), TEXTILE DUST AND MILL NEPS:
	5601.10	5601.10.00	KG	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding
	5601.2			- Wadding; other articles of wadding:
	5601.21	5601.21.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	5601.22	5601.22.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	5601.29	5601.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5601.30	5601.30.00	KG	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps
5602				FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5602.10	5602.10.00	KG	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
	5602.2			- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:
	5602.21	5602.21.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5602.29	5602.29.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5602.90	5602.90.00	SM	- Other
5603				NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED:
	5603.1			- Of man-made filaments:
	5603.11	5603.11.00	NR	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.12	5603.12.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.13	5603.13.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.14	5603.14.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
	5603.9			- Other:
	5603.91	5603.91.00	NR	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m2
	5603.92	5603.92.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2
	5603.93	5603.93.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2
	5603.94	5603.94.00	NR	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2
5604				RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	5604.10	5604.10.00	KG	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
	5604.20	5604.20.00	KG	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated
	5604.90	5604.90.00	KG	- Other
5605	5605.00	5605.00.00	KG	METALLISED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT GIMPED, BEING TEXTILE YARN, OR STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER OR COVERED WITH METAL
5606	5606.00	5606.00.00	KG	GIMPED YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, GIMPED (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5605 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); LOOP WALE-YARN
5607				TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	5607.10	5607.10.00	KG	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of 5303
	5607.2			- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:
	5607.21	5607.21.00	KG	-- Binder or baler twine
	5607.29	5607.29.00	KG	-- Other
	5607.4			- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:
	5607.41	5607.41.00	KG	-- Binder or baler twine
	5607.49	5607.49.00	KG	-- Other
	5607.50	5607.50.00	KG	- Of other synthetic fibres
	5607.90	5607.90.01	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 56 - WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES  
AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5608				KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE; MADE UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	5608.1			- Of man-made textile materials:
	5608.11	5608.11.00	NO	-- Made up fishing nets
	5608.19	5608.19.00	NR	-- Other
	5608.90	5608.90.00	NR	- Other
5609	5609.00	5609.00.00	NR	ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE OF 5404 OR 5405, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS**

---

5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up
5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs
5703	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up
5704	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up
5705	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up

---

**NOTES**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "floor coverings" includes all mats, rugs, and similar goods.
2. For the purposes of 5703, the term "tufted" means tufting by any method, including hand tufting.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 57 - CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5701				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5701.10	5701.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5701.90	5701.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5702				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCLUDING 'KELEM', 'SCHUMACKS', 'KARAMANIE' AND SIMILARLY HAND-WOVEN RUGS:
	5702.10	5702.10.00	SM	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs
	5702.20	5702.20.00	SM	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
	5702.3			- Other, of pile construction, not made up:
	5702.31	5702.31.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.32	5702.32.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.39	5702.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5702.4			- Other, of pile construction, made up:
	5702.41	5702.41.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.42	5702.42.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.49	5702.49.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5702.5			- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:
	5702.51	5702.51.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.52	5702.52.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.59	5702.59.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5702.9			- Other, not of pile construction, made up:
	5702.91	5702.91.00	SM	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5702.92	5702.92.00	SM	-- Of man-made textile materials
	5702.99	5702.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5703				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5703.10			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
		5703.10.10	SM	-- Continuous rolls
		5703.10.90	SM	-- Other
	5703.20	5703.20.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5703.30	5703.30.00	SM	- Of other man-made textile materials
	5703.90	5703.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5704				CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP:
	5704.10	5704.10.00	SM	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 square metres
	5704.90	5704.90.00	SM	- Other
5705	5705.00	5705.00.00	SM	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS;  
EMBROIDERY

---

5801	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of 5802 or 5806
5802	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of 5703
5803	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of 5806
5804	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of 6002 to 6006
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up
5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered
5808	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles
5809	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs
5811	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of 5810

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of 5608.
5. For the purposes of 5806, "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in 5808.
6. In 5810, "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (5805).
7. In addition to the products of 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings fabrics or for similar purposes.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purposes of 5804, "lace" does not include knitted fabrics.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS;  
EMBROIDERY - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5801				WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 5802 OR 5806:
	5801.10	5801.10.00	SM	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	5801.2			- Of cotton:
	5801.21	5801.21.00	SM	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.22	5801.22.00	SM	-- Cut corduroy
	5801.23	5801.23.00	SM	-- Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.24	5801.24.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.25	5801.25.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.26	5801.26.00	SM	-- Chenille fabrics
	5801.3			- Of man-made fibres:
	5801.31	5801.31.00	SM	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics
	5801.32	5801.32.00	SM	-- Cut corduroy
	5801.33	5801.33.00	SM	-- Other weft pile fabrics
	5801.34	5801.34.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)
	5801.35	5801.35.00	SM	-- Warp pile fabrics, cut
	5801.36	5801.36.00	SM	-- Chenille fabrics
	5801.90	5801.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5802				TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF 5703:
	5802.1			- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:
	5802.11	5802.11.00	SM	-- Unbleached
	5802.19	5802.19.00	SM	-- Other
	5802.20	5802.20.00	SM	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
	5802.30	5802.30.00	SM	- Tufted textile fabrics
5803				GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF 5806:
	5803.10	5803.10.00	SM	- Of cotton
	5803.90	5803.90.00	SM	- Of other textile materials
5804				TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF 6002 TO 6006:
	5804.10	5804.10.00	SM	- Tulles and other net fabrics
	5804.2			- Mechanically made lace:
	5804.21	5804.21.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5804.29	5804.29.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5804.30	5804.30.00	SM	- Hand-made lace
5805	5805.00	5805.00.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES OF THE TYPE GOBELINS, FLANDERS, AUBUSSON, BEAUVAIS AND THE LIKE, AND NEEDLE-WORKED TAPESTRIES (FOR EXAMPLE, PETIT POINT, CROSS STITCH), WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP
5806				NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS):
	5806.10	5806.10.00	SM	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics
	5806.20	5806.20.00	SM	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 58 - SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS;  
EMBROIDERY - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5806				NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 5807; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS): - CONTINUED
	5806.3			- Other woven fabrics:
	5806.31	5806.31.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	5806.32	5806.32.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5806.39	5806.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	5806.40	5806.40.00	SM	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
5807				LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED:
	5807.10	5807.10.00	NO	- Woven
	5807.90	5807.90.00	KG	- Other
5808				BRAIDS IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE, WITHOUT EMBROIDERY, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	5808.10	5808.10.00	SM	- Braids, in the piece
	5808.90	5808.90.00	NR	- Other
5809	5809.00	5809.00.00	SM	WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METALLISED YARN OF 5605, OF A KIND USED IN APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED
5810				EMBROIDERY IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS:
	5810.10	5810.10.00	SM	- Embroidery without visible ground
	5810.9			- Other embroidery:
	5810.91	5810.91.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	5810.92	5810.92.00	SM	-- Of man-made fibres
	5810.99	5810.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
5811	5811.00	5811.00.00	SM	QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY STITCHING OR OTHERWISE, OTHER THAN EMBROIDERY OF 5810

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

---

5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of 5902
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape
5905	Textile wall coverings
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of 5902
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated
5909	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
5910	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material
5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter

---

## NOTES

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of 6002 to 6006.
2. 5903 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 degrees Celsius and 30 degrees Celsius (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of 5811;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of 5604.
3. For the purposes of 5905, "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).  
This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (4814) or on a textile backing (generally 5907).
4. For the purpose of 5906, "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of 5604; and
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (4814) or on a textile backing (generally 5907).

4. For the purpose of 5906, "rubberised textile fabrics" means:

- (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
  - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
  - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of 5604; and
- (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of 5811.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

5. 5907 does not apply to:

- (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (4408);
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (6805);
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (6814); or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section 15).

6. 5910 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (4010).

7. 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section 11:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of 5908 to 5910), the following only:
  - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
  - (ii) Bolting cloth;
  - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
  - (iv) Flat woven textile fabric with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
  - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
  - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 59 - IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
5901				TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS OF A KIND USED FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS:
	5901.10	5901.10.00	SM	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
	5901.90	5901.90.00	SM	- Other
5902				TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON:
	5902.10	5902.10.00	SM	- Of nylon or other polyamides
	5902.20	5902.20.00	SM	- Of polyesters
	5902.90	5902.90.00	SM	- Other
5903				TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5903.10	5903.10.00	SM	- With poly(vinyl chloride)
	5903.20	5903.20.00	SM	- With polyurethane
	5903.90	5903.90.00	SM	- Other
5904				LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING OR COVERING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE:
	5904.10	5904.10.00	SM	- Linoleum
	5904.90	5904.90.00	SM	- Other
5905	5905.00	5905.00.00	SM	TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS
5906				RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 5902:
	5906.10	5906.10.00	SM	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	5906.9			- Other:
	5906.91	5906.91.00	SM	-- Knitted or crocheted
	5906.99	5906.99.00	SM	-- Other
5907	5907.00	5907.00.00	SM	TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE
5908	5908.00	5908.00.00	NR	TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES OR THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRIC THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED
5909	5909.00	5909.00.00	M	TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS
5910	5910.00	5910.00.01	KG	TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OR REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL
5911				TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER:
	5911.10	5911.10.01	NR	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)
	5911.20	5911.20.00	SM	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
	5911.3			- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):
	5911.31	5911.31.00	SM	-- Weighing less than 650 g/square metre
	5911.32	5911.32.00	SM	-- Weighing 650 g/square metre or more
	5911.40	5911.40.00	NR	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses and the like, including those of human hair
	5911.90			- Other:
		5911.90.30	NO	-- Bags
		5911.90.91	NR	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES**  
**CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS**

---

6001	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted
6002	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of 6001
6003	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of 6001 or 6002
6004	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of 6001
6005	Warp knit fabric (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of 6001 to 6004
6006	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of 5804;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of 5807; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in 6001.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout this Classification any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6001				PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING 'LONG PILE' FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6001.10	6001.10.00	KG	- 'Long pile' fabrics
	6001.2			- Looped pile fabrics:
	6001.21	6001.21.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6001.22	6001.22.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6001.29	6001.29.00	KG	-- Of other textile materials
	6001.9			- Other:
	6001.91	6001.91.00	KG	-- Of cotton
	6001.92	6001.92.00	KG	-- Of man-made fibres
	6001.99	6001.99.00	KG	-- Of other textile materials
6002				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:
	6002.40	6002.40.00	KG	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
	6002.90	6002.90.00	KG	- Other
6003				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 30 CM, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 OR 6002:
	6003.10	6003.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6003.20	6003.20.00	KG	- Of cotton
	6003.30	6003.30.00	KG	- Of synthetic fibres
	6003.40	6003.40.00	KG	- Of artificial fibres
	6003.90	6003.90.00	KG	- Other
6004				KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001:
	6004.10	6004.10.00	KG	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
	6004.90	6004.90.00	KG	- Other
6005				WARP KNIT FABRICS (INCLUDING THOSE MADE ON GALLOON KNITTING MACHINES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6001 TO 6004:
	6005.10	6005.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6005.2			- Of cotton:
	6005.21	6005.21.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6005.22	6005.22.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6005.23	6005.23.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6005.24	6005.24.00	KG	-- Printed
	6005.3			- Of synthetic fibres:
	6005.31	6005.31.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6005.32	6005.32.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6005.33	6005.33.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6005.34	6005.34.00	KG	-- Printed
	6005.4			- Of artificial fibres:
	6005.41	6005.41.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6005.42	6005.42.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6005.43	6005.43.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6005.44	6005.44.00	KG	-- Printed
	6005.90	6005.90.00	KG	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 60 - KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6006				OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS:
	6006.10	6006.10.00	KG	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6006.2			- Of cotton:
	6006.21	6006.21.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6006.22	6006.22.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6006.23	6006.23.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6006.24	6006.24.00	KG	-- Printed
	6006.3			- Of synthetic fibres:
	6006.31	6006.31.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6006.32	6006.32.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6006.33	6006.33.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6006.34	6006.34.00	KG	-- Printed
	6006.4			- Of artificial fibres:
	6006.41	6006.41.00	KG	-- Unbleached or bleached
	6006.42	6006.42.00	KG	-- Dyed
	6006.43	6006.43.00	KG	-- Of yarns of different colours
	6006.44	6006.44.00	KG	-- Printed
	6006.90	6006.90.00	KG	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

---

6101	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 6103
6102	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of 6104
6103	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted
6104	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted
6105	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted
6106	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted
6107	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
6108	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
6109	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted
6110	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted
6111	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
6112	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted
6113	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of 5903, 5906 or 5907
6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted
6115	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted
6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted
6117	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of 6212;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
3. For the purposes of 6103 and 6104:
  - (a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

    - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
    - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
    - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

(b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context to twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6112.

4. 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garments.

6. For the purposes of 6111:

(a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

(b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6111.

7. For the purposes of 6112, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

(a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6111, are to be classified in 6113.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. For the purpose of this Chapter:

(a) goods shall, subject to sub-Note (b), be deemed to be elastic or of elastic fibres if they consist of textile materials or textile fibres combined with rubber threads; and

(b) goods shall not be deemed to be elastic by reason only for their containing rubber thread or elastic forming simply a supporting band.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6101				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6103:
	6101.10	6101.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6101.20	6101.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6101.30	6101.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6101.90	6101.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6102				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6104:
	6102.10	6102.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6102.20	6102.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6102.30	6102.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6102.90	6102.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6103				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6103.1			- Suits:
	6103.11(A)	6103.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.12(A)	6103.12.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.19(A)	6103.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6103.2			- Ensembles:
	6103.21(A)	6103.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.22(A)	6103.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6103.23(A)	6103.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.29(A)	6103.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6103.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6103.31	6103.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.32	6103.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6103.33	6103.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.39	6103.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6103.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6103.41	6103.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6103.42	6103.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6103.43	6103.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6103.49	6103.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6104				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6104.1			- Suits:
	6104.11(A)	6104.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.12(A)	6104.12.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.13(A)	6104.13.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.19(A)	6104.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.2			- Ensembles:
	6104.21(A)	6104.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.22(A)	6104.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.23(A)	6104.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.29(A)	6104.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of suits'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6104				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED: - CONTINUED
	6104.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6104.31	6104.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.32	6104.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.33	6104.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.39	6104.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.4			- Dresses:
	6104.41	6104.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.42	6104.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.43	6104.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.44	6104.44.00	NO	-- Of artificial fibres
	6104.49	6104.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
	6104.51	6104.51.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.52	6104.52.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.53	6104.53.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.59	6104.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6104.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6104.61	6104.61.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6104.62	6104.62.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6104.63	6104.63.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6104.69	6104.69.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6105				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6105.10	6105.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6105.20	6105.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6105.90	6105.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6106				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6106.10	6106.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6106.20	6106.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6106.90	6106.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6107				MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6107.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6107.11	6107.11.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.12	6107.12.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.19	6107.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6107.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6107.21(A)	6107.21.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.22(A)	6107.22.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.29(A)	6107.29.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6107.9			- Other:
	6107.91	6107.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6107.92	6107.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6107.99	6107.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6108				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6108.1			- Slips and petticoats:
	6108.11	6108.11.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.19	6108.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6108.2			- Briefs and panties:
	6108.21	6108.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6108.22	6108.22.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.29	6108.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6108.3			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6108.31(A)	6108.31.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6108.32(A)	6108.32.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.39(A)	6108.39.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6108.9			- Other:
	6108.91	6108.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6108.92	6108.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6108.99	6108.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6109				T-SHIRTS, SINGLETs AND OTHER VESTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6109.10	6109.10.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6109.90	6109.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6110				JERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS, WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6110.1			- Of wool or fine animal hair:
	6110.11			-- Of wool:
		6110.11.02	NO	--- Men's or boys'
		6110.11.05	NO	--- Women's or girls'
	6110.12			-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:
		6110.12.11	NO	--- Men's or boys'
		6110.12.15	NO	--- Women's or girls'
	6110.19			-- Other:
		6110.19.20	NO	--- Men's or boys'
		6110.19.25	NO	--- Women's or girls'
	6110.20			- Of cotton:
		6110.20.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.20.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6110.30			- Of man-made fibres:
		6110.30.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.30.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6110.90			- Of other textile materials:
		6110.90.10	NO	-- Men's or boys'
		6110.90.50	NO	-- Women's or girls'
6111(A)				BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6111.10	6111.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6111.20	6111.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
	6111.30	6111.30.01	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6111.90	6111.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 61 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6112				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6112.1			- Track suits:
	6112.11(A)	6112.11.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6112.12(A)	6112.12.01	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.19(A)	6112.19.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6112.20(A)	6112.20.01	NO	- Ski suits
	6112.3			- Men's or boys' swimwear:
	6112.31	6112.31.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.39	6112.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6112.4			- Women's or girls' swimwear:
	6112.41(B)	6112.41.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6112.49(B)	6112.49.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6113(A)	6113.00	6113.00.01	NO	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF 5903, 5906 OR 5907
6114(C)				OTHER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6114.10	6114.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6114.20	6114.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
	6114.30	6114.30.01	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6114.90	6114.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6115				PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCLUDING STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS AND FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6115.1			- Panty hose and tights:
	6115.11	6115.11.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.12	6115.12.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
	6115.19	6115.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6115.20	6115.20.00	PR	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
	6115.9			- Other:
	6115.91	6115.91.00	PR	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6115.92	6115.92.00	PR	-- Of cotton
	6115.93	6115.93.00	PR	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6115.99	6115.99.00	PR	-- Of other textile materials
6116				GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6116.10	6116.10.01	PR	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber
	6116.9			- Other:
	6116.91	6116.91.01	PR	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6116.92	6116.92.01	PR	-- Of cotton
	6116.93	6116.93.01	PR	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6116.99	6116.99.01	PR	-- Of other textile materials
6117				OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
	6117.10	6117.10.00	NO	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
	6117.20	6117.20.00	NO	- Ties, bow ties and cravats
	6117.80	6117.80.00	NO	- Other accessories
	6117.90	6117.90.00	NR	- Parts

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no.of suits'.

(B) Number of costumes.

(C) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no of garments'

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

---

6201	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 6203
6202	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of 6204
6203	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)
6204	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)
6205	Men's or boys' shirts
6206	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses
6207	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
6208	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
6209	Babies' garments and clothing accessories
6210	Garments, made up of fabrics of 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907
6211	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments
6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted
6213	Handkerchiefs
6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats
6216	Gloves, mittens and mitts
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of 6212

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of 6212).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309;
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (9021).
3. For the purposes of 6203 and 6204:
  - (a) "Suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers) the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

"Suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

    - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
    - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
    - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) "Ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
  - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.
- All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. "Ensembles" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of 6211.

## 4. For the purposes of 6209:

- (a) "Babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in 6209.

## 5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding 6209, are to be classified in 6210.

## 6. For the purposes of 6211, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

## 7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in 6214.

## 8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings coverings women's or girls' garments.

## 9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. (a) In 6212, "brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles" include undergarments, being pants, made of elastomeric fabric:
- the base fabric of which contains 20% or more of elastomeric fibres; and
  - the length of each side of which is 18 cm or more (excluding any added trimmings),
- but does not include other pants made of elastomeric fabric.
- (b) For the purpose of Sub-Note (a):
- crimped yarn shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fibre; and
  - stretch nylon shall not be taken to be an elastomeric fabric.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6201				MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6203:
	6201.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6201.11	6201.11.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.12	6201.12.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6201.13	6201.13.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6201.19	6201.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6201.9			- Other:
	6201.91	6201.91.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6201.92	6201.92.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6201.93	6201.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6201.99	6201.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6202				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6204:
	6202.1			- Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	6202.11	6202.11.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.12	6202.12.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6202.13	6202.13.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6202.19	6202.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6202.9			- Other:
	6202.91	6202.91.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6202.92	6202.92.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6202.93	6202.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6202.99	6202.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6203				MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):
	6203.1			- Suits:
	6203.11(A)	6203.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.12(A)	6203.12.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.19(A)	6203.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6203.2			- Ensembles:
	6203.21(A)	6203.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.22(A)	6203.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6203.23(A)	6203.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.29(A)	6203.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6203.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6203.31	6203.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.32	6203.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6203.33	6203.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.39	6203.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6203.4			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6203.41	6203.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6203.42	6203.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6203.43	6203.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6203.49	6203.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of suits'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6204				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (OTHER THAN SWIMWEAR):
	6204.1			- Suits:
	6204.11(A)	6204.11.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.12(A)	6204.12.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.13(A)	6204.13.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.19(A)	6204.19.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.2			- Ensembles:
	6204.21(A)	6204.21.02	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.22(A)	6204.22.02	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.23(A)	6204.23.02	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.29(A)	6204.29.02	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.3			- Jackets and blazers:
	6204.31	6204.31.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.32	6204.32.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.33	6204.33.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.39	6204.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.4			- Dresses:
	6204.41	6204.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.42	6204.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.43	6204.43.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.44	6204.44.00	NO	-- Of artificial fibres
	6204.49	6204.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.5			- Skirts and divided skirts:
	6204.51	6204.51.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.52	6204.52.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.53	6204.53.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.59	6204.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6204.6			- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
	6204.61	6204.61.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6204.62	6204.62.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6204.63	6204.63.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6204.69	6204.69.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6205				MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS:
	6205.10	6205.10.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6205.20	6205.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6205.30	6205.30.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6205.90	6205.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6206				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES:
	6206.10	6206.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6206.20	6206.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6206.30	6206.30.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6206.40	6206.40.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6206.90	6206.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials

(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of suits'.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6207				MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLET'S AND OTHER VESTS, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	6207.1			- Underpants and briefs:
	6207.11	6207.11.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.19	6207.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6207.2			- Nightshirts and pyjamas:
	6207.21(A)	6207.21.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.22(A)	6207.22.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6207.29(A)	6207.29.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6207.9			- Other:
	6207.91	6207.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6207.92	6207.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6207.99	6207.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6208				WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SINGLET'S AND OTHER VESTS, SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGES, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES:
	6208.1			- Slips and petticoats:
	6208.11	6208.11.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6208.19	6208.19.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6208.2			- Nightdresses and pyjamas:
	6208.21(A)	6208.21.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6208.22(A)	6208.22.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6208.29(A)	6208.29.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6208.9			- Other:
	6208.91	6208.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6208.92	6208.92.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6208.99	6208.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6209(A)				BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES:
	6209.10	6209.10.01	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6209.20	6209.20.01	NO	- Of cotton
	6209.30	6209.30.01	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6209.90	6209.90.01	NO	- Of other textile materials
6210				GARMENTS, MADE UP OF FABRICS OF 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 OR 5907:
	6210.10(A)	6210.10.01	NO	- Of fabrics of 5602 or 5603
	6210.20	6210.20.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6201.11 to 6201.19
	6210.30	6210.30.00	NO	- Other garments, of the type described in 6202.11 to 6202.19
	6210.40(A)	6210.40.01	NO	- Other men's or boys' garments
	6210.50(A)	6210.50.01	NO	- Other women's or girls' garments
6211				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS:
	6211.1			- Swimwear:
	6211.11	6211.11.00	NO	-- Men's or boys'
	6211.12(B)	6211.12.01	NO	-- Women's or girls'
	6211.20(C)	6211.20.01	NO	- Ski suits
	6211.3			- Other garments, men's or boys':
	6211.31(A)	6211.31.01	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.32(A)	6211.32.01	NO	-- Of cotton
	6211.33(A)	6211.33.01	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6211.39(A)	6211.39.01	NO	-- Of other textile materials

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of garments'.  
 (B) Number of costumes.  
 (C) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of suits'.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 62 - ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6211				TRACK SUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS: - CONTINUED
	6211.4			- Other garments, women's or girls':
	6211.41	6211.41.00	NO	-- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6211.42	6211.42.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6211.43	6211.43.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6211.49	6211.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6212				BRASSIERES, GIRDLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED:
	6212.10	6212.10.00	NR	- Brassieres
	6212.20	6212.20.00	NR	- Girdles and panty-girdles
	6212.30	6212.30.00	NR	- Corselettes
	6212.90	6212.90.00	NR	- Other
6213				HANDKERCHIEFS:
	6213.10	6213.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6213.20	6213.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6213.90	6213.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6214				SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE:
	6214.10	6214.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6214.20	6214.20.00	NO	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	6214.30	6214.30.00	NO	- Of synthetic fibres
	6214.40	6214.40.00	NO	- Of artificial fibres
	6214.90	6214.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6215				TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS:
	6215.10	6215.10.00	NO	- Of silk or silk waste
	6215.20	6215.20.00	NO	- Of man-made fibres
	6215.90	6215.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6216	6216.00	6216.00.00	PR	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS
6217				OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES; PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6212:
	6217.10	6217.10.00	NR	- Accessories
	6217.90	6217.90.00	NR	- Parts

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS

## Sub-Chapter I

## Other made up textile articles

- 6301 Blankets and travelling rugs
- 6302 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen
- 6303 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances
- 6304 Other furnishing articles, excluding those of 9404
- 6305 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods
- 6306 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods
- 6307 Other made up articles, including dress patterns

## Sub-Chapter II

## Sets

- 6308 Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale

## Sub-Chapter III

## Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

- 6309 Worn clothing and other worn articles
- 6310 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials

## NOTES

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
  2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
    - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
    - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of 6309.
  3. 6309 applies only to the following goods:
    - (a) Articles of textile materials:
      - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
      - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
      - (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
      - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of 5805;
    - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.
- In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:
- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
  - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES</b>				
6301				BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS:
	6301.10	6301.10.00	NO	- Electric blankets
	6301.20	6301.20.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair
	6301.30	6301.30.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
	6301.40	6301.40.00	NO	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
	6301.90	6301.90.00	NO	- Other blankets and travelling rugs
6302				BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN:
	6302.10	6302.10.00	NO	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
	6302.2			- Other bed linen, printed:
	6302.21	6302.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.22	6302.22.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.29	6302.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6302.3			- Other bed linen:
	6302.31	6302.31.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.32	6302.32.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.39	6302.39.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6302.40	6302.40.00	NO	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
	6302.5			- Other table linen:
	6302.51	6302.51.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.52	6302.52.00	NO	-- Of flax
	6302.53	6302.53.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.59	6302.59.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6302.60	6302.60.00	NO	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
	6302.9			- Other:
	6302.91	6302.91.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6302.92	6302.92.00	NO	-- Of flax
	6302.93	6302.93.00	NO	-- Of man-made fibres
	6302.99	6302.99.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
6303				CURTAINS (INCLUDING DRAPES) AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES:
	6303.1			- Knitted or crocheted:
	6303.11	6303.11.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6303.12	6303.12.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6303.19	6303.19.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	6303.9			- Other:
	6303.91	6303.91.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6303.92	6303.92.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6303.99	6303.99.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
6304				OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9404:
	6304.1			- Bedspreads:
	6304.11	6304.11.00	NO	-- Knitted or crocheted
	6304.19	6304.19.00	NO	-- Other
	6304.9			- Other:
	6304.91	6304.91.00	NR	-- Knitted or crocheted
	6304.92	6304.92.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
	6304.93	6304.93.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
	6304.99	6304.99.00	NR	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 11 - TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 63 - OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES;  
RAGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6305				SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS:
	6305.10	6305.10.00	NO	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of 5303
	6305.20	6305.20.00	NO	- Of cotton
	6305.3			- Of man-made textile materials:
	6305.32	6305.32.00	NO	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers
	6305.33	6305.33.00	NO	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like
	6305.39	6305.39.01	NO	-- Other
	6305.90	6305.90.00	NO	- Of other textile materials
6306				TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS; SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LAND CRAFT; CAMPING GOODS:
	6306.1			- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:
	6306.11	6306.11.00	SM	-- Of cotton
	6306.12	6306.12.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6306.19	6306.19.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.2			- Tents:
	6306.21	6306.21.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6306.22	6306.22.00	NO	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6306.29	6306.29.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.3			- Sails:
	6306.31	6306.31.00	SM	-- Of synthetic fibres
	6306.39	6306.39.00	SM	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.4			- Pneumatic mattresses:
	6306.41	6306.41.00	NO	-- Of cotton
	6306.49	6306.49.00	NO	-- Of other textile materials
	6306.9			- Other:
	6306.91	6306.91.00	NR	-- Of cotton
	6306.99	6306.99.00	NR	-- Of other textile materials
6307				OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES, INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS:
	6307.10	6307.10.00	NO	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths
	6307.20	6307.20.00	NR	- Life-jackets and life-belts
	6307.90	6307.90.00	NR	- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - SETS</b>
6308	6308.00	6308.00.00	NO	SETS CONSISTING OF WOVEN FABRIC AND YARN, WHETHER OR NOT WITH ACCESSORIES, FOR MAKING UP INTO RUGS, TAPESTRIES, EMBROIDERED TABLE CLOTHS OR SERVIETTES, OR SIMILAR TEXTILE ARTICLES, PUT UP IN PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES</b>
6309	6309.00			WORN CLOTHING AND OTHER WORN ARTICLES:
		6309.00.10	KG	- Worn clothing
		6309.00.90	KG	- Other
6310				USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6310.10	6310.10.00	T	- Sorted
	6310.90	6310.90.00	T	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**  
**CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES**

---

6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes
6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics
6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials
6405	Other footwear
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Disposable foot and shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section 11);
  - (c) Worn footwear of 6309;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (6812);
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (9021); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of 6406, "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
  - (a) "Rubber and plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastic being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
  - (b) "Leather" refers to the goods of 4107 and 4112 to 4114.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
  - (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

**SUBHEADING NOTE**

1. For the purposes of 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, "sports footwear" applies only to:
  - (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
  - (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6401				WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR OF PLASTICS, THE UPPERS OF WHICH ARE NEITHER FIXED TO THE SOLE NOR ASSEMBLED BY STITCHING, RIVETING, NAILING, SCREWING, PLUGGING OR SIMILAR PROCESSES:
	6401.10	6401.10.00	PR	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6401.9			- Other footwear:
	6401.91	6401.91.00	PR	-- Covering the knee
	6401.92	6401.92.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee
	6401.99	6401.99.00	PR	-- Other
6402				OTHER FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	6402.1			- Sports footwear:
	6402.12	6402.12.00	PR	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6402.19	6402.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6402.20	6402.20.00	PR	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs
	6402.30	6402.30.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6402.9			- Other footwear:
	6402.91	6402.91.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6402.99	6402.99.00	PR	-- Other
6403				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF LEATHER:
	6403.1			- Sports footwear:
	6403.12	6403.12.00	PR	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
	6403.19	6403.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6403.20	6403.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
	6403.30	6403.30.00	PR	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.40	6403.40.00	PR	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	6403.5			- Other footwear, with outer soles of leather:
	6403.51	6403.51.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6403.59	6403.59.00	PR	-- Other
	6403.9			- Other footwear:
	6403.91	6403.91.00	PR	-- Covering the ankle
	6403.99	6403.99.00	PR	-- Other
6404				FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTICS, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS:
	6404.1			- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:
	6404.11	6404.11.00	PR	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like
	6404.19	6404.19.00	PR	-- Other
	6404.20	6404.20.00	PR	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather
6405				OTHER FOOTWEAR:
	6405.10	6405.10.00	PR	- With uppers of leather or composition leather
	6405.20	6405.20.00	PR	- With uppers of textile materials
	6405.90	6405.90.00	PR	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 64 - FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6406				PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS WHETHER OR NOT ATTACHED TO SOLES OTHER THAN OUTER SOLES); REMOVABLE IN-SOLES, HEEL CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES; GAITERS, LEGGINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	6406.10	6406.10.00	NR	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners
	6406.20	6406.20.00	NR	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics
	6406.9			- Other:
	6406.91	6406.91.00	NR	-- Of wood
	6406.99	6406.99.00	NR	-- Of other materials

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

---

6501	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt
6502	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed
6504	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
6507	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn headgear of 6309;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (6812); or
  - (c) "Dolls" hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 65 - HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6501	6501.00	6501.00.00	NO	HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT
6502	6502.00	6502.00.00	NO	HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE, NOR WITH MADE BRIMS, NOR LINED, NOR TRIMMED
6503	6503.00	6503.00.00	NO	FELT HATS AND OTHER FELT HEADGEAR, MADE FROM THE HAT BODIES, HOODS OR PLATEAUX OF 6501, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6504	6504.00	6504.00.00	NO	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED
6505				HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OR MADE UP FROM LACE, FELT OR OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC, IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT IN STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAIR-NETS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:
	6505.10	6505.10.00	NO	- Hair-nets
	6505.90	6505.90.00	NO	- Other
6506				OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:
	6506.10	6506.10.00	NO	- Safety headgear
	6506.9			- Other:
	6506.91	6506.91.00	NO	-- Of rubber or of plastics
	6506.92	6506.92.00	NO	-- Of fur skin
	6506.99	6506.99.00	NO	-- Of other materials
6507	6507.00	6507.00.00	NR	HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES, PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND  
PARTS THEREOF

---

6601 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)  
6602 Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and the like  
6603 Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of 6601 or 6602

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (9017);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 66 - UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6601				UMBRELLAS AND SUN UMBRELLAS (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, GARDEN UMBRELLAS AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):
	6601.10	6601.10.00	NO	- Garden or similar umbrellas
	6601.9			- Other:
	6601.91	6601.91.00	NO	-- Having a telescopic shaft
	6601.99	6601.99.00	NO	-- Other
6602	6602.00	6602.00.00	NO	WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE
6603				PARTS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 6601 OR 6602:
	6603.10	6603.10.00	NO	- Handles and knobs
	6603.20	6603.20.00	NO	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
	6603.90	6603.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL  
FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

---

6701	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of 0505 and worked quills and scapes)
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (5911);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section 11);
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear and hair-nets (Chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs and hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. 6701 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of 9404);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of 6702.
3. 6702 does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 12 - FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS,  
WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE  
THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 67 - PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL  
FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6701	6701.00	6701.00.00	NR	SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN AND ARTICLES THEREOF (OTHER THAN GOODS OF 0505 AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES)
6702				ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE AND FRUIT AND PARTS THEREOF; ARTICLES MADE OF ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT:
	6702.10	6702.10.00	KG	- Of plastics
	6702.90	6702.90.00	KG	- Of other materials
6703	6703.00	6703.00.00	KG	HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR OR OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS OR THE LIKE
6704				WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILE MATERIALS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	6704.1			- Of synthetic textile materials:
	6704.11	6704.11.00	NO	-- Complete wigs
	6704.19	6704.19.00	NR	-- Other
	6704.20	6704.20.00	NR	- Of human hair
	6704.90	6704.90.00	NR	- Of other materials









## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;

## CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

## CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

---

6801	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)
6802	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)
6803	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate
6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials
6805	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up
6806	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69
6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
6808	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of 6811 or 6813
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials
6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included

---

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
- (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);
- (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
- (f) Lithographic stones of 8442;
- (g) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (h) Dental burrs (9018);
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
- (m) Articles of 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96, or of 9606 (for example, buttons), 9609 (for example, slate pencils) or 9610 (for example, drawing slates); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

## 2. In 6802 "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6801	6801.00	6801.00.00	NR	SETTS, CURBSTONES AND FLAGSTONES, OF NATURAL STONE (EXCEPT SLATE)
6802				WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6801; MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE):
	6802.10	6802.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder
	6802.2			- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:
	6802.21	6802.21.01	NR	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.22	6802.22.01	NR	-- Other calcareous stone
	6802.23	6802.23.01	NR	-- Granite
	6802.29	6802.29.01	NR	-- Other stone
	6802.9			- Other:
	6802.91	6802.91.01	NR	-- Marble, travertine and alabaster
	6802.92	6802.92.01	NR	-- Other calcareous stone
	6802.93	6802.93.01	NR	-- Granite
	6802.99	6802.99.01	NR	-- Other stone
6803	6803.00	6803.00.00	SM	WORKED SLATE AND ARTICLES OF SLATE OR OF AGGLOMERATED SLATE
6804				MILLSTONES, GRINDSTONES, GRINDING WHEELS AND THE LIKE, WITHOUT FRAMEWORKS, FOR GRINDING, SHARPENING, POLISHING, TRUEING OR CUTTING, HAND SHARPENING OR POLISHING STONES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF NATURAL STONE, OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF CERAMICS, WITH OR WITHOUT PARTS OF OTHER MATERIALS:
	6804.10	6804.10.00	NR	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping
	6804.2			- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:
	6804.21	6804.21.00	NR	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond
	6804.22	6804.22.00	NR	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
	6804.23	6804.23.00	NR	-- Of natural stone
	6804.30	6804.30.00	NR	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones
6805				NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE UP:
	6805.10	6805.10.00	SM	- On a base of woven textile fabric only
	6805.20	6805.20.00	SM	- On a base of paper or paperboard only
	6805.30	6805.30.00	SM	- On a base of other materials
6806				SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 6811 OR 6812 OR OF CHAPTER 69:
	6806.10	6806.10.00	KG	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
	6806.20	6806.20.00	KG	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)
	6806.90	6806.90.00	KG	- Other
6807				ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR OF SIMILAR MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH):
	6807.10	6807.10.00	SM	- In rolls
	6807.90	6807.90.00	SM	- Other
6808	6808.00	6808.00.00	SM	PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF STRAW OR OF SHAVINGS, CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST OR OTHER WASTE, OF WOOD, AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR OTHER MINERAL BINDERS

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 68 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6809				ARTICLES OF PLASTER OR OF COMPOSITIONS BASED ON PLASTER:
	6809.1			- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:
	6809.11	6809.11.00	SM	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only
	6809.19	6809.19.00	SM	-- Other
	6809.90	6809.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6810				ARTICLES OF CEMENT, OF CONCRETE OR OF ARTIFICIAL STONE, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED:
	6810.1			- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:
	6810.11	6810.11.00	SM	-- Building blocks and bricks
	6810.19	6810.19.00	NR	-- Other
	6810.9			- Other articles:
	6810.91	6810.91.00	NR	-- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering
	6810.99	6810.99.01	NR	-- Other
6811				ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE:
	6811.10	6811.10.00	SM	- Corrugated sheets
	6811.20	6811.20.00	SM	- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles
	6811.30	6811.30.00	NR	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings
	6811.90	6811.90.00	NR	- Other articles
6812				FABRICATED ASBESTOS FIBRES; MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS OR WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE; ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES OR OF ASBESTOS (FOR EXAMPLE, THREAD, WOVEN FABRIC, CLOTHING, HEADGEAR, FOOTWEAR, GASKETS), WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED, OTHER THAN GOODS OF 6811 OR 6813:
	6812.50	6812.50.00	KG	- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear
	6812.60	6812.60.00	KG	- Paper, millboard and felt
	6812.70	6812.70.00	KG	- Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls
	6812.90			- Other:
		6812.90.15	KG	-- Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
		6812.90.92	KG	-- Other
6813				FRICITION MATERIAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, SHEETS, ROLLS, STRIPS, SEGMENTS, DISCS, WASHERS, PADS), NOT MOUNTED, FOR BRAKES, FOR CLUTCHES OR THE LIKE, WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES OR OF CELLULOSE, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH TEXTILE OR OTHER MATERIALS:
	6813.10	6813.10.00	NO	- Brake linings and pads
	6813.90	6813.90.95	NR	- Other
6814				WORKED MICA AND ARTICLES OF MICA, INCLUDING AGGLOMERATED OR RECONSTITUTED MICA, WHETHER OR NOT ON A SUPPORT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR OTHER MATERIALS:
	6814.10	6814.10.00	SM	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support
	6814.90	6814.90.00	NR	- Other
6815				ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CARBON FIBRES, ARTICLES OF CARBON FIBRES AND ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	6815.10	6815.10.00	NR	- Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon
	6815.20	6815.20.00	NR	- Articles of peat
	6815.9			- Other articles:
	6815.91	6815.91.00	NR	-- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite
	6815.99	6815.99.00	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS

## Sub-Chapter I

Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous  
 earths, and refractory goods

- 6901 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths
- 6902 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths
- 6903 Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths

## Sub-Chapter II

## Other ceramic products

- 6904 Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like
- 6905 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods
- 6906 Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
- 6907 Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
- 6908 Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing
- 6909 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods
- 6910 Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
- 6911 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china
- 6912 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china
- 6913 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles
- 6914 Other ceramic articles

## NOTES

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in 6901 to 6903.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of 2844;
  - (b) Articles of 6804;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (d) Cermets of 8113;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
  - (g) Artificial teeth (9021);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (l) Articles of 9606 (for example, buttons) or of 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS</b>				
6901(A)	6901.00	6901.00.00	T	BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND OTHER CERAMIC GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE) OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS)
6902				REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6902.10	6902.10.00	T	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as magnesium oxide, calcium oxide or chromic oxide
	6902.20	6902.20.00	T	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina, of silica or of a mixture or compound of these products
	6902.90	6902.90.00	T	- Other
6903				OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS:
	6903.10	6903.10.01	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products
	6903.20	6903.20.00	NR	- Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica
	6903.90	6903.90.00	NR	- Other
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b>				
6904				CERAMIC BUILDING BRICKS, FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE:
	6904.10	6904.10.00	NO	- Building bricks
	6904.90	6904.90.00	NO	- Other
6905				ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY LINERS, ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS:
	6905.10	6905.10.00	NO	- Roofing tiles
	6905.90	6905.90.00	NO	- Other
6906	6906.00	6906.00.00	NO	CERAMIC PIPES, CONDUITS, GUTTERING AND PIPE FITTINGS
6907				UNGLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; UNGLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6907.10	6907.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6907.90(B)	6907.90.00	SM	- Other
6908				GLAZED CERAMIC FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH OR WALL TILES; GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC CUBES AND THE LIKE, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING:
	6908.10	6908.10.00	SM	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
	6908.90	6908.90.00	SM	- Other
6909				CERAMIC WARES FOR LABORATORY, CHEMICAL OR OTHER TECHNICAL USES; CERAMIC TROUGHS, TUBS AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE; CERAMIC POTS, JARS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS:
	6909.1			- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:
	6909.11	6909.11.00	NO	-- Of porcelain or china
	6909.12	6909.12.00	NO	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale
	6909.19	6909.19.01	NO	-- Other
	6909.90	6909.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) Clay bricks and pavers (comprised of brick earth) products should be classified to 6904 or 6907 not 6901.  
 (B) Including pavers, the surface area of which is not capable of being enclosed in a square, the side of which is less than 7 cm.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 69 - CERAMIC PRODUCTS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
6910				CERAMIC SINKS, WASH BASINS, WASH BASIN PEDESTALS, BATHS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, FLUSHING CISTERNS, URINALS AND SIMILAR SANITARY FIXTURES:
	6910.10	6910.10.00	NO	- Of porcelain or china
	6910.90	6910.90.00	NO	- Other
6911				TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA:
	6911.10	6911.10.00	NR	- Tableware and kitchenware
	6911.90	6911.90.00	NR	- Other
6912	6912.00	6912.00.00	NR	CERAMIC TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OTHER THAN OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA
6913				STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL CERAMIC ARTICLES:
	6913.10	6913.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
	6913.90	6913.90.00	NR	- Other
6914				OTHER CERAMIC ARTICLES:
	6914.10	6914.10.00	NR	- Of porcelain or china
	6914.90	6914.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

---

7001	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass
7002	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of 7018), rods or tubes, unworked
7003	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
7004	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
7006	Glass of 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like
7012	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of 7010 or 7018)
7014	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of 7015), not optically worked
7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses
7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
7019	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)
7020	Other articles of glass

---

**NOTES**

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (c) Optical fibre cables of 8544, electrical insulators (8546) or fittings of insulating material of 8547;
- (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
- (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of 9405;
- (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
- (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.

## 2. For the purposes of 7003, 7004 and 7005:

- (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
- (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
- (c) "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.

## 3. The products referred to in 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

4. For the purposes of 7019, "glass wool" means:

- (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60% by weight;
- (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in 6806.

5. Throughout this Classification, "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

- 1. For the purposes of 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide ( $\text{PbO}$ ) content by weight of 24%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7001	7001.00	7001.00.00	KG	CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS; GLASS IN THE MASS
7002				GLASS IN BALLS (OTHER THAN MICROSPHERES OF 7018), RODS OR TUBES, UNWORKED:
	7002.10	7002.10.00	KG	- Balls
	7002.20	7002.20.00	KG	- Rods
	7002.3			- Tubes:
	7002.31	7002.31.00	KG	-- Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7002.32	7002.32.00	KG	-- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7002.39	7002.39.00	KG	-- Other
7003				CAST GLASS AND ROLLED GLASS, IN SHEETS OR PROFILES, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7003.1			- Non-wired sheets:
	7003.12	7003.12.00	SM	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7003.19	7003.19.00	SM	-- Other
	7003.20	7003.20.00	SM	- Wired sheets
	7003.30	7003.30.00	SM	- Profiles
7004				DRAWN GLASS AND BLOWN GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7004.20	7004.20.00	SM	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7004.90	7004.90.00	SM	- Other glass
7005				FLOAT GLASS AND SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED:
	7005.10	7005.10.01	SM	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	7005.2			- Other non-wired glass:
	7005.21	7005.21.00	SM	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground
	7005.29	7005.29.00	SM	-- Other
	7005.30	7005.30.00	SM	- Wired glass
7006	7006.00	7006.00.01	NR	GLASS OF 7003, 7004 OR 7005, BENT, EDGE-WORKED, ENGRAVED, DRILLED, ENAMELLED OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT FRAMED OR FITTED WITH OTHER MATERIALS
7007				SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED (TEMPERED) OR LAMINATED GLASS:
	7007.1			- Toughened (tempered) safety glass:
	7007.11	7007.11.00	SM	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.19	7007.19.00	SM	-- Other
	7007.2			- Laminated safety glass:
	7007.21	7007.21.00	SM	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	7007.29	7007.29.00	SM	-- Other
7008	7008.00	7008.00.00	SM	MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING UNITS OF GLASS
7009				GLASS MIRRORS, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED, INCLUDING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS:
	7009.10	7009.10.00	NO	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles
	7009.9			- Other:
	7009.91	7009.91.00	NO	-- Unframed
	7009.92	7009.92.00	NO	-- Framed

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7010				CARBOYS, BOTTLES, FLASKS, JARS, POTS, PHIALS, AMPOULES AND OTHER CONTAINERS, OF GLASS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS; PRESERVING JARS OF GLASS; STOPPERS, LIDS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF GLASS:
	7010.10	7010.10.00	NO	- Ampoules
	7010.20	7010.20.00	NR	- Stoppers, lids and other closures
	7010.90	7010.90.95	NO	- Other
7011				GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, CATHODE-RAY TUBES OR THE LIKE:
	7011.10	7011.10.00	NO	- For electric lighting
	7011.20	7011.20.00	NO	- For cathode-ray tubes
	7011.90	7011.90.00	NO	- Other
7012	7012.00	7012.00.00	NO	GLASS INNERS FOR VACUUM FLASKS OR FOR OTHER VACUUM VESSELS
7013				GLASSWARE OF A KIND USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET, OFFICE, INDOOR DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSE (OTHER THAN THAT OF 7010 OR 7018):
	7013.10	7013.10.00	NO	- Of glass-ceramics
	7013.2			- Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:
	7013.21	7013.21.00	NO	-- Of lead crystal
	7013.29	7013.29.00	NO	-- Other
	7013.3			- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:
	7013.31	7013.31.00	NR	-- Of lead crystal
	7013.32	7013.32.00	NR	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7013.39	7013.39.00	NR	-- Other
	7013.9			- Other glassware:
	7013.91	7013.91.00	NR	-- Of lead crystal
	7013.99	7013.99.00	NR	-- Other
7014	7014.00	7014.00.00	NR	SIGNALLING GLASSWARE AND OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF GLASS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 7015), NOT OPTICALLY WORKED
7015				CLOCK OR WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES, GLASSES FOR NON-CORRECTIVE OR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLES, CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED OR THE LIKE, NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; HOLLOW GLASS SPHERES AND THEIR SEGMENTS, FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF SUCH GLASSES:
	7015.10	7015.10.00	NR	- Glasses for corrective spectacles
	7015.90	7015.90.00	NR	- Other
7016				PAVING BLOCKS, SLABS, BRICKS, SQUARES, TILES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PRESSED OR MOULDED GLASS, WHETHER OR NOT WIRED, OF A KIND USED FOR BUILDING OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES; GLASS CUBES AND OTHER GLASS SMALLWARES, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, FOR MOSAICS OR SIMILAR DECORATIVE PURPOSES; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE; MULTICELLULAR OR FOAM GLASS IN BLOCKS, PANELS, PLATES, SHELLS OR SIMILAR FORMS:
	7016.10	7016.10.00	SM	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes
	7016.90	7016.90.00	NR	- Other
7017				LABORATORY, HYGIENIC OR PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED:
	7017.10	7017.10.00	NR	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica
	7017.20	7017.20.00	NR	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 millionths per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degrees C to 300 degrees C
	7017.90	7017.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 13 - ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS;  
 CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 70 - GLASS AND GLASSWARE - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7018				GLASS BEADS, IMITATION PEARLS, IMITATION PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES AND SIMILAR GLASS SMALLWARES, AND ARTICLES THEREOF OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS EYES OTHER THAN PROSTHETIC ARTICLES; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS OF LAMP-WORKED GLASS, OTHER THAN IMITATION JEWELLERY; GLASS MICROSPHERES NOT EXCEEDING 1 MM IN DIAMETER:
	7018.10	7018.10.00	KG	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares
	7018.20	7018.20.00	KG	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
	7018.90	7018.90.00	NR	- Other
7019				GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, WOVEN FABRICS):
	7019.1			- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:
	7019.11	7019.11.00	KG	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm
	7019.12	7019.12.00	KG	-- Rovings
	7019.19	7019.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.3			- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:
	7019.31	7019.31.00	KG	-- Mats
	7019.32	7019.32.00	KG	-- Thin sheets (voiles)
	7019.39	7019.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.40	7019.40.00	KG	- Woven fabrics of rovings
	7019.5			- Other woven fabrics:
	7019.51	7019.51.00	KG	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	7019.52	7019.52.00	KG	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m2, of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex
	7019.59	7019.59.00	KG	-- Other
	7019.90			- Other:
		7019.90.10	NR	-- Nonwoven fabrics
		7019.90.90	KG	-- Other
7020	7020.00	7020.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF GLASS



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN  
CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN

## Sub-Chapter I

## Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones

- 7101 Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7102 Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set
- 7103 Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7104 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
- 7105 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

## Sub-Chapter II

## Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal

- 7106 Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
- 7107 Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured
- 7108 Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
- 7109 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured
- 7110 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
- 7111 Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured
- 7112 Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal

## Sub-Chapter III

## Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles

- 7113 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 7114 Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 7115 Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
- 7116 Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
- 7117 Imitation jewellery
- 7118 Coin

## NOTES

1. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6 and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. (a) 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.
- (b) 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

3. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (2843);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (3815);
  - (e) Articles of 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2(B) to Chapter 42;
  - (f) Articles of 4303 or 4304;
  - (g) Goods of Section 11 (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear and other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (k) Abrasive goods of 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section 16. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles of Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (9703), collectors' pieces (9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (a) "Precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
- (b) "Platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
- (c) "Precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following:
  - (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout this Classification "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, "metal clad with precious metal" also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section 6, goods answering to a description in 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Classification.
9. For the purposes of 7113, "articles of jewellery" means:
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).
10. For the purposes of 7114, "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
COIN - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

11. For the purposes of 7117, "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purposes of 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of 7110.11 and 7110.19, "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 01 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES				
7101				PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; PEARLS, NATURAL OR CULTURED, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7101.10	7101.10.01	NO	- Natural pearls
	7101.2			- Cultured pearls:
	7101.21	7101.21.01	NO	-- Unworked
	7101.22	7101.22.01	NO	-- Worked
7102				DIAMONDS, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED OR SET:
	7102.10	7102.10.00	MC	- Unsorted
	7102.2			- Industrial:
	7102.21	7102.21.00	MC	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.29	7102.29.00	MC	-- Other
	7102.3			- Non-industrial:
	7102.31	7102.31.00	MC	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
	7102.39	7102.39.00	MC	-- Other
7103				PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED PRECIOUS STONES (OTHER THAN DIAMONDS) AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7103.10			- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:
		7103.10.10	NR	-- Sapphires
		7103.10.20	NR	-- Opals
		7103.10.90	NR	-- Other
	7103.9			- Otherwise worked:
	7103.91	7103.91.00	NR	-- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds
	7103.99			-- Other:
		7103.99.11	NR	--- Opals:
		7103.99.12	NR	---- Black
		7103.99.13	NR	---- Boulder
		7103.99.19	NR	---- White
				---- Other
		7103.99.91	NR	--- Other precious and semi-precious stones:
		7103.99.99	NR	---- Cut and polished (cabochons)
				---- Other
7104				SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, WHETHER OR NOT WORKED OR GRADED BUT NOT STRUNG, MOUNTED OR SET; UNGRADED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT:
	7104.10	7104.10.00	NR	- Piezo-electric quartz
	7104.20	7104.20.00	NR	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped
	7104.90	7104.90.00	NR	- Other
7105				DUST AND POWDER OF NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES:
	7105.10	7105.10.00	NR	- Of diamonds
	7105.90	7105.90.00	NR	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SUB-CHAPTER 02 - PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL				
7106				SILVER (INCLUDING SILVER PLATED WITH GOLD OR PLATINUM), UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7106.10	7106.10.00	NR	- Powder
	7106.9			- Other:
	7106.91	7106.91.00	NR	-- Unwrought
	7106.92			-- Semi-manufactured:
				--- Refined bullion:
		7106.92.11(A)	G	---- Mint bullion (i.e., in the form accepted in interbank transactions)
		7106.92.19(A)	G	---- Other
				--- Other:
		7106.92.91(A)	G	---- Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored
		7106.92.99	NR	---- Other
7107	7107.00	7107.00.00	NR	BASE METALS CLAD WITH SILVER, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7108				GOLD (INCLUDING GOLD PLATED WITH PLATINUM) UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7108.1			- Non-monetary:
	7108.11	7108.11.00	NR	-- Powder
	7108.12	7108.12.00	NR	-- Other unwrought forms
	7108.13(B)			-- Other semi-manufactured forms:
		7108.13.11	NR	--- Fabricated (including granules), purl, leaf and foil
				--- Gold bullion:
		7108.13.31	G	---- Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher)
		7108.13.32	G	---- Other
		7108.13.40	G	--- Other
	7108.20	7108.20.00	NR	- Monetary
7109	7109.00	7109.00.00	NR	BASE METALS OR SILVER, CLAD WITH GOLD, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED
7110				PLATINUM, UNWROUGHT OR IN SEMI-MANUFACTURED FORMS, OR IN POWDER FORM:
	7110.1			- Platinum:
	7110.11	7110.11.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.19	7110.19.00	G	-- Other
	7110.2			- Palladium:
	7110.21	7110.21.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.29	7110.29.00	G	-- Other
	7110.3			- Rhodium:
	7110.31	7110.31.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.39	7110.39.00	G	-- Other
	7110.4			- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:
	7110.41	7110.41.00	G	-- Unwrought or in powder form
	7110.49	7110.49.00	G	-- Other
7111	7111.00	7111.00.00	G	BASE METALS, SILVER OR GOLD, CLAD WITH PLATINUM, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN SEMI-MANUFACTURED

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 14 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 71 - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,  
 METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY;  
 COIN - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7112				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL:
	7112.30	7112.30.00	KG	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds
	7112.9			- Other:
	7112.91	7112.91.00	KG	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.92	7112.92.00	KG	-- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
	7112.99	7112.99.00	KG	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES</b>
7113				ARTICLES OF JEWELLERY AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7113.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7113.11	7113.11.00	NR	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7113.19	7113.19.00	NR	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7113.20	7113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7114				ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7114.1			- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	7114.11	7114.11.00	NR	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
	7114.19	7114.19.00	NR	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
	7114.20	7114.20.00	NR	- Of base metal clad with precious metal
7115				OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	7115.10	7115.10.00	KG	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum
	7115.90	7115.90.00	NR	- Other
7116				ARTICLES OF NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED):
	7116.10	7116.10.01	NO	- Of natural or cultured pearls
	7116.20			- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):
		7116.20.10	NR	-- Opals set in precious metal
		7116.20.90	NR	-- Other
7117				IMITATION JEWELLERY:
	7117.1			- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:
	7117.11	7117.11.00	NR	-- Cuff-links and studs
	7117.19	7117.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7117.90	7117.90.00	NR	- Other
7118				COIN:
	7118.10(A)	7118.10.00	NO	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender
	7118.90			- Other:
				-- Coins not in circulation:
		7118.90.10(A)	NO	--- Gold
		(B)		
		7118.90.20(C)	NO	--- Other
				-- Coins in circulation:
		7118.90.30	NO	--- Gold
		7118.90.40	NO	--- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) This item includes coin minted in Australia for use in another country but which  
 is not yet in circulation in that country.  
 (B) Includes Australian Nugget bullion coins.  
 (C) Includes Australian Koala platinum coins and the Holey Dollar and Dump silver coins.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
- (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (3606);
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof of 6506 or 6507;
- (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of 6603;
- (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
- (f) Articles of Section 16 (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
- (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (8608) or other articles of Section 17 (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section 18, including clock or watch springs;
- (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (9306) or other articles of Section 19 (arms and ammunition);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout this Classification, "parts of general use" means:

- (a) Articles 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal;
- (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (9114); and
- (c) Articles of 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of 8306.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout this Classification, "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout this Classification, "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. "Cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).

5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):

- (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
- (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
- (c) In this Section "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Classification to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretation Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
- (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
- (c) A cermet of 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

8. In this Section, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Waste and scrap

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL

## Sub-Chapter I

## Primary materials; products in granular or powder form

- 7201 Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms
- 7202 Ferro-alloys
- 7203 Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms
- 7204 Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel
- 7205 Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel

## Sub-Chapter II

## Iron and non-alloy steel

- 7206 Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of 7203)
- 7207 Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7208 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated
- 7209 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated
- 7210 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated
- 7211 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated
- 7212 Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated
- 7213 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7214 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling
- 7215 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7216 Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel
- 7217 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel

## Sub-Chapter III

## Stainless Steel

- 7218 Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel
- 7219 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
- 7220 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm
- 7221 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel
- 7222 Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel
- 7223 Wire of stainless steel

## Sub-Chapter IV

## Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel

- 7224 Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel
- 7225 Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more
- 7226 Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm
- 7227 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel
- 7228 Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel
- 7229 Wire of other alloy steel

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

## NOTES

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Classification, the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
  - (a) Pig iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits;

    - not more than 10% of chromium
    - not more than 6% of manganese
    - not more than 3% of phosphorus
    - not more than 8% of silicon
    - a total of not more than 10% of other elements.
  - (b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.
  - (c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

    - more than 10% of chromium
    - more than 30% of manganese
    - more than 3% of phosphorus
    - more than 8% of silicon
    - a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.
  - (d) Steel

Ferrous materials other than those of 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.
  - (e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.
  - (f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

    - 0.3% or more of aluminium
    - 0.0008% or more of boron
    - 0.3% or more of chromium
    - 0.3% or more of cobalt
    - 0.4% or more of copper
    - 0.4% or more of lead
    - 1.65% or more of manganese
    - 0.08% or more of molybdenum
    - 0.3% or more of nickel
    - 0.06% or more of niobium
    - 0.6% or more of silicon
    - 0.05% or more of titanium
    - 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
    - 0.1% or more of vanadium
    - 0.05% or more of zirconium
    - 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

## (g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

## (h) Granules

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

## (ij) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

## (k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

## (m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

## (n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of 7301 or 7302.

## (o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

## (p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

## (b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

## (c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

## (d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

## (e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of 7202 the following should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c): by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this Note the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. Throughout this Classification "high alloy steel" means alloy steels containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 2% or more of manganese
- 2% or more of silicon
- 0.5% or more of nickel
- 1% or more of chromium
- 0.1% or more of molybdenum
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.8% or more of copper
- 0.1% or more of any other alloy element not being lead, phosphorus, sulphur, aluminium or carbon.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 01 - PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</b>
7201				PIG IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN IN PIGS, BLOCKS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS:
	7201.10	7201.10.00	T	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus
	7201.20	7201.20.00	T	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus
	7201.50	7201.50.00	T	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen
7202				<b>FERRO-ALLOYS:</b>
	7202.1			- Ferro-manganese:
	7202.11	7202.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon
	7202.19	7202.19.00	T	-- Other
	7202.2			- Ferro-silicon:
	7202.21	7202.21.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon
	7202.29	7202.29.00	T	-- Other
	7202.30	7202.30.00	T	- Ferro-silico-manganese
	7202.4			- Ferro-chromium:
	7202.41	7202.41.00	T	-- Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon
	7202.49	7202.49.00	T	-- Other
	7202.50	7202.50.00	T	- Ferro-silico-chromium
	7202.60	7202.60.00	T	- Ferro-nickel
	7202.70	7202.70.00	T	- Ferro-molybdenum
	7202.80	7202.80.00	T	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
	7202.9			- Other:
	7202.91	7202.91.00	T	-- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
	7202.92	7202.92.00	T	-- Ferro-vanadium
	7202.93	7202.93.00	T	-- Ferro-niobium
	7202.99	7202.99.00	T	-- Other
7203				<b>FERROUS PRODUCTS OBTAINED BY DIRECT REDUCTION OF IRON ORE AND OTHER SPONGY FERROUS PRODUCTS, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS; IRON HAVING A MINIMUM PURITY BY WEIGHT OF 99.94%, IN LUMPS, PELLETS OR SIMILAR FORMS:</b>
	7203.10	7203.10.00	T	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
	7203.90	7203.90.00	T	- Other
7204				<b>FERROUS WASTE AND SCRAP; REMELTING SCRAP INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:</b>
	7204.10	7204.10.00	T	- Waste and scrap of cast iron
	7204.2			- Waste and scrap of alloy steel:
	7204.21	7204.21.01	T	-- Of stainless steel
	7204.29	7204.29.12	T	-- Other
	7204.30	7204.30.01	T	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
	7204.4			- Other waste and scrap:
	7204.41	7204.41.00	T	-- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles
	7204.49	7204.49.01	T	-- Other
	7204.50	7204.50.00	T	- Remelting scrap ingots

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7205				GRANULES AND POWDERS, OF PIG IRON, SPIEGELEISEN, IRON OR STEEL:
	7205.10	7205.10.00	T	- Granules
	7205.2			- Powders:
	7205.21	7205.21.00	T	-- Of alloy steel
	7205.29	7205.29.00	T	-- Other
				<b>SUB-CHAPTER 02 - IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>
7206				IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS (EXCLUDING IRON OF 7203):
	7206.10	7206.10.00	T	- Ingots
	7206.90	7206.90.00	T	- Other
7207				SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7207.1			- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:
	7207.11	7207.11.00	T	-- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness
	7207.12	7207.12.00	T	-- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7207.19	7207.19.00	T	-- Other
	7207.20	7207.20.00	T	- Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon
7208				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, HOT-ROLLED, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7208.1			- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa, or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa:
	7208.10	7208.10.00	T	-- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with pattern in relief
	7208.2			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:
	7208.25	7208.25.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7208.26	7208.26.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7208.27	7208.27.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.3			- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7208.36	7208.36.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7208.37	7208.37.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7208.38	7208.38.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7208.39	7208.39.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.4			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7208.40	7208.40.00	T	-- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
	7208.5			- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7208.51	7208.51.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7208.52	7208.52.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7208.53	7208.53.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7208.54	7208.54.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7208.90	7208.90.50	T	- Other
7209				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7209.1			- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.15	7209.15.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.16	7209.16.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7209.17	7209.17.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.18	7209.18.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7209				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED: - CONTINUED
	7209.2			- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7209.25	7209.25.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
	7209.26	7209.26.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7209.27	7209.27.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7209.28	7209.28.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7209.90	7209.90.00	T	- Other
7210				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7210.1			- Plated or coated with tin:
	7210.11	7210.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more
	7210.12	7210.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7210.20	7210.20.00	T	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate
	7210.30	7210.30.00	T	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7210.4			- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:
	7210.41	7210.41.00	T	-- Corrugated
	7210.49	7210.49.00	T	-- Other
	7210.50	7210.50.00	T	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides
	7210.6			- Plated or coated with aluminium:
	7210.61	7210.61.00	T	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys
	7210.69	7210.69.00	T	-- Other
	7210.70	7210.70.00	T	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics
	7210.90	7210.90.00	T	- Other
7211				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7211.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7211.13	7211.13.00	T	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief
	7211.14	7211.14.00	T	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7211.19	7211.19.91	T	-- Other
	7211.2			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7211.23	7211.23.00	T	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon
	7211.29	7211.29.00	T	-- Other
	7211.90	7211.90.00	T	- Other
7212				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED:
	7212.10	7212.10.00	T	- Plated or coated with tin
	7212.20	7212.20.00	T	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7212.30	7212.30.00	T	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7212.40	7212.40.00	T	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics
	7212.50	7212.50.00	T	- Otherwise plated or coated
	7212.60	7212.60.00	T	- Clad

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7213				BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7213.10	7213.10.01	T	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process
	7213.20	7213.20.01	T	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7213.9			- Other:
	7213.91	7213.91.00	T	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter
	7213.99	7213.99.00	T	-- Other
7214				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN FORGED, HOT-ROLLED, HOT-DRAWN OR HOT-EXTRUDED, BUT INCLUDING THOSE TWISTED AFTER ROLLING:
	7214.10	7214.10.01	T	- Forged
	7214.20	7214.20.01	T	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling
	7214.30	7214.30.01	T	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	7214.9			- Other:
	7214.91	7214.91.00	T	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7214.99	7214.99.00	T	-- Other
7215				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7215.10	7215.10.01	T	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.50	7215.50.00	T	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7215.90	7215.90.01	T	- Other
7216				ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7216.10	7216.10.00	T	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm
	7216.2			- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:
	7216.21	7216.21.00	T	-- L sections
	7216.22	7216.22.00	T	-- T sections
	7216.3			- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:
	7216.31	7216.31.00	T	-- U sections
	7216.32	7216.32.00	T	-- I sections
	7216.33	7216.33.00	T	-- H sections
	7216.40	7216.40.00	T	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more
	7216.50	7216.50.00	T	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
	7216.6			- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:
	7216.61	7216.61.00	T	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products
	7216.69	7216.69.00	T	-- Other
	7216.9			- Other:
	7216.91	7216.91.00	T	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products
	7216.99	7216.99.00	T	-- Other
7217				WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7217.10	7217.10.00	T	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished
	7217.20	7217.20.00	T	- Plated or coated with zinc
	7217.30	7217.30.00	T	- Plated or coated with other base metals
	7217.90	7217.90.00	T	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 03 - STAINLESS STEEL</b>				
7218				STAINLESS STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL:
	7218.10	7218.10.00	T	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7218.9			- Other:
	7218.91	7218.91.00	T	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
	7218.99	7218.99.00	T	-- Other
7219				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:
	7219.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:
	7219.11	7219.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7219.12	7219.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7219.13	7219.13.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.14	7219.14.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7219.2			- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:
	7219.21	7219.21.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
	7219.22	7219.22.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
	7219.23	7219.23.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.24	7219.24.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	7219.3			- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	7219.31	7219.31.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7219.32	7219.32.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
	7219.33	7219.33.00	T	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
	7219.34	7219.34.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
	7219.35	7219.35.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
	7219.90	7219.90.00	T	- Other
7220				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF STAINLESS STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7220.1			- Not further worked than hot-rolled:
	7220.11	7220.11.00	T	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
	7220.12	7220.12.00	T	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm
	7220.20	7220.20.00	T	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7220.90	7220.90.00	T	- Other
7221	7221.00	7221.00.01	T	BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF STAINLESS STEEL
7222				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF STAINLESS STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS OF STAINLESS STEEL:
	7222.1			- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:
	7222.11	7222.11.00	T	-- Of circular cross-section
	7222.19	7222.19.00	T	-- Other
	7222.20	7222.20.01	T	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7222.30	7222.30.01	T	- Other bars and rods
	7222.40	7222.40.01	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7223	7223.00	7223.00.00	T	WIRE OF STAINLESS STEEL
<b>SUB-CHAPTER 04 - OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL</b>				
7224				OTHER ALLOY STEEL IN INGOTS OR OTHER PRIMARY FORMS; SEMI-FINISHED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7224.10	7224.10.01	T	- Ingots and other primary forms
	7224.90	7224.90.01	T	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 72 - IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7225				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE:
	7225.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
	7225.11	7225.11.00	T	-- Grain-oriented
	7225.19	7225.19.00	T	-- Other
	7225.20	7225.20.00	T	- Of high speed steel
	7225.30	7225.30.00	T	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils
	7225.40	7225.40.00	T	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils
	7225.50	7225.50.00	T	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7225.9			- Other:
	7225.91	7225.91.00	T	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7225.92	7225.92.00	T	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7225.99	7225.99.00	T	-- Other
7226				FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM:
	7226.1			- Of silicon-electrical steel:
	7226.11	7226.11.00	T	-- Grain-oriented
	7226.19	7226.19.00	T	-- Other
	7226.20	7226.20.00	T	- Of high speed steel
	7226.9			- Other:
	7226.91	7226.91.00	T	-- Not further worked than hot-rolled
	7226.92	7226.92.00	T	-- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7226.93	7226.93.00	T	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc
	7226.94	7226.94.00	T	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc
	7226.99	7226.99.01	T	-- Other
7227				BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7227.10	7227.10.01	T	- Of high speed steel
	7227.20	7227.20.01	T	- Of silico-manganese steel
	7227.90	7227.90.00	T	- Other
7228				OTHER BARS AND RODS OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL:
	7228.10	7228.10.01	T	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel
	7228.20	7228.20.01	T	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel
	7228.30	7228.30.01	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
	7228.40	7228.40.01	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged
	7228.50	7228.50.00	T	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished
	7228.60	7228.60.01	T	- Other bars and rods
	7228.70	7228.70.01	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
	7228.80	7228.80.00	T	- Hollow drill bars and rods
7229				WIRE OF OTHER ALLOY STEEL:
	7229.10	7229.10.00	T	- Of high speed steel
	7229.20	7229.20.01	T	- Of silico-manganese steel
	7229.90	7229.90.00	T	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL

---

7301	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails
7303	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron
7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel
7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel
7309	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7311	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
7313	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7316	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7317	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel
7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included
7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel
7326	Other articles of iron or steel

---

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES

1. In this Chapter "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

## ADDITIONAL NOTE

1. In 7313, "twisted hoop" includes barbed obstacle tape, which may be presented in coils and/or in diamond concertina pattern.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7301				SHEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM ASSEMBLED ELEMENTS; WELDED ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7301.10	7301.10.00	T	- Sheet piling
	7301.20	7301.20.00	T	- Angles, shapes and sections
7302				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL, THE FOLLOWING: RAILS, CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS, SWITCH BLADES, CROSSING FROGS, POINT RODS AND OTHER CROSSING PIECES, SLEEPERS (CROSS-TIES), FISH-PLATES, CHAIRS, CHAIR WEDGES, SOLE PLATES (BASE PLATES), RAIL CLIPS, BEDPLATES, TIES AND OTHER MATERIAL SPECIALIZED FOR JOINTING OR FIXING RAILS:
	7302.10	7302.10.00	T	- Rails
	7302.30	7302.30.00	T	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces
	7302.40	7302.40.00	T	- Fish-plates and sole plates
	7302.90	7302.90.01	T	- Other
7303	7303.00			TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, OF CAST IRON:
		7303.00.25	T	- Internal diameter of 508.0 mm or less
		7303.00.30	T	- Internal diameter exceeding 508.0 mm
7304				TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES, SEAMLESS, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST IRON) OR STEEL:
	7304.10	7304.10.00	T	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7304.2			- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:
	7304.21	7304.21.00	T	-- Drill pipe
	7304.29	7304.29.00	T	-- Other
	7304.3			- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
	7304.31	7304.31.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7304.39	7304.39.00	T	-- Other
	7304.4			- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:
	7304.41	7304.41.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7304.49	7304.49.00	T	-- Other
	7304.5			- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:
	7304.51	7304.51.00	T	-- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
	7304.59	7304.59.00	T	-- Other
	7304.90	7304.90.00	T	- Other
7305				OTHER TUBES AND PIPES (FOR EXAMPLE, WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), HAVING CIRCULAR CROSS-SECTIONS, THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF WHICH EXCEEDS 406.4 MM, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7305.1			- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:
	7305.11	7305.11.00	T	-- Longitudinally submerged arc welded
	7305.12	7305.12.00	T	-- Other, longitudinally welded
	7305.19	7305.19.00	T	-- Other
	7305.20	7305.20.00	T	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	7305.3			- Other, welded:
	7305.31	7305.31.00	T	-- Longitudinally welded
	7305.39	7305.39.00	T	-- Other
	7305.90	7305.90.00	T	- Other
7306				OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7306.10	7306.10.00	T	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines
	7306.20	7306.20.00	T	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7306				OTHER TUBES, PIPES AND HOLLOW PROFILES (FOR EXAMPLE, OPEN SEAM OR WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), OF IRON OR STEEL: - CONTINUED
	7306.30			- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
		7306.30.11	T	-- Welded tubing up to 88.9 mm external diameter
		7306.30.91	T	-- Other
	7306.40	7306.40.00	T	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel
	7306.50	7306.50.00	T	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel
	7306.60	7306.60.00	T	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section
	7306.90	7306.90.00	T	- Other
7307				TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES), OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7307.1			- Cast fittings:
	7307.11	7307.11.01	T	-- Of non-malleable cast iron
	7307.19	7307.19.01	T	-- Other
	7307.2			- Other, of stainless steel:
	7307.21	7307.21.01	T	-- Flanges
	7307.22	7307.22.01	T	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
	7307.23	7307.23.01	T	-- Butt welding fittings
	7307.29	7307.29.01	T	-- Other
	7307.9			- Other:
	7307.91	7307.91.01	T	-- Flanges
	7307.92	7307.92.01	T	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves
	7307.93	7307.93.01	T	-- Butt welding fittings
	7307.99	7307.99.01	T	-- Other
7308				STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, LOCK-GATES, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, SHUTTERS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF IRON OR STEEL, PLATES, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7308.10			- Bridges and bridge-sections:
		7308.10.10	T	-- Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.10.98	T	-- Other
	7308.20			- Towers and lattice masts:
		7308.20.10	T	-- Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
		7308.20.92	T	-- Other
	7308.30	7308.30.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	7308.40	7308.40.00	T	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping
	7308.90	7308.90.00	T	- Other
7309	7309.00	7309.00.00	NO	RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7310				TANKS, CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7310.10	7310.10.00	NO	- Of a capacity of 50 L or more
	7310.2			- Of a capacity of less than 50 L:
	7310.21	7310.21.00	NO	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping
	7310.29	7310.29.00	NO	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7311	7311.00			CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
		7311.00.10	NO	- Cylinders (i.e., not exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)
		7311.00.91	NO	- Other
7312				STRANDED WIRE, ROPES, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7312.10	7312.10.00	KG	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables
	7312.90	7312.90.00	KG	- Other
7313	7313.00	7313.00.00	KG	BARBED WIRE OF IRON OR STEEL; TWISTED HOOP OR SINGLE FLAT WIRE, BARBED OR NOT AND LOOSELY TWISTED DOUBLE WIRE, OF A KIND USED FOR FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL
7314				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL, NETTING AND FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7314.1			- Woven cloth:
	7314.12	7314.12.00	KG	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel
	7314.13	7314.13.00	KG	-- Other endless bands for machinery
	7314.14	7314.14.00	KG	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel
	7314.19	7314.19.01	KG	-- Other
	7314.20	7314.20.00	KG	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 square centimetres or more
	7314.3			- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:
	7314.31	7314.31.00	KG	-- Plated or coated with zinc
	7314.39	7314.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7314.4			- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:
	7314.41	7314.41.00	KG	-- Plated or coated with zinc
	7314.42	7314.42.00	KG	-- Coated with plastics
	7314.49	7314.49.00	KG	-- Other
	7314.50	7314.50.00	KG	- Expanded metal
7315				CHAIN AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7315.1			- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:
	7315.11	7315.11.00	KG	-- Roller chain
	7315.12	7315.12.00	KG	-- Other chain
	7315.19	7315.19.00	KG	-- Parts
	7315.20	7315.20.00	KG	- Skid chain
	7315.8			- Other chain:
	7315.81	7315.81.00	KG	-- Stud-link
	7315.82	7315.82.00	KG	-- Other, welded link
	7315.89	7315.89.00	KG	-- Other
	7315.90	7315.90.00	KG	- Other parts
7316	7316.00	7316.00.00	NR	ANCHORS, GRAPNELS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL
7317	7317.00			NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, CORRUGATED NAILS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT WITH HEADS OF OTHER MATERIAL, BUT EXCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES WITH HEADS OF COPPER:
		7317.00.10	KG	- Wire nails
		7317.00.91	KG	- Other
7318				SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, COACH SCREWS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7318.1			- Threaded articles:
	7318.11	7318.11.00	KG	-- Coach screws
	7318.12	7318.12.00	KG	-- Other wood screws

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7318				SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, COACH SCREWS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF IRON OR STEEL: - CONTINUED
	7318.1			- Threaded articles: - continued
	7318.13	7318.13.00	KG	-- Screw hooks and screw rings
	7318.14	7318.14.00	KG	-- Self-tapping screws
	7318.15	7318.15.00	KG	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers
	7318.16	7318.16.00	KG	-- Nuts
	7318.19	7318.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7318.2			- Non-threaded articles:
	7318.21	7318.21.00	KG	-- Spring washers and other lock washers
	7318.22	7318.22.00	KG	-- Other washers
	7318.23	7318.23.00	KG	-- Rivets
	7318.24	7318.24.00	KG	-- Cotters and cotter-pins
	7318.29	7318.29.00	KG	-- Other
7319				SEWING NEEDLES, KNITTING NEEDLES, BODKINS, CROCHET HOOKS, EMBROIDERY STILETTOS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, FOR USE IN THE HAND, OF IRON OR STEEL; SAFETY PINS AND OTHER PINS OF IRON OR STEEL, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	7319.10	7319.10.00	KG	- Sewing, darning or embroidery needles
	7319.20	7319.20.00	KG	- Safety pins
	7319.30	7319.30.00	KG	- Other pins
	7319.90	7319.90.00	KG	- Other
7320				SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7320.10	7320.10.00	NO	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor
	7320.20	7320.20.00	NO	- Helical springs
	7320.90	7320.90.00	NO	- Other
7321				STOVES, RANGES, GRATES, COOKERS (INCLUDING THOSE WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), BARBECUES, BRAZIER, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS AND SIMILAR NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7321.1			- Cooking appliances and plate warmers:
	7321.11			-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:
		7321.11.10	NO	--- Gas fired
		7321.11.90	NO	--- Other
	7321.12	7321.12.00	NO	-- For liquid fuel
	7321.13	7321.13.00	NO	-- For solid fuel
	7321.8			- Other appliances:
	7321.81	7321.81.00	NO	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
	7321.82	7321.82.00	NO	-- For liquid fuel
	7321.83	7321.83.00	NO	-- For solid fuel
	7321.90	7321.90.00	NR	- Parts
7322				RADIATORS FOR CENTRAL HEATING, NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; AIR HEATERS AND HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS (INCLUDING DISTRIBUTORS WHICH CAN ALSO DISTRIBUTE FRESH OR CONDITIONED AIR), NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, INCORPORATING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN OR BLOWER, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7322.1			- Radiators and parts thereof:
	7322.11	7322.11.00	NR	-- Of cast iron
	7322.19	7322.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7322.90	7322.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 73 - ARTICLES OF IRON AND STEEL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7323				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7323.10	7323.10.00	KG	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7323.9			- Other:
	7323.91	7323.91.00	NR	-- Of cast iron, not enamelled
	7323.92	7323.92.00	NR	-- Of cast iron, enamelled
	7323.93	7323.93.00	NR	-- Of stainless steel
	7323.94	7323.94.00	NR	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled
	7323.99	7323.99.00	NR	-- Other
7324				SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7324.10	7324.10.00	NR	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel
	7324.2			- Baths:
	7324.21	7324.21.00	NO	-- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled
	7324.29	7324.29.00	NO	-- Other
	7324.90	7324.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
7325				OTHER CAST ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7325.10	7325.10.00	KG	- Of non-malleable cast iron
	7325.9			- Other:
	7325.91	7325.91.00	KG	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
	7325.99	7325.99.00	KG	-- Other
7326				OTHER ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:
	7326.1			- Forged or stamped, but not further worked:
	7326.11	7326.11.00	KG	-- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
	7326.19	7326.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7326.20	7326.20.00	KG	- Articles of iron or steel wire
	7326.90			- Other:
		7326.90.20	NR	-- Parts and fittings for boats and yachts n.e.s.
		7326.90.30	NR	-- Moulds and dies n.e.s.
		7326.90.40	NR	-- Masonry anchors, dowelpins, turnbuckles
				-- Other:
		7326.90.92	NR	--- Of sheet metal
		7326.90.98	NR	--- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought
7404	Copper waste and scrap
7405	Master alloys of copper
7406	Copper powders and flakes
7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles
7408	Copper wire
7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm
7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
7411	Copper tubes and pipes
7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7413	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated
7414	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal, of copper
7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper
7416	Copper springs
7417	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper
7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper
7419	Other articles of copper

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

---

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.25
As Arsenic	0.5
Cd Cadmium	1.3
Cr Chromium	1.4
Mg Magnesium	0.8
Pb Lead	1.5
S Sulphur	0.7
Sn Tin	0.8
Te Tellurium	0.8
Zn Zinc	1
Zr Zirconium	0.3
Other elements(1), each	0.3

---

(1) Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

## (b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTE - CONTINUED

## (c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in 2848.

## (d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of 7403.

## (e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of 7414, however, "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

## (g) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7403), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7409 and 7410 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

## (b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE - CONTINUED

## (c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

## (d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7401 (A)				COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER):
	7401.10	7401.10.00	T	- Copper mattes
	7401.20	7401.20.00	T	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402 (A)	7402.00	7402.00.00	T	UNREFINED COPPER; COPPER ANODES FOR ELECTROLYTIC REFINING
7403				REFINED COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS, UNWROUGHT:
	7403.1			- Refined copper:
	7403.11	7403.11.00	T	-- Cathodes and sections of cathodes
	7403.12	7403.12.00	T	-- Wire-bars
	7403.13	7403.13.00	T	-- Billets
	7403.19	7403.19.00	T	-- Other
	7403.2			- Copper alloys:
	7403.21	7403.21.01	T	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7403.22	7403.22.01	T	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
	7403.23	7403.23.01	T	-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7403.29	7403.29.01	T	-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of 7405)
7404	7404.00			COPPER WASTE AND SCRAP
				- Refined copper, waste and scrap:
		7404.00.12	KG	-- Clean
		7404.00.18	KG	-- Other
				- Copper alloys, waste and scrap:
		7404.00.22	KG	-- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
		7404.00.30	KG	-- Other
7405	7405.00	7405.00.00	KG	MASTER ALLOYS OF COPPER
7406				COPPER POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7406.10	7406.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
	7406.20	7406.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7407 (B)				COPPER BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:
	7407.10			- Of refined copper:
				-- Bars and rods:
		7407.10.22	T	--- Wire rod
		7407.10.28	T	--- Other
		7407.10.31	KG	-- Other
	7407.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7407.21			-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
		7407.21.20	KG	--- Bars and rods
		7407.21.31	KG	--- Other
	7407.22	7407.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7407.29	7407.29.00	KG	-- Other
7408				COPPER WIRE:
	7408.1			- Of refined copper:
	7408.11	7408.11.00	T	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm
	7408.19	7408.19.00	T	-- Other
	7408.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7408.21	7408.21.00	KG	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
	7408.22	7408.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7408.29	7408.29.00	KG	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate).

A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.

(B) For brazing or welding rods and electrodes coated or cored with flux material see 8311.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7409				COPPER PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7409.1			- Of refined copper:
	7409.11	7409.11.00	T	-- In coils
	7409.19	7409.19.00	T	-- Other
	7409.2			- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	7409.21	7409.21.00	KG	-- In coils
	7409.29	7409.29.00	KG	-- Other
	7409.3			- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):
	7409.31	7409.31.00	KG	-- In coils
	7409.39	7409.39.00	KG	-- Other
	7409.40	7409.40.00	KG	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7409.90	7409.90.00	KG	- Of other copper alloys
7410				COPPER FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM:
	7410.1			- Not backed:
	7410.11	7410.11.00	KG	-- Of refined copper
	7410.12	7410.12.00	KG	-- Of copper alloys
	7410.2			- Backed:
	7410.21	7410.21.00	KG	-- Of refined copper
	7410.22	7410.22.00	KG	-- Of copper alloys
7411				COPPER TUBES AND PIPES:
	7411.10	7411.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
	7411.2			- Of copper alloys:
	7411.21	7411.21.00	KG	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	7411.22	7411.22.00	KG	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
	7411.29	7411.29.00	KG	-- Other
7412				COPPER TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):
	7412.10	7412.10.00	KG	- Of refined copper
	7412.20	7412.20.00	KG	- Of copper alloys
7413	7413.00	7413.00.00	KG	STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED
7414				CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL AND NETTING, OF COPPER WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF COPPER:
	7414.20	7414.20.00	SM	- Cloth
	7414.90	7414.90.01	SM	- Other
7415				NAILS, TACKS, DRAWING PINS, STAPLES (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8305) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER; SCREWS, BOLTS, NUTS, SCREW HOOKS, RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS (INCLUDING SPRING WASHERS) AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF COPPER:
	7415.10	7415.10.00	KG	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles
	7415.2			- Other articles, not threaded:
	7415.21	7415.21.00	KG	-- Washers (including spring washers)
	7415.29	7415.29.00	KG	-- Other
	7415.3			- Other threaded articles:
	7415.33	7415.33.00	KG	-- Screws; bolts and nuts
	7415.39	7415.39.00	KG	-- Other
7416	7416.00	7416.00.00	KG	COPPER SPRINGS
7417	7417.00	7417.00.00	NR	COOKING OR HEATING APPARATUS OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 74 - COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7418				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER:
	7418.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7418.11	7418.11.00	NR	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7418.19	7418.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7418.20	7418.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
7419				OTHER ARTICLES OF COPPER:
	7419.10	7419.10.00	NR	- Chain and parts thereof
	7419.9			- Other:
	7419.91	7419.91.00	NR	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked
	7419.99	7419.99.00	NR	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7501	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
7502	Unwrought nickel
7503	Nickel waste and scrap
7504	Nickel powders and flakes
7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire
7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil
7507	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7508	Other articles of nickel

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7502), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7506 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Nickel, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTES - CONTINUED

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Fe	Iron	0.5
O	Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each		0.3

## (b) Nickel alloys

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- (ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- (iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7508.10 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 75 - NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7501				NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL OXIDE SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY:
	7501.10	7501.10.00	T	- Nickel mattes
	7501.20	7501.20.00	T	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
7502				UNWROUGHT NICKEL:
	7502.10	7502.10.00	KG	- Nickel, not alloyed
	7502.20	7502.20.00	KG	- Nickel alloys
7503	7503.00	7503.00.01	KG	NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP
7504	7504.00	7504.00.00	KG	NICKEL POWDERS AND FLAKES
7505				NICKEL BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE:
	7505.1			- Bars, rods and profiles:
	7505.11	7505.11.00	KG	-- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7505.12	7505.12.00	KG	-- Of nickel alloys
	7505.2			- Wire:
	7505.21	7505.21.00	KG	-- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7505.22	7505.22.00	KG	-- Of nickel alloys
7506				NICKEL PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL:
	7506.10	7506.10.00	KG	- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7506.20	7506.20.00	KG	- Of nickel alloys
7507				NICKEL TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES):
	7507.1			- Tubes and pipes:
	7507.11	7507.11.00	KG	-- Of nickel, not alloyed
	7507.12	7507.12.00	KG	-- Of nickel alloys
	7507.20	7507.20.00	KG	- Tube or pipe fittings
7508				OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL:
	7508.10	7508.10.00	NR	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire
	7508.90	7508.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7601	Unwrought aluminium
7602	Aluminium waste and scrap
7603	Aluminium powders and flakes
7604	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles
7605	Aluminium wire
7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
7608	Aluminium tubes and pipes
7609	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7610	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures
7611	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7612	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7613	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated
7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium
7616	Other articles of aluminium

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profile" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTE - CONTINUED

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7601), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7606 and 7607 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

## 1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Aluminium, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements(1), each	0.1(2)

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

## (b) Aluminium alloys

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

## 2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of 7616.91 "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7601				UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM:
	7601.10	7601.10.00	KG	- Aluminium, not alloyed
	7601.20	7601.20.00	KG	- Aluminium alloys
7602	7602.00			ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP:
		7602.00.10	KG	- Beverage cans
		7602.00.90	KG	- Other
7603				ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7603.10	7603.10.00	KG	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
	7603.20	7603.20.00	KG	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7604				ALUMINIUM BARS, RODS AND PROFILES:
	7604.10	7604.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7604.2			- Of aluminium alloys:
	7604.21	7604.21.00	KG	-- Hollow profiles
	7604.29			-- Other:
		7604.29.10	KG	--- Shapes and sections
		7604.29.90	KG	--- Other
7605				ALUMINIUM WIRE:
	7605.1			- Of aluminium, not alloyed:
	7605.11	7605.11.00	KG	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.19	7605.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7605.2			- Of aluminium alloys:
	7605.21	7605.21.00	KG	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
	7605.29	7605.29.00	KG	-- Other
7606				ALUMINIUM PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7606.1			- Rectangular (including square):
	7606.11	7606.11.00	KG	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.12			-- Of aluminium alloys:
		7606.12.10	KG	--- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
		7606.12.20	KG	--- Drilled, punched or similarly worked
	7606.9			- Other:
	7606.91	7606.91.30	KG	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7606.92	7606.92.00	KG	-- Of aluminium alloys
7607				ALUMINIUM FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS) OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 MM:
	7607.1			- Not backed:
	7607.11	7607.11.00	KG	-- Rolled but not further worked
	7607.19	7607.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7607.20			- Backed:
		7607.20.10	KG	-- Foil of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm
		7607.20.90	KG	-- Other
7608				ALUMINIUM TUBES AND PIPES:
	7608.10	7608.10.00	KG	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
	7608.20	7608.20.00	KG	- Of aluminium alloys
7609	7609.00	7609.00.00	KG	ALUMINIUM TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 76 - ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7610				ALUMINIUM STRUCTURES (EXCLUDING PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS OF 9406) AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOORS AND WINDOWS AND THEIR FRAMES AND THRESHOLDS FOR DOORS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS); ALUMINIUM PLATES, RODS, PROFILES, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES:
	7610.10	7610.10.00	NR	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
	7610.90	7610.90.00	NR	- Other
7611	7611.00	7611.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT
7612				ALUMINIUM CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (INCLUDING RIGID OR COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS), FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF A CAPACITY NOT EXCEEDING 300 L, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:
	7612.10	7612.10.00	NO	- Collapsible tubular containers
	7612.90	7612.90.00	NO	- Other
7613	7613.00	7613.00.00	NO	ALUMINIUM CONTAINERS FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS
7614				STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM, NOT ELECTRICALLY INSULATED:
	7614.10	7614.10.00	KG	- With steel core
	7614.90	7614.90.00	KG	- Other
7615				TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM:
	7615.1			- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:
	7615.11	7615.11.00	NR	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	7615.19	7615.19.00	NR	-- Other
	7615.20	7615.20.00	NR	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
7616				OTHER ARTICLES OF ALUMINIUM:
	7616.10	7616.10.00	KG	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles
	7616.9			- Other:
	7616.91	7616.91.00	NR	-- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire
	7616.99	7616.99.00	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7801	Unwrought lead
7802	Lead waste and scrap
7803	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire
7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes
7805	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7806	Other articles of lead

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods", also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7801), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7804 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 78 - LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7801				UNWROUGHT LEAD:
	7801.10	7801.10.00	T	- Refined lead
	7801.9			- Other:
	7801.91 (A) (B)	7801.91.00	T	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
	7801.99 (A) (B) (C)	7801.99.00	T	-- Other
7802	7802.00	7802.00.00	KG	LEAD WASTE AND SCRAP
7803	7803.00	7803.00.00	KG	LEAD BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7804				LEAD PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL; LEAD POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7804.1			- Plates, sheets, strip and foil:
	7804.11	7804.11.00	KG	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
	7804.19	7804.19.00	KG	-- Other
	7804.20	7804.20.00	KG	- Powders and flakes
7805	7805.00	7805.00.00	KG	LEAD TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7806	7806.00	7806.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF LEAD

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) For definition of unrefined lead refer to 'Subheading Note' included with Chapter Notes at the front of this Chapter.
- (B) Alloy lead is taken to apply to lead products in which the proportion by weight of alloying element is more than 1%.
- (C) Assay of metallic content required (include gold and silver where appropriate).  
A 'dry' weighting basis must be used.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

7901	Unwrought zinc
7902	Zinc waste and scrap
7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes
7904	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire
7905	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil
7906	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7907	Other articles of zinc

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 7901), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

7905 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

## (b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE - CONTINUED

## (c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 79 - ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
7901				UNWROUGHT ZINC:
	7901.1			- Zinc, not alloyed:
	7901.11	7901.11.00	T	-- Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc
	7901.12	7901.12.00	T	-- Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc
	7901.20	7901.20.00	T	- Zinc alloys
7902	7902.00	7902.00.01	KG	ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP
7903				ZINC DUST, POWDERS AND FLAKES:
	7903.10	7903.10.00	KG	- Zinc dust
	7903.90 (A)	7903.90.00	KG	- Other
7904	7904.00	7904.00.00	KG	ZINC BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
7905	7905.00	7905.00.00	KG	ZINC PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP AND FOIL
7906	7906.00	7906.00.00	KG	ZINC TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
7907	7907.00	7907.00.00	NR	OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Zinc powder is usually obtained by rapidly cooling zinc vapour.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

---

8001	Unwrought tin
8002	Tin waste and scrap
8003	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire
8004	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
8005	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes
8006	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
8007	Other articles of tin

---

## NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. "Bars and rods" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. "Profiles" also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling) provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

8004 and 8005 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. In this Chapter the following have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements		
Element		Limiting content % by weight
Bi	Bismuth	0.1
Cu	Copper	0.4

(b) Tin alloys

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
- (ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 80 - TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8001				UNWROUGHT TIN:
	8001.10	8001.10.00	KG	- Tin, not alloyed
	8001.20	8001.20.00	KG	- Tin alloys
8002	8002.00	8002.00.00	KG	TIN WASTE AND SCRAP
8003	8003.00	8003.00.00	KG	TIN BARS, RODS, PROFILES AND WIRE
8004	8004.00	8004.00.00	KG	TIN PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.2 mm
8005	8005.00	8005.00.00	KG	TIN FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 mm; TIN POWDERS AND FLAKES
8006	8006.00	8006.00.00	KG	TIN TUBES, PIPES AND TUBE OR PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, COUPLINGS, ELBOWS, SLEEVES)
8007	8007.00	8007.00.00	KG	OTHER ARTICLES OF TIN

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF

---

8101	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8106	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8107	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8110	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8111	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap
8113	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles", "wire" and "plates, sheets, strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this Chapter.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8101				TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8101.10	8101.10.00	KG	- Powders
	8101.9			- Other:
	8101.94	8101.94.00	KG	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
	8101.95	8101.95.00	KG	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8101.96	8101.96.00	KG	-- Wire
	8101.97	8101.97.00	KG	-- Waste and scrap
	8101.99	8101.99.00	KG	-- Other
8102				MOLYBDENUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8102.10	8102.10.00	KG	- Powders
	8102.9			- Other:
	8102.94	8102.94.00	KG	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
	8102.95	8102.95.00	KG	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
	8102.96	8102.96.00	KG	-- Wire
	8102.97	8102.97.00	KG	-- Waste and scrap
	8102.99	8102.99.00	KG	-- Other
8103				TANTALUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8103.20	8103.20.00	KG	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders
	8103.30	8103.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8103.90	8103.90.00	KG	- Other
8104				MAGNESIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8104.1			- Unwrought magnesium:
	8104.11	8104.11.00	KG	-- Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium
	8104.19	8104.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8104.20	8104.20.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8104.30	8104.30.00	KG	- Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders
	8104.90	8104.90.00	KG	- Other
8105				COBALT MATTES AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF COBALT METALLURGY; COBALT AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8105.20	8105.20.00	KG	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders
	8105.30	8105.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8105.90	8105.90.00	NR	- Other
8106	8106.00	8106.00.00	NR	BISMUTH AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
8107				CADMIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8107.20	8107.20.00	KG	- Unwrought cadmium; powders
	8107.30	8107.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8107.90	8107.90.00	NR	- Other
8108				TITANIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8108.20	8108.20.00	KG	- Unwrought titanium; powders
	8108.30	8108.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8108.90	8108.90.00	NR	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 81 - OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8109				ZIRCONIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8109.20	8109.20.00	KG	- Unwrought zirconium; powders
	8109.30	8109.30.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8109.90	8109.90.00	NR	- Other
8110				ANTIMONY AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8110.10	8110.10.00	KG	- Unwrought antimony; powders
	8110.20	8110.20.00	KG	- Waste and scrap
	8110.90	8110.90.00	NR	- Other
8111	8111.00	8111.00.00	NR	MANGANESE AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP
8112				BERYLLIUM, CHROMIUM, GERMANIUM, VANADIUM, GALLIUM, HAFNIUM, INDIUM, NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM), RHENIUM AND THALLIUM, AND ARTICLES OF THESE METALS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP:
	8112.1			- Beryllium:
	8112.12	8112.12.00	KG	-- Unwrought; powders
	8112.13	8112.13.00	KG	-- Waste and scrap
	8112.19	8112.19.00	NR	-- Other
	8112.2			- Chromium:
	8112.21	8112.21.00	KG	-- Unwrought; powders
	8112.22	8112.22.00	KG	-- Waste and scrap
	8112.29	8112.29.00	NR	-- Other
	8112.30	8112.30.00	NR	- Germanium
	8112.40	8112.40.00	NR	- Vanadium
	8112.5			- Thallium:
	8112.51	8112.51.00	KG	-- Unwrought; powders
	8112.52	8112.52.00	KG	-- Waste and scrap
	8112.59	8112.59.00	NR	-- Other
	8112.9			- Other:
	8112.92	8112.92.00	KG	-- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
	8112.99	8112.99.01	NR	-- Other
8113	8113.00	8113.00.00	NR	CERMETS AND ARTICLES THEREOF, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL

---

8201	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
8202	Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)
8203	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools
8204	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
8205	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
8206	Tools of two or more of 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances
8209	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermet
8210	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of 8208, and blades therefor
8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)
8213	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware

---

## NOTES

- Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - Base metal;
  - Metal carbides or cermet;
  - Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
  - Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
- Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15 are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.  
Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in 8510.
- Sets consisting of one or more knives of 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of 8215 are to be classified in 8215.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8201				HAND TOOLS, THE FOLLOWING: SPADES, SHOVELS, MATTOCKS, PICKS, HOES, FORKS AND RAKES; AXES, BILL HOOKS AND SIMILAR HEWING TOOLS; SECATEURS AND PRUNERS OF ANY KIND; SCYTHES, SICKLES, HAY KNIVES, HEDGE SHEARS, TIMBER WEDGES AND OTHER TOOLS OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE OR FORESTRY:
	8201.10	8201.10.00	NO	- Spades and shovels
	8201.20	8201.20.00	NO	- Forks
	8201.30	8201.30.00	NO	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes
	8201.40	8201.40.00	NO	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools
	8201.50	8201.50.00	NO	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)
	8201.60	8201.60.00	NO	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears
	8201.90	8201.90.00	NR	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
8202				HAND SAWS; BLADES FOR SAWS OF ALL KINDS (INCLUDING SLITTING, SLOTTING OR TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES):
	8202.10	8202.10.00	NO	- Hand saws
	8202.20	8202.20.00	NO	- Band saw blades
	8202.3			- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):
	8202.31	8202.31.01	NO	-- With working part of steel
	8202.39	8202.39.00	NO	-- Other, including parts
	8202.40	8202.40.00	NO	- Chain saw blades
	8202.9			- Other saw blades:
	8202.91	8202.91.00	NO	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal
	8202.99	8202.99.00	NO	-- Other
8203				FILES, RASPS, PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, METAL CUTTING SHEARS, PIPE-CUTTERS, BOLT CROPPERS, PERFORATING PUNCHES AND SIMILAR HAND TOOLS:
	8203.10	8203.10.00	NO	- Files, rasps and similar tools
	8203.20	8203.20.00	NO	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools
	8203.30	8203.30.00	NO	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools
	8203.40	8203.40.00	NO	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools
8204				HAND-OPERATED SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (INCLUDING TORQUE METER WRENCHES BUT NOT INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES); INTERCHANGEABLE SPANNER SOCKETS, WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES:
	8204.1			- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:
	8204.11	8204.11.00	NO	-- Non-adjustable
	8204.12	8204.12.00	NO	-- Adjustable
	8204.20	8204.20.00	NR	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
8205				HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; BLOW LAMPS; VICES, CLAMPS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS; ANVILS; PORTABLE FORGES; HAND- OR PEDAL-OPERATED GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS:
	8205.10	8205.10.00	NO	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools
	8205.20	8205.20.00	NO	- Hammers and sledge hammers
	8205.30	8205.30.00	NO	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood
	8205.40	8205.40.00	NO	- Screwdrivers
	8205.5			- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):
	8205.51	8205.51.00	NR	-- Household tools
	8205.59	8205.59.00	NR	-- Other
	8205.60	8205.60.00	NO	- Blow lamps
	8205.70	8205.70.00	NO	- Vices, clamps and the like
	8205.80	8205.80.00	NO	- Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
	8205.90	8205.90.00	NR	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
 BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8206	8206.00	8206.00.00	NR	TOOLS OF TWO OR MORE OF 8202 TO 8205, PUT UP IN SETS FOR RETAIL SALE
8207				INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, WHETHER OR NOT POWER-OPERATED, OR FOR MACHINE-TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, PUNCHING, TAPPING, THREADING, DRILLING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, TURNING OR SCREW DRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR DRAWING OR EXTRUDING METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING OR EARTH BORING TOOLS:
	8207.1			- Rock drilling or earth boring tools:
	8207.13	8207.13.00	NO	-- With working part of cermets
	8207.19	8207.19.00	NO	-- Other, including parts
	8207.20	8207.20.00	NO	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal
	8207.30	8207.30.00	NO	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching
	8207.40	8207.40.00	NO	- Tools for tapping or threading
	8207.50			- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling:
		8207.50.12	NO	-- Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides
		8207.50.90	NO	-- Other
	8207.60	8207.60.00	NO	- Tools for boring or broaching
	8207.70	8207.70.00	NO	- Tools for milling
	8207.80	8207.80.00	NO	- Tools for turning
	8207.90	8207.90.00	NO	- Other interchangeable tools
8208				KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES, FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES:
	8208.10	8208.10.00	NO	- For metal working
	8208.20	8208.20.00	NO	- For wood working
	8208.30	8208.30.00	NO	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry
	8208.40	8208.40.00	NO	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines
	8208.90	8208.90.00	NO	- Other
8209	8209.00	8209.00.01	NR	PLATES, STICKS, TIPS AND THE LIKE FOR TOOLS, UNMOUNTED, OF CERMETS
8210	8210.00	8210.00.00	NO	HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, WEIGHING 10 KG OR LESS, USED IN THE PREPARATION, CONDITIONING OR SERVING OF FOOD OR DRINK
8211				KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES), OTHER THAN KNIVES OF 8208, AND BLADES THEREFORE:
	8211.10	8211.10.00	NR	- Sets of assorted articles
	8211.9			- Other:
	8211.91	8211.91.01	NO	-- Table knives having fixed blades
	8211.92	8211.92.01	NO	-- Other knives having fixed blades
	8211.93	8211.93.01	NO	-- Knives having other than fixed blades
	8211.94	8211.94.00	NO	-- Blades
	8211.95	8211.95.00	NO	-- Handles of base metal
8212				RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS IN STRIPS):
	8212.10	8212.10.00	NO	- Razors
	8212.20	8212.20.00	NR	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips
	8212.90	8212.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8213	8213.00	8213.00.00	NO	SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND SIMILAR SHEARS, AND BLADES THEREFORE
8214				OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' OR KITCHEN CLEAVERS, CHOPPERS AND MINCING KNIVES, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE OR PEDICURE SETS AND INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING NAIL FILES):
	8214.10	8214.10.00	NO	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefore
	8214.20	8214.20.00	NO	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
	8214.90			- Other:
		8214.90.12	NR	-- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines
		8214.90.90	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 82 - TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF  
BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8215				SPOONS, FORKS, LADLES, SKIMMERS, CAKE-SERVERS, FISH-KNIVES, BUTTER-KNIVES, SUGAR TONGS AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE:
	8215.10	8215.10.00	NO	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
	8215.20	8215.20.00	NO	- Other sets of assorted articles
	8215.9			- Other:
	8215.91	8215.91.00	NO	-- Plated with precious metal
	8215.99	8215.99.00	NO	-- Other





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METALS - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METALS

---

8301	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal
8302	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal
8303	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal
8304	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of 9403
8305	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal
8306	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal
8307	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings
8308	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
8310	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of 9405
8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying

---

## NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of 8302, "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8301				PADLOCKS AND LOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), OF BASE METAL; CLASPS AND FRAMES WITH CLASPS, INCORPORATING LOCKS, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:
	8301.10	8301.10.00	NO	- Padlocks
	8301.20	8301.20.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles
	8301.30	8301.30.00	NO	- Locks of a kind used for furniture
	8301.40	8301.40.00	NO	- Other locks
	8301.50	8301.50.00	NO	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks
	8301.60	8301.60.00	NR	- Parts
	8301.70	8301.70.00	NO	- Keys presented separately
8302				BASE METAL MOUNTINGS, FITTINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CHESTS, CASKETS OR THE LIKE; BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND SIMILAR FIXTURES; CASTORS WITH MOUNTINGS OF BASE METAL; AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS OF BASE METAL:
	8302.10	8302.10.00	NO	- Hinges
	8302.20	8302.20.00	NO	- Castors
	8302.30	8302.30.00	NR	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles
	8302.4			- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:
	8302.41	8302.41.00	NR	-- Suitable for buildings
	8302.42	8302.42.00	NR	-- Other, suitable for furniture
	8302.49	8302.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8302.50	8302.50.00	NO	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures
	8302.60	8302.60.00	NO	- Automatic door closers
8303	8303.00	8303.00.00	NO	ARMoured OR REINFORCED SAFES, STRONG-BOXES AND DOORS AND SAFE DEPOSIT LOCKERS FOR STRONG-ROOMS, CASH OR DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL
8304	8304.00	8304.00.00	NR	FILING CABINETS, CARD-INDEX CABINETS, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS, PEN TRAYS, OFFICE-STAMP STANDS AND SIMILAR OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, OTHER THAN OFFICE FURNITURE OF 9403
8305				FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS OR FILES, LETTER CLIPS, LETTER CORNERS, PAPERCLIPS, INDEXING TAGS AND SIMILAR OFFICE ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL; STAPLES IN STRIPS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR OFFICES, UPHOLSTERY, PACKAGING), OF BASE METAL:
	8305.10	8305.10.00	NO	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files
	8305.20	8305.20.00	KG	- Staples in strips
	8305.90	8305.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8306				BELLS, GONGS AND THE LIKE, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF BASE METAL; PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE OR SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL:
	8306.10	8306.10.00	NO	- Bells, gongs and the like
	8306.2			- Statuettes and other ornaments:
	8306.21	8306.21.00	NO	-- Plated with precious metal
	8306.29	8306.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8306.30	8306.30.00	NO	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors
8307				FLEXIBLE TUBING OF BASE METAL, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS:
	8307.10	8307.10.00	KG	- Of iron or steel
	8307.90	8307.90.00	KG	- Of other base metal
8308				CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR, AWNINGS, HANDBAGS, TRAVEL GOODS OR OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES; TUBULAR OR BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL; BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL:
	8308.10	8308.10.00	KG	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets
	8308.20	8308.20.00	KG	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets
	8308.90	8308.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 15 - BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 83 - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8309				STOPPERS, CAPS AND LIDS (INCLUDING CROWN CORKS, SCREW CAPS AND POURING STOPPERS), CAPSULES FOR BOTTLES, THREADED BUNGS, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL:
	8309.10	8309.10.00	NO	- Crown corks
	8309.90	8309.90.00	NR	- Other
8310	8310.00	8310.00.00	NR	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, ADDRESS-PLATES AND SIMILAR PLATES, NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SYMBOLS, OF BASE METAL, EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9405
8311				WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING:
	8311.10			- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:
		8311.10.10	KG	-- For mild and alloy steel
		8311.10.20	KG	-- For specials and stainless steel
		8311.10.30	KG	-- For hard facing applications
	8311.20	8311.20.00	KG	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding
	8311.30			- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:
		8311.30.10	KG	-- Welding wire
		8311.30.90	KG	-- Other
	8311.90	8311.90.00	KG	- Other, including parts





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (4010); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (4204) or of furskin (4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section 15);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section 15);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (5911);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (8522);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (7304);
  - (ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section 15);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
  - (l) Articles of Section 17;
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or 6804 or 6909);
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95; or
  - (q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions).
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8485, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in 8517;
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in 8485 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.
5. For the purposes of these Notes, "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Section, "computer control" means a controlling unit that incorporates at least one electronic microcircuit that is part of the microcircuitry of the controlling unit, being microcircuitry that enables the unit:
  - (a) to store and process, or manipulate, data;
  - (b) when programmed, to automatically control the operation of the appliance, machine or apparatus independently of human control;
  - (c) to wholly or substantially control the operation and movement of the appliance, machine or apparatus by the use of a numeric-servo closed loop; and
  - (d) to be re-programmable in respect of the unit's control of the appliance, machine or apparatus.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED**

---

**ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED**

2. For the purpose of Note 2(a) to this Section, "respective headings" does not include headings in which goods are classifiable as parts.
3. For the purposes of Note 2(b) to this Section, "with the machines of that kind" means in the same heading as those machines unless there is a separate heading for parts of or for those machines (not being 8485 or 8548).
4. "Accessories" in 8448, 8466, 8473 or 8522 does not apply to goods which are otherwise described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

---

8401	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
8403	Central heating boilers other than those of 8402
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units
8405	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of 8407 or 8408
8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines
8412	Other engines and motors
8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators
8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of 8415
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens, and other equipment of 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases
8422	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
8425	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks
8426	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of 8425 to 8430
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of 8437

---

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

- 
- 8434 Milking machines and dairy machinery
  - 8435 Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages
  - 8436 Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders
  - 8437 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery
  - 8438 Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
  - 8439 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard
  - 8440 Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
  - 8441 Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds
  - 8442 Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
  - 8443 Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of 8442; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of 8471; machines for uses ancillary to printing
  - 8444 Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials
  - 8445 Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of 8446 or 8447
  - 8446 Weaving machines (looms)
  - 8447 Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting
  - 8448 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles)
  - 8449 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats
  - 8450 Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry
  - 8451 Machinery (other than machines of 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
  - 8452 Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
  - 8453 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines
  - 8454 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
  - 8455 Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor
  - 8456 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes
  - 8457 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal
  - 8458 Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal
  - 8459 Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of 8458
  - 8460 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of 8461
  - 8461 Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

8462	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above
8463	Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material
8464	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass
8465	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials
8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand
8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained or non-electric motor
8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances
8469	Typewriters other than printers of 8471; word-processing machines
8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers
8471	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included
8472	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)
8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8469 to 8472
8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand
8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines
8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
8482	Ball or roller bearings
8483	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plant shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, comntacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

---

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
  - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (7019 or 7020);
  - (d) Articles of 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapter 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
  - (e) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of 8509; digital cameras of 8525; or
  - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (9603).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section 16, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of 8401 to 8424 and at the same time to a description in one or other of 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.
 

8419 does not, however, cover:

  - (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (8436);
  - (b) Grain dampening machines (8437);
  - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (8438);
  - (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (8451); or
  - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

8422 does not cover:

  - (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (8452); or
  - (b) Office machinery of 8472.

8424 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (8443 or 8471).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in 8456 and at the same time to a description in 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in 8456.
4. 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
  - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. (A) For the purposes of 8471, "automatic data processing machines" means:
  - (a) Digital machines, capable of:
    - (1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
    - (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
    - (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and,
    - (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
  - (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.

(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:

  - (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
  - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
  - (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in 8471.
  - (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B) (b) and (B) (c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of 8471.
  - (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in 7326.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section 16, a machine the principle purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in 8479. 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
8. For the purposes of 8470, "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

- 1. For the purposes of 8471.49, "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
- 2. 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. In this Chapter, the power of an internal combustion piston engine shall be taken to be the net output, expressed in kilowatts, that the engine is capable of delivering continuously at a stated crankshaft speed under standard operating conditions.
- 2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "operating weight" means the combined weight of the machine, the driver and a tank full of fuel.
- 3. 8422 does not cover machines which collate and load, or merely load or unload, packs or units of goods (in one or more tiers or layers) onto pallets, slipsheets or the like (8428).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8401				NUCLEAR REACTORS; FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES), NON-IRRADIATED, FOR NUCLEAR REACTORS; MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION:
	8401.10	8401.10.00	NO	- Nuclear reactors
	8401.20	8401.20.00	NR	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof
	8401.30	8401.30.00	NO	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated
	8401.40	8401.40.00	NR	- Parts of nuclear reactors
8402				STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (OTHER THAN CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS, CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS:
	8402.1			- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:
	8402.11	8402.11.00	NO	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour
	8402.12	8402.12.00	NO	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour
	8402.19	8402.19.00	NO	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers
	8402.20	8402.20.00	NO	- Super-heated water boilers
	8402.90	8402.90.00	NR	- Parts
8403				CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8402:
	8403.10	8403.10.00	NO	- Boilers
	8403.90	8403.90.00	NR	- Parts
8404				AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF 8402 OR 8403 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPER-HEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS); CONDENSERS FOR STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS:
	8404.10	8404.10.00	NR	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of 8402 or 8403
	8404.20	8404.20.00	NO	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units
	8404.90	8404.90.00	NR	- Parts
8405				PRODUCER GAS OR WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS AND SIMILAR WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS:
	8405.10	8405.10.00	NO	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
	8405.90	8405.90.00	NR	- Parts
8406				STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES:
	8406.10	8406.10.01	NO	- Turbines for marine propulsion
	8406.8			- Other turbines:
	8406.81	8406.81.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW
	8406.82	8406.82.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW
	8406.90	8406.90.00	NR	- Parts
8407				SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES:
	8407.10	8407.10.00	NO	- Aircraft engines
	8407.2			- Marine propulsion engines:
	8407.21	8407.21.00	NO	-- Outboard motors
	8407.29	8407.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8407.3			- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
	8407.31	8407.31.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
	8407.32	8407.32.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic centimetres
	8407.33	8407.33.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
	8407.34	8407.34.00	NO	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres
	8407.90	8407.90.00	NO	- Other engines

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8408				COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (DIESEL OR SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES):
	8408.10	8408.10.00	NO	- Marine propulsion engines
	8408.20	8408.20.00	NO	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87
	8408.90	8408.90.00	NO	- Other engines
8409				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE ENGINES OF 8407 OR 8408:
	8409.10	8409.10.00	NR	- For aircraft engines
	8409.9			- Other:
	8409.91	8409.91.00	NR	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
	8409.99	8409.99.00	NR	-- Other
8410				HYDRAULIC TURBINES, WATER WHEELS, AND REGULATORS THEREFOR:
	8410.1			- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:
	8410.11	8410.11.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW
	8410.12	8410.12.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW
	8410.13	8410.13.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW
	8410.90	8410.90.00	NR	- Parts, including regulators
8411				TURBO-JETS, TURBO-PROPELLERS AND OTHER GAS TURBINES:
	8411.1			- Turbo-jets:
	8411.11	8411.11.00	NO	-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN
	8411.12	8411.12.00	NO	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN
	8411.2			- Turbo-propellers:
	8411.21	8411.21.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.22	8411.22.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW
	8411.8			- Other gas turbines:
	8411.81	8411.81.00	NO	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW
	8411.82	8411.82.00	NO	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW
	8411.9			- Parts:
	8411.91	8411.91.00	NR	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers
	8411.99	8411.99.00	NR	-- Other
8412				OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS:
	8412.10	8412.10.00	NO	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets
	8412.2			- Hydraulic power engines and motors:
	8412.21	8412.21.00	NO	-- Linear acting (cylinders)
	8412.29	8412.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8412.3			- Pneumatic power engines and motors:
	8412.31	8412.31.00	NO	-- Linear acting (cylinders)
	8412.39	8412.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8412.80	8412.80.00	NO	- Other
	8412.90	8412.90.00	NR	- Parts
8413				PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS:
	8413.1			- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:
	8413.11	8413.11.00	NO	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
	8413.19	8413.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8413.20	8413.20.00	NO	- Hand pumps, other than those of 8413.11 or 8413.19



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8413				PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS: - CONTINUED
	8413.30	8413.30.00	NO	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines
	8413.40	8413.40.00	NO	- Concrete pumps
	8413.50	8413.50.01	NO	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps
	8413.60	8413.60.01	NO	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps
	8413.70	8413.70.00	NO	- Other centrifugal pumps
	8413.8			- Other pumps; liquid elevators:
	8413.81	8413.81.01	NO	-- Pumps
	8413.82	8413.82.00	NO	-- Liquid elevators
	8413.9			- Parts:
	8413.91	8413.91.01	NR	-- Of pumps
	8413.92	8413.92.00	NR	-- Of liquid elevators
8414				AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS:
	8414.10	8414.10.00	NO	- Vacuum pumps
	8414.20	8414.20.00	NO	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps
	8414.30	8414.30.00	NO	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment
	8414.40	8414.40.00	NO	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing
	8414.5			- Fans:
	8414.51	8414.51.00	NO	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W
	8414.59	8414.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8414.60	8414.60.00	NO	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm
	8414.80	8414.80.02	NO	- Other
	8414.90	8414.90.11	NO	- Parts
8415				AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED:
	8415.10	8415.10.03	NO	- Window or wall types, self-contained or "split system"
	8415.20	8415.20.00	NO	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles
	8415.8			- Other:
	8415.81	8415.81.00	NO	-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)
	8415.82	8415.82.04	NO	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit
	8415.83	8415.83.00	NO	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit
	8415.90	8415.90.00	NR	- Parts
8416				FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL, FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, INCLUDING THEIR MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES:
	8416.10	8416.10.00	NO	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel
	8416.20	8416.20.00	NO	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners
	8416.30	8416.30.00	NO	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
	8416.90	8416.90.00	NR	- Parts
8417				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8417.10	8417.10.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals
	8417.20	8417.20.00	NO	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8417				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC: - CONTINUED
	8417.80	8417.80.00	NO	- Other
	8417.90	8417.90.00	NR	- Parts
8418				REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND OTHER REFRIGERATING OR FREEZING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OR OTHER; HEAT PUMPS OTHER THAN AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES OF 8415:
	8418.10	8418.10.00	NO	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors
	8418.2			- Refrigerators, household type:
	8418.21	8418.21.00	NO	-- Compression-type
	8418.22	8418.22.00	NO	-- Absorption-type, electrical
	8418.29	8418.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8418.30	8418.30.00	NO	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 L capacity
	8418.40	8418.40.00	NO	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 L capacity
	8418.50	8418.50.00	NO	- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture
	8418.6			- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:
	8418.61	8418.61.00	NO	-- Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers
	8418.69	8418.69.00	NO	-- Other
	8418.9			- Parts:
	8418.91	8418.91.00	NR	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment
	8418.99	8418.99.00	NR	-- Other
8419				MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OF NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED (EXCLUDING FURNACES, OVENS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT OF 8514), FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC:
	8419.1			- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:
	8419.11	8419.11.00	NO	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters
	8419.19	8419.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8419.20	8419.20.00	NO	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers
	8419.3			- Dryers:
	8419.31	8419.31.00	NO	-- For agricultural products
	8419.32	8419.32.00	NO	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard
	8419.39	8419.39.03	NO	-- Other
	8419.40	8419.40.00	NO	- Distilling or rectifying plant
	8419.50	8419.50.00	NO	- Heat exchange units
	8419.60	8419.60.00	NO	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases
	8419.8			- Other machinery, plant and equipment:
	8419.81	8419.81.00	NO	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food
	8419.89	8419.89.05	NO	-- Other
	8419.90	8419.90.06	NR	- Parts
8420				CALENDERING OR OTHER ROLLING MACHINES, OTHER THAN FOR METALS OR GLASS, AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR:
	8420.10	8420.10.00	NO	- Calendering or other rolling machines
	8420.9			- Parts:
	8420.91	8420.91.00	NR	-- Cylinders
	8420.99	8420.99.00	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8421				CENTRIFUGES, INCLUDING CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS; FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS, FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES:
	8421.1			- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:
	8421.11	8421.11.00	NO	-- Cream separators
	8421.12	8421.12.00	NO	-- Clothes-dryers
	8421.19	8421.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.2			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:
	8421.21	8421.21.02	NO	-- For filtering or purifying water
	8421.22	8421.22.00	NO	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water
	8421.23	8421.23.00	NO	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines
	8421.29	8421.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.3			- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:
	8421.31	8421.31.00	NO	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines
	8421.39	8421.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8421.9			- Parts:
	8421.91	8421.91.00	NR	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers
	8421.99	8421.99.01	NR	-- Other
8422				DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR CAPSULING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES:
	8422.1			- Dish washing machines:
	8422.11	8422.11.00	NO	-- Of the household type
	8422.19	8422.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8422.20	8422.20.00	NO	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers
	8422.30	8422.30.02	NO	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages
	8422.40	8422.40.03	NO	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)
	8422.90	8422.90.04	NR	- Parts
8423				WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS:
	8423.10	8423.10.00	NO	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales
	8423.20	8423.20.00	NO	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors
	8423.30	8423.30.00	NO	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales
	8423.8			- Other weighing machinery:
	8423.81	8423.81.00	NO	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg
	8423.82	8423.82.00	NO	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg
	8423.89	8423.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8423.90	8423.90.00	NR	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery
8424				MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES:
	8424.10			- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:
		8424.10.10	NO	-- Hand
		8424.10.90	NO	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8424				MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES: - CONTINUED
	8424.20	8424.20.00	NO	- Spray guns and similar appliances
	8424.30	8424.30.05	NO	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
	8424.8			- Other appliances:
	8424.81	8424.81.00	NR	-- Agricultural or horticultural
	8424.89	8424.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8424.90	8424.90.06	NR	- Parts
8425				PULLEY TACKLE AND HOISTS OTHER THAN SKIP HOISTS; WINCHES AND CAPSTANS; JACKS:
	8425.1			- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.11	8425.11.00	NO	-- Powered by electric motor
	8425.19	8425.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8425.20	8425.20.00	NO	- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground
	8425.3			- Other winches; capstans:
	8425.31	8425.31.00	NO	-- Powered by electric motor
	8425.39	8425.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8425.4			- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:
	8425.41	8425.41.00	NO	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages
	8425.42	8425.42.00	NO	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic
	8425.49	8425.49.00	NO	-- Other
8426				SHIPS' DERRICKS; CRANES, INCLUDING CABLE CRANES; MOBILE LIFTING FRAMES, STRADDLE CARRIERS AND WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH A CRANE:
	8426.1			- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:
	8426.11	8426.11.00	NO	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
	8426.12	8426.12.00	NO	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers
	8426.19	8426.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8426.20	8426.20.00	NO	- Tower cranes
	8426.30	8426.30.00	NO	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes
	8426.4			- Other machinery, self-propelled:
	8426.41	8426.41.00	NO	-- On tyres
	8426.49	8426.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8426.9			- Other machinery:
	8426.91	8426.91.00	NO	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles
	8426.99	8426.99.00	NO	-- Other
8427				FORK-LIFT TRUCKS; OTHER WORKS TRUCKS FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT:
	8427.10	8427.10.00	NO	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor
	8427.20	8427.20.00	NO	- Other self-propelled trucks
	8427.90	8427.90.00	NO	- Other trucks
8428				OTHER LIFTING, HANDLING, LOADING OR UNLOADING MACHINERY (FOR EXAMPLE, LIFTS, ESCALATORS, CONVEYORS, TELEFERICS):
	8428.10	8428.10.00	NO	- Lifts and skip hoists
	8428.20	8428.20.00	NO	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors
	8428.3			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:
	8428.31	8428.31.00	NO	-- Specially designed for underground use

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8428				OTHER LIFTING, HANDLING, LOADING OR UNLOADING MACHINERY (FOR EXAMPLE, LIFTS, ESCALATORS, CONVEYORS, TELEFERICS): - CONTINUED
	8428.3			- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: - continued
	8428.32	8428.32.00	NO	-- Other, bucket type
	8428.33	8428.33.00	NO	-- Other, belt type
	8428.39	8428.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8428.40	8428.40.00	NO	- Escalators and moving walkways
	8428.50	8428.50.00	NO	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment
	8428.60	8428.60.00	NO	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines: traction mechanisms for funiculars
	8428.90	8428.90.00	NO	- Other machinery
8429				SELF-PROPELLED BULLDOZERS, ANGLEDZERS, GRADERS, LEVELLERS, SCRAPERS, MECHANICAL SHOVELS, EXCAVATORS, SHOVEL LOADERS, TAMPING MACHINES AND ROAD ROLLERS:
	8429.1			- Bulldozers and angledozers:
	8429.11	8429.11.00	NO	-- Track laying
	8429.19	8429.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8429.20	8429.20.00	NO	- Graders and levellers
	8429.30	8429.30.00	NO	- Scrapers
	8429.40	8429.40.00	NO	- Tamping machines and road rollers
	8429.5			- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:
	8429.51	8429.51.00	NO	-- Front-end shovel loaders
	8429.52	8429.52.00	NO	-- Machinery with a 360 degree revolving superstructure
	8429.59	8429.59.00	NO	-- Other
8430				OTHER MOVING, GRADING, LEVELLING, SCRAPING, EXCAVATING, TAMPING, COMPACTING, EXTRACTING OR BORING MACHINERY, FOR EARTH, MINERALS OR ORES; PILE-DRIVERS AND PILE-EXTRACTORS; SNOW-PLOUGHS AND SNOW-BLOWERS:
	8430.10	8430.10.00	NO	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors
	8430.20	8430.20.00	NO	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
	8430.3			- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:
	8430.31	8430.31.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
	8430.39	8430.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8430.4			- Other boring or sinking machinery:
	8430.41	8430.41.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
	8430.49	8430.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8430.50	8430.50.00	NO	- Other machinery, self-propelled
	8430.6			- Other machinery, not self-propelled:
	8430.61	8430.61.00	NO	-- Tamping or compacting machinery
	8430.69	8430.69.01	NO	-- Other
8431				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINERY OF 8425 TO 8430:
	8431.10	8431.10.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8425
	8431.20	8431.20.00	NR	- Of machinery of 8427
	8431.3			- Of machinery of 8428:
	8431.31	8431.31.00	NR	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators
	8431.39	8431.39.00	NR	-- Other
	8431.4			- Of machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430:
	8431.41	8431.41.00	NR	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8431				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINERY OF 8425 TO 8430: - CONTINUED
	8431.4			- Of machinery of 8426, 8429 or 8430: - continued
	8431.42	8431.42.00	NR	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades
	8431.43	8431.43.00	NR	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of 8430.41 or 8430.49
	8431.49			-- Other:
		8431.49.20	NR	--- Of channel making graders and scoops (except road scoops)
		8431.49.90	NR	--- Other
8432				AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL OR FORESTRY MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION; LAWN OR SPORTS-GROUND ROLLERS:
	8432.10	8432.10.00	NO	- Ploughs
	8432.2			- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:
	8432.21	8432.21.00	NO	-- Disc harrows
	8432.29	8432.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8432.30	8432.30.00	NO	- Seeders, planters and transplanters
	8432.40	8432.40.00	NO	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors
	8432.80	8432.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8432.90	8432.90.00	NR	- Parts
8433				HARVESTING OR THRESHING MACHINERY, INCLUDING STRAW OR FODDER BALERS; GRASS OR HAY MOWERS; MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING EGGS, FRUIT OR OTHER AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE, OTHER THAN MACHINERY OF 8437:
	8433.1			- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:
	8433.11			-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane:
		8433.11.91	NO	--- Two stroke
		8433.11.92	NO	--- Four stroke
		8433.11.98	NO	--- Other
	8433.19	8433.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8433.20	8433.20.00	NO	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
	8433.30	8433.30.00	NO	- Other haymaking machinery
	8433.40	8433.40.00	NO	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers
	8433.5			- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:
	8433.51	8433.51.00	NO	-- Combine harvester-threshers
	8433.52	8433.52.00	NO	-- Other threshing machinery
	8433.53	8433.53.00	NO	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines
	8433.59	8433.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8433.60	8433.60.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce
	8433.90	8433.90.00	NR	- Parts
8434				MILKING MACHINES AND DAIRY MACHINERY:
	8434.10	8434.10.00	NO	- Milking machines
	8434.20	8434.20.00	NO	- Dairy machinery
	8434.90	8434.90.00	NR	- Parts
8435				PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND SIMILAR MACHINERY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WINE, CIDER, FRUIT JUICES OR SIMILAR BEVERAGES:
	8435.10	8435.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8435.90	8435.90.00	NR	- Parts
8436				OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FORESTRY, POULTRY-KEEPING OR BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY, INCLUDING GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS:
	8436.10	8436.10.00	NO	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8436				OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, FORESTRY, POULTRY-KEEPING OR BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY, INCLUDING GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS: - CONTINUED
	8436.2			- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:
	8436.21	8436.21.00	NO	-- Poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.29	8436.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8436.80	8436.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8436.9			- Parts:
	8436.91	8436.91.00	NR	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders
	8436.99	8436.99.00	NR	-- Other
8437				MACHINES FOR CLEANING, SORTING OR GRADING SEED, GRAIN OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES; MACHINERY USED IN THE MILLING INDUSTRY OR FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN FARM-TYPE MACHINERY:
	8437.10	8437.10.00	NO	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables
	8437.80	8437.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8437.90	8437.90.00	NR	- Parts
8438				MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS:
	8438.10	8438.10.00	NO	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products
	8438.20	8438.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate
	8438.30	8438.30.00	NO	- Machinery for sugar manufacture
	8438.40	8438.40.00	NO	- Brewery machinery
	8438.50	8438.50.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
	8438.60	8438.60.00	NO	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
	8438.80	8438.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8438.90	8438.90.00	NR	- Parts
8439				MACHINERY FOR MAKING PULP OF FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL OR FOR MAKING OR FINISHING PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:
	8439.10	8439.10.00	NO	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.20	8439.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard
	8439.30	8439.30.00	NO	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard
	8439.9			- Parts:
	8439.91	8439.91.00	NR	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
	8439.99	8439.99.00	NR	-- Other
8440				BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES:
	8440.10	8440.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8440.90	8440.90.00	NR	- Parts
8441				OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS:
	8441.10	8441.10.00	NO	- Cutting machines
	8441.20	8441.20.00	NO	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes
	8441.30	8441.30.00	NO	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding
	8441.40	8441.40.00	NO	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard
	8441.80	8441.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8441.90	8441.90.00	NR	- Parts

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8442				MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF 8456 TO 8465, FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING, FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; BLOCKS, PLATES CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED):
	8442.10	8442.10.00	NO	- Phototype-setting and composing machines
	8442.20	8442.20.00	NO	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device
	8442.30	8442.30.00	NO	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment
	8442.40	8442.40.00	NR	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment
	8442.50	8442.50.00	NO	- Printing type, blocks, plates cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443				PRINTING MACHINERY USED FOR PRINTING BY MEANS OF THE PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS OF 8442; INK-JET PRINTING MACHINES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8471; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING:
	8443.1			- Offset printing machinery:
	8443.11	8443.11.00	NO	-- Reel fed
	8443.12	8443.12.00	NO	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)
	8443.19	8443.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.2			- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:
	8443.21	8443.21.00	NO	-- Reel fed
	8443.29	8443.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.30	8443.30.00	NO	- Flexographic printing machinery
	8443.40	8443.40.00	NO	- Gravure printing machinery
	8443.5			- Other printing machinery:
	8443.51	8443.51.00	NO	-- Ink-jet printing machines
	8443.59	8443.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8443.60	8443.60.00	NO	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing
	8443.90	8443.90.00	NR	- Parts
8444	8444.00	8444.00.00	NO	MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING, DRAWING, TEXTURING OR CUTTING MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS
8445				MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE FIBRES; SPINNING, DOUBLING OR TWISTING MACHINES AND OTHER MACHINERY FOR PRODUCING TEXTILE YARNS; TEXTILE REELING OR WINDING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING) MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR PREPARING TEXTILE YARNS FOR USE ON THE MACHINES OF 8446 OR 8447:
	8445.1			- Machines for preparing textile fibres:
	8445.11	8445.11.00	NO	-- Carding machines
	8445.12	8445.12.00	NO	-- Combing machines
	8445.13	8445.13.00	NO	-- Drawing or roving machines
	8445.19	8445.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8445.20	8445.20.00	NO	- Textile spinning machines
	8445.30	8445.30.00	NO	- Textile doubling or twisting machines
	8445.40	8445.40.00	NO	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines
	8445.90	8445.90.00	NO	- Other
8446				WEAVING MACHINES (LOOMS):
	8446.10	8446.10.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
	8446.2			- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:
	8446.21	8446.21.00	NO	-- Power looms
	8446.29	8446.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8446.30	8446.30.00	NO	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8447				KNITTING MACHINES, STITCH-BONDING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET AND MACHINES FOR TUFTING:
	8447.1			- Circular knitting machines:
	8447.11	8447.11.00	NO	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm
	8447.12	8447.12.00	NO	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm
	8447.20	8447.20.00	NO	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines
	8447.90	8447.90.00	NO	- Other
8448				AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS, SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THIS HEADING OR OF 8444, 8445, 8446 OR 8447 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS, CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-FRAMES, HOSIERY NEEDLES):
	8448.1			- Auxiliary machinery for machines of 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:
	8448.11	8448.11.00	NR	-- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith
	8448.19	8448.19.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.20	8448.20.00	NR	- Parts and accessories of machines of 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery
	8448.3			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.31	8448.31.00	NR	-- Card clothing
	8448.32	8448.32.00	NR	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing
	8448.33	8448.33.00	NO	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers
	8448.39	8448.39.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.4			- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.41	8448.41.00	NO	-- Shuttles
	8448.42	8448.42.00	NO	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames
	8448.49	8448.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8448.5			- Parts and accessories of machines of 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:
	8448.51	8448.51.00	NR	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches
	8448.59	8448.59.00	NR	-- Other
8449	8449.00	8449.00.00	NR	MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT OR NONWOVENS IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING MACHINERY FOR MAKING FELT HATS; BLOCKS FOR MAKING HATS
8450				HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY-TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY:
	8450.1			- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:
	8450.11			-- Fully-automatic machines:
		8450.11.10	NO	--- Dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
		8450.11.90	NO	--- Other
	8450.12	8450.12.00	NO	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier
	8450.19	8450.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8450.20	8450.20.00	NO	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg
	8450.90	8450.90.00	NR	- Parts
8451				MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS:
	8451.10	8451.10.00	NO	- Dry-cleaning machines

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8451				MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF 8450) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS: - CONTINUED
	8451.2			- Drying machines:
	8451.21	8451.21.00	NO	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
	8451.29	8451.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8451.30	8451.30.00	NO	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
	8451.40	8451.40.00	NO	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines
	8451.50	8451.50.00	NO	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
	8451.80	8451.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8451.90	8451.90.00	NR	- Parts
8452				SEWING MACHINES, OTHER THAN BOOK-SEWING MACHINES OF 8440; FURNITURE, BASES AND COVERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES:
	8452.10	8452.10.00	NO	- Sewing machines of the household type
	8452.2			- Other sewing machines:
	8452.21	8452.21.00	NO	-- Automatic units
	8452.29	8452.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8452.30	8452.30.00	NO	- Sewing machine needles
	8452.40	8452.40.00	NR	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof
	8452.90	8452.90.00	NR	- Other parts of sewing machines
8453				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER OR FOR MAKING OR REPAIRING FOOTWEAR OR OTHER ARTICLES OF HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER, OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES:
	8453.10	8453.10.00	NO	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather
	8453.20	8453.20.00	NO	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear
	8453.80	8453.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8453.90	8453.90.00	NR	- Parts
8454				CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY OR IN METAL FOUNDRIES:
	8454.10	8454.10.00	NO	- Converters
	8454.20	8454.20.00	NO	- Ingot moulds and ladles
	8454.30	8454.30.00	NO	- Casting machines
	8454.90	8454.90.00	NR	- Parts
8455				METAL-ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR:
	8455.10	8455.10.00	NO	- Tube mills
	8455.2			- Other rolling mills:
	8455.21	8455.21.00	NO	-- Hot or combination hot and cold
	8455.22	8455.22.00	NO	-- Cold
	8455.30	8455.30.00	NO	- Rolls for rolling mills
	8455.90	8455.90.00	NR	- Other parts
8456				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRA-SONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES:
	8456.10	8456.10.00	NO	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes
	8456.20	8456.20.00	NO	- Operated by ultra-sonic processes
	8456.30	8456.30.00	NO	- Operated by electro-discharge processes

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8456				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING ANY MATERIAL BY REMOVAL OF MATERIAL, BY LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRA-SONIC, ELECTRO-DISCHARGE, ELECTRO-CHEMICAL, ELECTRON BEAM, IONIC-BEAM OR PLASMA ARC PROCESSES: - CONTINUED
	8456.9			- Other:
	8456.91	8456.91.00	NO	-- For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials
	8456.99	8456.99.00	NO	-- Other
8457				MACHINING CENTRES, UNIT CONSTRUCTION MACHINES (SINGLE STATION) AND MULTI-STATION TRANSFER MACHINES, FOR WORKING METAL:
	8457.10	8457.10.00	NO	- Machining centres
	8457.20	8457.20.00	NO	- Unit construction machines (single station)
	8457.30	8457.30.00	NO	- Multi-station transfer machines
8458				LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) FOR REMOVING METAL:
	8458.1			- Horizontal lathes:
	8458.11	8458.11.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8458.19	8458.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8458.9			- OTHER LATHES:
	8458.91	8458.91.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8458.99	8458.99.00	NO	-- Other
8459				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES) FOR DRILLING, BORING, MILLING, THREADING OR TAPPING BY REMOVING METAL, OTHER THAN LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) OF 8458:
	8459.10	8459.10.00	NO	- Way-type unit head machines
	8459.2			- Other drilling machines:
	8459.21	8459.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.29	8459.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.3			- Other boring-milling machines:
	8459.31	8459.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.39	8459.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.40	8459.40.00	NO	- Other boring machines
	8459.5			- Milling machines, knee-type:
	8459.51	8459.51.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.59	8459.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.6			- Other milling machines:
	8459.61	8459.61.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8459.69	8459.69.00	NO	-- Other
	8459.70	8459.70.00	NO	- Other threading or tapping machines
8460				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING MACHINES OF 8461:
	8460.1			- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
	8460.11	8460.11.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8460.19	8460.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8460.2			- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:
	8460.21	8460.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8460.29	8460.29.00	NO	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8460				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR DEBURRING, SHARPENING, GRINDING, HONING, LAPPING, POLISHING OR OTHERWISE FINISHING METAL OR CERMETS BY MEANS OF GRINDING STONES, ABRASIVES OR POLISHING PRODUCTS, OTHER THAN GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING MACHINES OF 8461: - CONTINUED
	8460.3			- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:
	8460.31	8460.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8460.39	8460.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8460.40	8460.40.00	NO	- Honing or lapping machines
	8460.90	8460.90.00	NO	- Other
8461				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR PLANING, SHAPING, SLOTTING, BROACHING, GEAR CUTTING, GEAR GRINDING OR GEAR FINISHING, SAWING, CUTTING-OFF AND OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS WORKING BY REMOVING METAL OR CERMETS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	8461.20	8461.20.00	NO	- Shaping or slotting machines
	8461.30	8461.30.00	NO	- Broaching machines
	8461.40	8461.40.00	NO	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines
	8461.50	8461.50.00	NO	- Sawing or cutting-off machines
	8461.90	8461.90.01	NO	- Other
8462				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE-STAMPING; MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING OR NOTCHING; PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE:
	8462.10	8462.10.00	NO	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers
	8462.2			- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):
	8462.21	8462.21.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8462.29	8462.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8462.3			- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:
	8462.31	8462.31.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8462.39	8462.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8462.4			- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:
	8462.41	8462.41.00	NO	-- Numerically controlled
	8462.49	8462.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8462.9			- Other:
	8462.91	8462.91.00	NO	-- Hydraulic presses
	8462.99	8462.99.00	NO	-- Other
8463				OTHER MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR CERMETS, WITHOUT REMOVING MATERIAL:
	8463.10	8463.10.00	NO	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like
	8463.20	8463.20.00	NO	- Thread rolling machines
	8463.30	8463.30.00	NO	- Machines for working wire
	8463.90	8463.90.00	NO	- Other
8464				MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING STONE, CERAMICS, CONCRETE, ASBESTOS-CEMENT OR LIKE MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR COLD WORKING GLASS:
	8464.10	8464.10.00	NO	- Sawing machines
	8464.20	8464.20.00	NO	- Grinding or polishing machines
	8464.90	8464.90.00	NO	- Other
8465				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING MACHINES FOR NAILING, STAPLING, GLUEING OR OTHERWISE ASSEMBLING) FOR WORKING WOOD, CORK, BONE, HARD RUBBER, HARD PLASTICS OR SIMILAR HARD MATERIALS:
	8465.10	8465.10.00	NO	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8465				MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING MACHINES FOR NAILING, STAPLING, GLUEING OR OTHERWISE ASSEMBLING) FOR WORKING WOOD, CORK, BONE, HARD RUBBER, HARD PLASTICS OR SIMILAR HARD MATERIALS: - CONTINUED
	8465.9			- Other:
	8465.91	8465.91.00	NO	-- Sawing machines
	8465.92	8465.92.00	NO	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines
	8465.93	8465.93.00	NO	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines
	8465.94	8465.94.00	NO	-- Bending or assembling machines
	8465.95	8465.95.00	NO	-- Drilling or morticing machines
	8465.96	8465.96.00	NO	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines
	8465.99	8465.99.00	NO	-- Other
8466				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8456 TO 8465, INCLUDING WORK OR TOOL HOLDERS, SELF-OPENING DIEHEADS, DIVIDING HEADS AND OTHER SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS FOR MACHINE-TOOLS; TOOL HOLDERS FOR ANY TYPE OF TOOL FOR WORKING IN THE HAND:
	8466.10	8466.10.00	NO	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads
	8466.20	8466.20.00	NO	- Work holders
	8466.30	8466.30.00	NR	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
	8466.9			- Other:
	8466.91	8466.91.00	NR	-- For machines of 8464
	8466.92	8466.92.00	NR	-- For machines of 8465
	8466.93	8466.93.00	NR	-- For machines of 8456 to 8461
	8466.94	8466.94.00	NR	-- For machines of 8462 or 8463
8467				TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC OR NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8467.1			- Pneumatic:
	8467.11	8467.11.00	NO	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)
	8467.19	8467.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8467.2			- With self-contained electric motor:
	8467.21	8467.21.00	NO	-- Drills of all kinds
	8467.22	8467.22.00	NO	-- Saws
	8467.29	8467.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8467.8			- Other tools:
	8467.81	8467.81.00	NO	-- Chain saws
	8467.89	8467.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8467.9			- Parts:
	8467.91	8467.91.20	NR	-- Of chain saws
	8467.92	8467.92.00	NR	-- Of pneumatic tools
	8467.99	8467.99.01	NR	-- Other
8468				MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8515; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES:
	8468.10	8468.10.00	NO	- Hand-held blow pipes
	8468.20	8468.20.00	NO	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus
	8468.80	8468.80.00	NO	- Other machinery and apparatus
	8468.90	8468.90.00	NR	- Parts
8469				TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF 8471; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES:
	8469.1			- Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:
	8469.11	8469.11.00	NO	-- Word-processing machines
	8469.12	8469.12.00	NO	-- Automatic typewriters

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8469				TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF 8471; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES: - CONTINUED
	8469.20	8469.20.00	NO	- Other typewriters, electric
	8469.30	8469.30.00	NO	- Other typewriters, non-electric
8470				CALCULATING MACHINES AND POCKET-SIZE DATA RECORDING, REPRODUCING AND DISPLAYING MACHINES WITH CALCULATING FUNCTIONS; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE; CASH REGISTERS:
	8470.10	8470.10.01	NO	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
	8470.2			- Other electronic calculating machines:
	8470.21	8470.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating a printing device
	8470.29	8470.29.01	NO	-- Other
	8470.30	8470.30.00	NO	- Other calculating machines
	8470.40	8470.40.00	NO	- Accounting machines
	8470.50	8470.50.00	NO	- Cash registers
	8470.90	8470.90.00	NO	- Other
8471				AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	8471.10	8471.10.00	NO	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines
	8471.30	8471.30.00	NO	- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display
	8471.4			- Other digital automatic data processing machines:
	8471.41	8471.41.00	NO	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined
	8471.49	8471.49.00	NO	-- Other, presented in the form of systems
	8471.50	8471.50.00	NO	- Digital processing units other than those of 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units
	8471.60	8471.60.00	NO	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing
	8471.70	8471.70.00	NO	- Storage units
	8471.80	8471.80.00	NO	- Other units of automatic data processing machines
	8471.90	8471.90.00	NO	- Other
8472				OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES):
	8472.10	8472.10.00	NO	- Duplicating machines
	8472.20	8472.20.00	NO	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines
	8472.30	8472.30.00	NO	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
	8472.90	8472.90.01	NO	- Other
8473				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OTHER THAN COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH MACHINES OF 8469 TO 8472:
	8473.10	8473.10.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8469
	8473.2			- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8470:
	8473.21	8473.21.01	NR	-- Of the electronic calculating machines of 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29
	8473.29	8473.29.01	NR	-- Other
	8473.30	8473.30.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8471
	8473.40	8473.40.01	NR	- Parts and accessories of the machines of 8472
	8473.50	8473.50.00	NR	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of 8469 to 8472

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8474				MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER OR PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, SHAPING OR MOULDING SOLID MINERAL FUELS CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND:
	8474.10	8474.10.00	NO	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines
	8474.20	8474.20.00	NO	- Crushing or grinding machines
	8474.3			- Mixing or kneading machines:
	8474.31	8474.31.00	NO	-- Concrete or mortar mixers
	8474.32	8474.32.00	NO	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen
	8474.39	8474.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8474.80	8474.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8474.90	8474.90.00	NR	- Parts
8475				MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC LAMPS, TUBES OR VALVES OR FLASHBULBS, IN GLASS ENVELOPES; MACHINES FOR MANUFACTURING OR HOT WORKING GLASS OR GLASSWARE:
	8475.10	8475.10.00	NO	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
	8475.2			- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:
	8475.21	8475.21.00	NO	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
	8475.29	8475.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8475.90	8475.90.00	NR	- Parts
8476				AUTOMATIC GOODS-VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMP, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES:
	8476.2			- Automatic beverage-vending machines:
	8476.21	8476.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.29	8476.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8476.8			- Other machines:
	8476.81	8476.81.00	NO	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	8476.89	8476.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8476.90	8476.90.00	NR	- Parts
8477				MACHINERY FOR WORKING RUBBER OR PLASTICS OR FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS FROM THESE MATERIALS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8477.10	8477.10.00	NO	- Injection-moulding machines
	8477.20	8477.20.00	NO	- Extruders
	8477.30	8477.30.00	NO	- Blow moulding machines
	8477.40	8477.40.00	NO	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines
	8477.5			- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:
	8477.51	8477.51.00	NO	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes
	8477.59	8477.59.00	NO	-- Other
	8477.80	8477.80.00	NO	- Other machinery
	8477.90	8477.90.00	NR	- Parts
8478				MACHINERY FOR PREPARING OR MAKING UP TOBACCO, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8478.10	8478.10.00	NO	- Machinery
	8478.90	8478.90.00	NR	- Parts
8479				MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8479.10	8479.10.00	NO	- Machinery for public works, building or the like

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8479				MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER: - CONTINUED
	8479.20	8479.20.00	NO	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
	8479.30	8479.30.00	NO	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork
	8479.40	8479.40.00	NO	- Rope or cable-making machines
	8479.50	8479.50.00	NO	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included
	8479.60	8479.60.00	NO	- Evaporative air coolers
	8479.8			- Other machines and mechanical appliances:
	8479.81	8479.81.01	NO	-- For treating metal, including electric wire-coil winders
	8479.82	8479.82.01	NO	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines
	8479.89	8479.89.01	NO	-- Other
	8479.90	8479.90.00	NR	- Parts
8480				MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULD BASES; MOULDING PATTERNS; MOULDS FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), METAL CARBIDES, GLASS, MINERAL MATERIALS, RUBBER OR PLASTICS:
	8480.10	8480.10.00	NO	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry
	8480.20	8480.20.00	NO	- Mould bases
	8480.30	8480.30.00	NO	- Moulding patterns
	8480.4			- Moulds for metal or metal carbides:
	8480.41	8480.41.00	NO	-- Injection or compression types
	8480.49	8480.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8480.50	8480.50.00	NO	- Moulds for glass
	8480.60	8480.60.00	NO	- Moulds for mineral materials
	8480.7			- Moulds for rubber or plastics:
	8480.71	8480.71.00	NO	-- Injection or compression types
	8480.79	8480.79.00	NO	-- Other
8481				TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES FOR PIPES, BOILER SHELLS, TANKS, VATS OR THE LIKE, INCLUDING PRESSURE-REDUCING VALVES AND THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED VALVES:
	8481.10	8481.10.00	NO	- Pressure-reducing valves
	8481.20	8481.20.00	NO	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions
	8481.30	8481.30.00	NO	- Check (nonreturn) valves
	8481.40	8481.40.00	NO	- Safety or relief valves
	8481.80	8481.80.00	NO	- Other appliances
	8481.90	8481.90.01	NR	- Parts
8482				BALL OR ROLLER BEARINGS:
	8482.10	8482.10.00	NO	- Ball bearings
	8482.20	8482.20.00	NO	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies
	8482.30	8482.30.00	NO	- Spherical roller bearings
	8482.40	8482.40.00	NO	- Needle roller bearings
	8482.50	8482.50.00	NO	- Other cylindrical roller bearings
	8482.80	8482.80.00	NO	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings
	8482.9			- Parts:
	8482.91	8482.91.00	NR	-- Balls, needles and rollers
	8482.99	8482.99.00	NR	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 84 - NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8483				TRANSMISSION SHAFTS (INCLUDING CAM SHAFTS AND CRANK SHAFTS) AND CRANKS; BEARING HOUSINGS AND PLANT SHAFT BEARINGS; GEARS AND GEARING; BALL OR ROLLER SCREWS; GEAR BOXES AND OTHER SPEED CHANGERS, INCLUDING TORQUE CONVERTERS; FLYWHEELS AND PULLEYS, INCLUDING PULLEY BLOCKS; CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS (INCLUDING UNIVERSAL JOINTS):
	8483.10	8483.10.00	NO	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks
	8483.20	8483.20.00	NO	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings
	8483.30	8483.30.00	NO	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings
	8483.40	8483.40.00	NO	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters
	8483.50	8483.50.00	NO	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks
	8483.60	8483.60.00	NO	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
	8483.90	8483.90.00	NR	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts
8484				GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL OR OF TWO OR MORE LAYERS OF METAL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS; MECHANICAL SEALS
	8484.10	8484.10.00	NR	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal
	8484.20	8484.20.00	NR	- Mechanical seals
	8484.90	8484.90.00	NR	- Other
8485				MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS, COILS, CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8485.10	8485.10.00	NO	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor
	8485.90	8485.90.01	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

---

8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters
8503	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of 8501 or 8502
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors
8505	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
8506	Primary cells and primary batteries
8507	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)
8508	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor
8509	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor
8510	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor
8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines
8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles
8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of 8512
8514	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermetes
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of 8545
8517	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones
8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8519 to 8521
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8525 to 8528
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of 8608)
8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of 8512 or 8530

---

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED**

**CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED**

---

8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)
8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors
8534	Printed circuits
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 volts
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 volts
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of 8517
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8535, 8536 or 8537
8539	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)
8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies
8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes
8546	Electrical insulators of any material
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
    - (b) Articles of glass of 7011; or
    - (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
  2. 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542.  
However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in 8504.
  3. 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
    - (a) Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
    - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (8414), centrifugal clothes-dryers (8421), dish washing machines (8422), household washing machines (8450), roller or other ironing machines (8420 or 8451), sewing machines (8452), electric scissors (8467) or to electro-thermic appliances (8516).
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## NOTES - CONTINUED

4. For the purposes of 8534, "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

"Printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in 8542.

5. For the purposes of 8541 and 8542:

- (A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
- (B) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:
- (a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
  - (b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
  - (c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Classification which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

6. Records, tapes and other media of 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings when presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

This Note does not apply to such media when they are presented with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended.

7. For the purposes of 8548, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

## SUBHEADING NOTES

1. 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
2. For the purposes of 8542.10, the term "smart cards" means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In this Chapter "kVA" means kilovoltampere.
2. For the purposes of 8539:
- (a) "lamps" means light globes, bulbs, tubes, and the like which consist of glass, quartz or similar containers, of various shapes, having the necessary elements for converting electrical energy into light rays, including infra-red or ultra-violet rays;
  - (b) "lamps" also includes sealed beam lamp units and arc-lamps;
  - (c) "lamps" equipped with external features such as lamp holders, switches, flex and plugs, transformers, etc. are excluded from this heading.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8501				ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS (EXCLUDING GENERATING SETS):
	8501.10	8501.10.00	NO	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.20	8501.20.00	NO	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W
	8501.3			- Other DC motors; DC generators:
	8501.31	8501.31.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.32	8501.32.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
	8501.33	8501.33.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
	8501.34	8501.34.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW
	8501.40	8501.40.00	NO	- Other AC motors, single-phase
	8501.5			- Other AC motors, multi-phase:
	8501.51	8501.51.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W
	8501.52	8501.52.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW
	8501.53	8501.53.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW
	8501.6			- AC generators (alternators):
	8501.61	8501.61.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
	8501.62	8501.62.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8501.63	8501.63.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
	8501.64	8501.64.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
8502				ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS AND ROTARY CONVERTERS:
	8502.1			- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):
	8502.11	8502.11.00	NO	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
	8502.12	8502.12.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.13	8502.13.00	NO	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA
	8502.20	8502.20.00	NO	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines
	8502.3			- Other generating sets:
	8502.31	8502.31.00	NO	-- Wind-powered
	8502.39	8502.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8502.40	8502.40.00	NO	- Electric rotary converters
8503	8503.00			PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF 8501 OR 8502:
		8503.00.10	NR	- Parts for motors
		8503.00.20	NR	- Parts for generators
		8503.00.90	NR	- Other
8504				ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS:
	8504.10	8504.10.00	NO	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
	8504.2			- Liquid dielectric transformers:
	8504.21	8504.21.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA
	8504.22	8504.22.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
	8504.23	8504.23.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA
	8504.3			- Other transformers:
	8504.31	8504.31.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA
	8504.32	8504.32.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8504				ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS (FOR EXAMPLE, RECTIFIERS) AND INDUCTORS: - CONTINUED
	8504.3			- Other transformers: - continued
	8504.33	8504.33.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
	8504.34	8504.34.00	NO	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA
	8504.40	8504.40.01	NO	- Static converters
	8504.50	8504.50.00	NO	- Other inductors
	8504.90	8504.90.10	NR	- Parts
8505				ELECTRO-MAGNETS; PERMANENT MAGNETS AND ARTICLES INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUPLINGS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS:
	8505.1			- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:
	8505.11	8505.11.00	KG	-- Of metal
	8505.19	8505.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8505.20	8505.20.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
	8505.30	8505.30.00	NO	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads
	8505.90	8505.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts
8506				PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES:
	8506.10	8506.10.00	NO	- Manganese dioxide
	8506.30	8506.30.00	NO	- Mercuric oxide
	8506.40	8506.40.00	NO	- Silver oxide
	8506.50	8506.50.00	NO	- Lithium
	8506.60	8506.60.00	NO	- Air-zinc
	8506.80	8506.80.00	NO	- Other primary cells and primary batteries
	8506.90	8506.90.00	NR	- Parts
8507				ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS, INCLUDING SEPARATORS THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE):
	8507.10			- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:
		8507.10.11	NO	-- For motor vehicles and motor cycles
		8507.10.91	NO	-- Other
	8507.20	8507.20.01	NO	- Other lead-acid accumulators
	8507.30	8507.30.01	NO	- Nickel-cadmium
	8507.40	8507.40.01	NO	- Nickel-iron
	8507.80	8507.80.01	NO	- Other accumulators
	8507.90	8507.90.00	NR	- Parts
8509				ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8509.10	8509.10.00	NO	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners
	8509.20	8509.20.00	NO	- Floor polishers
	8509.30	8509.30.00	NR	- Kitchen waste disposers
	8509.40	8509.40.00	NO	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors
	8509.80	8509.80.01	NO	- Other appliances
	8509.90	8509.90.92	NR	- Parts



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8510				SHAVERS, HAIR CLIPPERS AND HAIR-REMOVING APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:
	8510.10	8510.10.00	NO	- Shavers
	8510.20	8510.20.00	NO	- Hair clippers
	8510.30	8510.30.00	NO	- Hair-removing appliances
	8510.90	8510.90.01	NR	- Parts
8511				ELECTRICAL IGNITION OR STARTING EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED FOR SPARK-IGNITION OR COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (FOR EXAMPLE, IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS, STARTER MOTORS); GENERATORS (FOR EXAMPLE, DYNAMOS, ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS OF A KIND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES:
	8511.10	8511.10.00	NO	- Sparking plugs
	8511.20	8511.20.00	NO	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos magnetic flywheels
	8511.30	8511.30.00	NO	- Distributors; ignition coils
	8511.40	8511.40.00	NO	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators
	8511.50	8511.50.00	NO	- Other generators
	8511.80	8511.80.00	NO	- Other equipment
	8511.90	8511.90.00	NR	- Parts
8512				ELECTRICAL LIGHTING OR SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF 8539), WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, OF A KIND USED FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES:
	8512.10	8512.10.00	NR	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles
	8512.20	8512.20.00	NR	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment
	8512.30	8512.30.00	NR	- Sound signalling equipment
	8512.40	8512.40.00	NR	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters
	8512.90	8512.90.00	NR	- Parts
8513				PORTABLE ELECTRIC LAMPS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION BY THEIR OWN SOURCE OF ENERGY (FOR EXAMPLE, DRY BATTERIES, ACCUMULATORS, MAGNETOS), OTHER THAN LIGHTING EQUIPMENT OF 8512:
	8513.10	8513.10.00	NO	- Lamps
	8513.90	8513.90.00	NR	- Parts
8514				INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES AND OVENS (INCLUDING THOSE FUNCTIONING BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS); OTHER INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT FOR THE HEAT TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY INDUCTION OR DIELECTRIC LOSS:
	8514.10	8514.10.00	NO	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens
	8514.20	8514.20.00	NO	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss
	8514.30	8514.30.00	NO	- Other furnaces and ovens
	8514.40	8514.40.00	NO	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
	8514.90	8514.90.00	NR	- Parts
8515				ELECTRIC (INCLUDING ELECTRICALLY HEATED GAS), LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRON BEAM, MAGNETIC PULSE OR PLASMA ARC SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING; ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR HOT SPRAYING OF METALS OR CERMETS:
	8515.1			- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:
	8515.11	8515.11.00	NO	-- Soldering irons and guns
	8515.19	8515.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8515.2			- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:
	8515.21	8515.21.00	NO	-- Fully or partly automatic
	8515.29	8515.29.00	NO	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8515				ELECTRIC (INCLUDING ELECTRICALLY HEATED GAS), LASER OR OTHER LIGHT OR PHOTON BEAM, ULTRASONIC, ELECTRON BEAM, MAGNETIC PULSE OR PLASMA ARC SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING; ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR HOT SPRAYING OF METALS OR CERMETS: - CONTINUED
	8515.3			- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:
	8515.31	8515.31.00	NO	-- Fully or partly automatic
	8515.39	8515.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8515.80	8515.80.00	NO	- Other machines and apparatus
	8515.90	8515.90.01	NR	- Parts
8516				ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS AND SOIL HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRO-THERMIC HAIR-DRESSING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND HAND DRYERS; ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS; OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC APPLIANCES OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8545:
	8516.10			- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:
		8516.10.10	NO	-- Storage type
		8516.10.90	NO	-- Other
	8516.2			- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:
	8516.21	8516.21.00	NO	-- Storage heating radiators
	8516.29	8516.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8516.3			- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:
	8516.31	8516.31.00	NO	-- Hair dryers
	8516.32	8516.32.00	NO	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus
	8516.33	8516.33.00	NO	-- Hand-drying apparatus
	8516.40	8516.40.00	NO	- Electric smoothing irons
	8516.50	8516.50.00	NO	- Microwave ovens
	8516.60	8516.60.00	NO	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters
	8516.7			- Other electro-thermic appliances:
	8516.71	8516.71.00	NO	-- Coffee or tea makers
	8516.72	8516.72.00	NO	-- Toasters
	8516.79	8516.79.00	NO	-- Other
	8516.80	8516.80.00	NO	- Electric heating resistors
	8516.90	8516.90.00	NR	- Parts
8517				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY, INCLUDING LINE TELEPHONE SETS WITH CORDLESS HANDSETS AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS OR FOR DIGITAL LINE SYSTEMS; VIDEOPHONES:
	8517.1			- Telephone sets; videophones:
	8517.11	8517.11.00	NO	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
	8517.19	8517.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8517.2			- Facsimile machines and teleprinters:
	8517.21	8517.21.00	NO	-- Facsimile machines
	8517.22	8517.22.00	NO	-- Teleprinters
	8517.30	8517.30.00	NO	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
	8517.50	8517.50.00	NR	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8517				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY, INCLUDING LINE TELEPHONE SETS WITH CORDLESS HANDSETS AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS OR FOR DIGITAL LINE SYSTEMS; VIDEOPHONES: - CONTINUED
	8517.80	8517.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8517.90	8517.90.00	NR	- Parts
8518				MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUDSPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES AND EARPHONES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH A MICROPHONE, AND SETS CONSISTING OF A MICROPHONE AND ONE OR MORE LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS:
	8518.10	8518.10.00	NO	- Microphones and stands therefor
	8518.2			- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:
	8518.21	8518.21.00	NO	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures
	8518.22	8518.22.00	NO	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure
	8518.29	8518.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8518.30	8518.30.00	NO	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers
	8518.40	8518.40.00	NO	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers
	8518.50	8518.50.00	NO	- Electric sound amplifier sets
	8518.90	8518.90.00	NR	- Parts
8519				TURNTABLES (RECORD-DECKS), RECORD-PLAYERS, CASSETTE-PLAYERS AND OTHER SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND RECORDING DEVICE:
	8519.10	8519.10.00	NO	- Coin or disc-operated record-players
	8519.2			- Other record-players:
	8519.21	8519.21.00	NO	-- Without loudspeaker
	8519.29	8519.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8519.3			- Turntables (record-decks):
	8519.31	8519.31.00	NO	-- With automatic record changing mechanism
	8519.39	8519.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8519.40	8519.40.00	NO	- Transcribing machines
	8519.9			- Other sound reproducing apparatus:
	8519.92	8519.92.00	NO	-- Pocket-size cassette-players
	8519.93	8519.93.00	NO	-- Other, cassette-type
	8519.99	8519.99.00	NO	-- Other
8520				MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDER AND OTHER SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND REPRODUCING DEVICE:
	8520.10	8520.10.00	NO	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power
	8520.20	8520.20.00	NO	- Telephone answering machines
	8520.3			- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:
	8520.32	8520.32.00	NO	-- Digital audio type
	8520.33	8520.33.00	NO	-- Other, cassette-type
	8520.39	8520.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8520.90	8520.90.00	NO	- Other
8521				VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A VIDEO TUNER:
	8521.10	8521.10.00	NO	- Magnetic tape-type
	8521.90	8521.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8522				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLEY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8519 TO 8521:
	8522.10	8522.10.00	NR	- Pick-up cartridges
	8522.90	8522.90.00	NR	- Other
8523				PREPARED UNRECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND RECORDING OR SIMILAR RECORDING OF OTHER PHENOMENA, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8523.1			- Magnetic tapes:
	8523.11	8523.11.00	NO	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8523.12	8523.12.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8523.13	8523.13.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm
	8523.20	8523.20.00	NO	- Magnetic discs
	8523.30	8523.30.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8523.90	8523.90.01	NR	- Other
8524				RECORDS, TAPES AND OTHER RECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR OTHER SIMILARLY RECORDED PHENOMENA, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RECORDS, BUT EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37:
	8524.10	8524.10.00	NO	- Gramophone records
	8524.3			- Discs for laser reading systems:
	8524.31	8524.31.01	NO	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.32	8524.32.01	NO	-- For reproducing sound only
	8524.39	8524.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8524.40	8524.40.00	NO	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.5			- Other magnetic tapes:
	8524.51	8524.51.00	NO	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm
	8524.52	8524.52.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm
	8524.53	8524.53.00	NO	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm
	8524.60	8524.60.00	NR	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe
	8524.9			- Other:
	8524.91	8524.91.00	NR	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	8524.99	8524.99.00	NR	-- Other
8525				TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY, RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS; STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS; DIGITAL CAMERAS:
	8525.10			- Transmission apparatus:
		8525.10.10	NO	-- For radio-broadcasting or television
		8525.10.20	NO	-- For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
	8525.20	8525.20.00	NO	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
	8525.30	8525.30.01	NO	- Television cameras
	8525.40	8525.40.00	NO	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras
8526				RADAR APPARATUS, RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS:
	8526.10	8526.10.00	NR	- Radar apparatus
	8526.9			- Other:
	8526.91	8526.91.00	NR	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus
	8526.92	8526.92.00	NR	-- Radio remote control apparatus

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8527				RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY OR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK:
	8527.1			- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.12	8527.12.00	NO	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players
	8527.13	8527.13.00	NO	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.19	8527.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.2			- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.21	8527.21.00	NO	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.29	8527.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.3			- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:
	8527.31	8527.31.00	NO	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
	8527.32	8527.32.00	NO	-- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock
	8527.39	8527.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8527.90	8527.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8528				RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; VIDEO MONITORS AND VIDEO PROJECTORS:
	8528.1			- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:
	8528.12	8528.12.00	NO	-- Colour
	8528.13	8528.13.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
	8528.2			- Video monitors:
	8528.21	8528.21.00	NO	-- Colour
	8528.22	8528.22.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
	8528.30	8528.30.00	NO	- Video projectors
8529				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8525 TO 8528:
	8529.10	8529.10.00	NR	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith
	8529.90	8529.90.00	NR	- Other
8530				ELECTRICAL SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8608):
	8530.10	8530.10.00	NR	- Equipment for railways or tramways
	8530.80	8530.80.00	NR	- Other equipment
	8530.90	8530.90.00	NR	- Parts
8531				ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, BELLS, SIRENS, INDICATOR PANELS, BURGLAR OR FIRE ALARMS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8512 OR 8530:
	8531.10	8531.10.00	NR	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus
	8531.20	8531.20.00	NR	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)
	8531.80	8531.80.00	NR	- Other apparatus
	8531.90	8531.90.00	NR	- Parts

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8532				ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED, VARIABLE OR ADJUSTABLE (PRE-SET):
	8532.10	8532.10.00	NR	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)
	8532.2			- Other fixed capacitors:
	8532.21	8532.21.00	NR	-- Tantalum
	8532.22	8532.22.00	NR	-- Aluminium electrolytic
	8532.23	8532.23.00	NR	-- Ceramic dielectric, single layer
	8532.24	8532.24.00	NR	-- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
	8532.25	8532.25.00	NR	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics
	8532.29	8532.29.00	NR	-- Other
	8532.30	8532.30.00	NR	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
	8532.90	8532.90.00	NR	- Parts
8533				ELECTRICAL RESISTORS (INCLUDING RHEOSTATS AND POTENTIOMETERS), OTHER THAN HEATING RESISTORS:
	8533.10	8533.10.00	NO	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types
	8533.2			- Other fixed resistors:
	8533.21	8533.21.00	NO	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
	8533.29	8533.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8533.3			- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:
	8533.31	8533.31.00	NO	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
	8533.39	8533.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8533.40	8533.40.00	NO	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
	8533.90	8533.90.00	NR	- Parts
8534	8534.00	8534.00.00	NO	PRINTED CIRCUITS
8535				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, FUSES LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, VOLTAGE LIMITERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8535.10	8535.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8535.2			- Automatic circuit breakers:
	8535.21	8535.21.00	NO	-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV
	8535.29	8535.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8535.30	8535.30.00	NO	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches
	8535.40	8535.40.00	NO	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors
	8535.90	8535.90.00	NR	- Other
8536				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMPHOLDERS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS:
	8536.10	8536.10.00	NO	- Fuses
	8536.20	8536.20.00	NO	- Automatic circuit breakers
	8536.30	8536.30.00	NO	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits
	8536.4			- Relays:
	8536.41	8536.41.00	NR	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V
	8536.49	8536.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8536.50	8536.50.00	NO	- Other switches

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
 SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
 REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
 AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8536				ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR SWITCHING OR PROTECTING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, SOCKETS, LAMP HOLDERS, JUNCTION BOXES), FOR A VOLTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 1,000 VOLTS: - CONTINUED
	8536.6			- Lampholders, plugs and sockets:
	8536.61	8536.61.00	NO	-- Lampholders
	8536.69	8536.69.00	NO	-- Other
	8536.90	8536.90.00	NR	- Other apparatus
8537				BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF 8517:
	8537.10	8537.10.00	NO	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V
	8537.20	8537.20.00	NO	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
8538				PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF 8535, 8536 OR 8537:
	8538.10	8538.10.00	NO	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of 8537, not equipped with their apparatus
	8538.90	8538.90.00	NR	- Other
8539				ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS, INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRA-VIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS; ARC-LAMPS:
	8539.10	8539.10.00	NO	- Sealed beam lamp units
	8539.2			- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:
	8539.21	8539.21.00	NO	-- Tungsten halogen
	8539.22	8539.22.00	NO	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V
	8539.29	8539.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8539.3			- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:
	8539.31	8539.31.00	NO	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode
	8539.32	8539.32.00	NO	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps
	8539.39	8539.39.01	NO	-- Other
	8539.4			- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:
	8539.41	8539.41.00	NO	-- Arc-lamps
	8539.49	8539.49.00	NO	-- Other
	8539.90	8539.90.00	NR	- Parts
8540				THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE OR PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (FOR EXAMPLE, VACUUM OR VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES):
	8540.1			- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:
	8540.11	8540.11.00	NO	-- Colour
	8540.12	8540.12.00	NO	-- Black and white or other monochrome
	8540.20	8540.20.00	NO	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes
	8540.40	8540.40.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm
	8540.50	8540.50.00	NO	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome
	8540.60	8540.60.00	NO	- Other cathode-ray tubes

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8540				THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE OR PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (FOR EXAMPLE, VACUUM OR VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES): - CONTINUED
	8540.7			- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:
	8540.71	8540.71.00	NO	-- Magnetrons
	8540.72	8540.72.00	NO	-- Klystrons
	8540.79	8540.79.00	NO	-- Other
	8540.8			- Other valves and tubes:
	8540.81	8540.81.00	NO	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes
	8540.89	8540.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8540.9			- Parts:
	8540.91	8540.91.00	NR	-- Of cathode-ray tubes
	8540.99	8540.99.00	NR	-- Other
8541				DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; PHOTSENSITIVE SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS:
	8541.10	8541.10.00	NO	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes
	8541.2			- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:
	8541.21	8541.21.00	NO	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
	8541.29	8541.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8541.30	8541.30.00	NR	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
	8541.40	8541.40.00	NR	- Photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes
	8541.50	8541.50.00	NR	- Other semi-conductor devices
	8541.60	8541.60.00	NO	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
	8541.90	8541.90.00	NR	- Parts
8542				ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND MICROASSEMBLIES:
	8542.10	8542.10.00	NO	- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)
	8542.2			- Monolithic integrated circuits:
	8542.21	8542.21.00	NO	-- Digital
	8542.29	8542.29.00	NO	-- Other
	8542.60	8542.60.00	NO	- Hybrid integrated circuits
	8542.70	8542.70.00	NO	- Electronic microassemblies
	8542.90	8542.90.00	NR	- Parts
8543				ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8543.1			- Particle accelerators:
	8543.11	8543.11.00	NO	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials
	8543.19	8543.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8543.20	8543.20.00	NO	- Signal generators
	8543.30	8543.30.00	NO	- Machines and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electro-phoresis
	8543.40	8543.40.00	NO	- Electric fence energisers



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8543				ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER: - CONTINUED
	8543.8			- Other machines and apparatus:
	8543.81	8543.81.00	NO	-- Proximity cards and tags
	8543.89	8543.89.00	NO	-- Other
	8543.90	8543.90.01	NR	- Parts
8544				INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) WIRE, CABLE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE) AND OTHER INSULATED ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES, MADE UP OF INDIVIDUALLY SHEATHED FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS OR FITTED WITH CONNECTORS:
	8544.1			- Winding wire:
	8544.11	8544.11.00	KG	-- Of copper
	8544.19	8544.19.00	KG	-- Other
	8544.20			- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors:
		8544.20.10	M	-- Cable
		8544.20.90	NR	-- Other
	8544.30	8544.30.00	NO	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships
	8544.4			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:
	8544.41	8544.41.00	KG	-- Fitted with connectors
	8544.49	8544.49.00	NR	-- Other
	8544.5			- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:
	8544.51	8544.51.00	KG	-- Fitted with connectors
	8544.59	8544.59.00	NR	-- Other
	8544.60	8544.60.00	NR	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V
	8544.70	8544.70.00	M	- Optical fibre cables
8545				CARBON ELECTRODES, CARBON BRUSHES, LAMP CARBONS, BATTERY CARBONS AND OTHER ARTICLES OF GRAPHITE OR OTHER CARBON, WITH OR WITHOUT METAL, OF A KIND USED FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES:
	8545.1			- Electrodes:
	8545.11	8545.11.00	NO	-- Of a kind used for furnaces
	8545.19	8545.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8545.20	8545.20.00	NO	- Brushes
	8545.90	8545.90.00	NO	- Other
8546				ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF ANY MATERIAL:
	8546.10	8546.10.00	NR	- Of glass
	8546.20	8546.20.00	NR	- Of ceramics
	8546.90	8546.90.00	NR	- Other
8547				INSULATING FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT, BEING FITTINGS WHOLLY OF INSULATING MATERIAL APART FROM ANY MINOR COMPONENTS OF METAL (FOR EXAMPLE, THREADED SOCKETS) INCORPORATED DURING MOULDING SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ASSEMBLY, OTHER THAN INSULATORS OF 8546; ELECTRICAL CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL LINED WITH INSULATING MATERIAL:
	8547.10	8547.10.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of ceramics
	8547.20	8547.20.00	NO	- Insulating fittings of plastics
	8547.90			- Other:
		8547.90.10	NR	-- Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
		8547.90.91	NR	-- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 16 - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 85 - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND  
REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS  
AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8548				WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRIMARY CELLS, PRIMARY BATTERIES AND ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; SPENT PRIMARY CELLS, SPENT PRIMARY BATTERIES AND SPENT ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY OR APPARATUS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	8548.10	8548.10.01	KG	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators
	8548.90	8548.90.00	NR	- Other





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

---

## NOTES

1. This Section does not cover articles of 9501, 9503 or 9508, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of 9506.
2. "Parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of 8306;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof; articles of 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of 8483;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of 9405; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (9603).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
  - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR  
 TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING  
 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS

---

8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders
8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of 8604.00
8604	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)
8605	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of 8604.00)
8606	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled
8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (4406 or 6810);
  - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of 7302; or
  - (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of 8530.
2. 8607 applies, inter alia, to:
  - (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
  - (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
  - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
  - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
  - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, 8608 applies, inter alia, to:
  - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
  - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 86 - RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR  
 TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING  
 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8601				RAIL LOCOMOTIVES POWERED FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY OR BY ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS:
	8601.10	8601.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8601.20	8601.20.00	NO	- Powered by electric accumulators
8602				OTHER RAIL LOCOMOTIVES; LOCOMOTIVE TENDERS:
	8602.10	8602.10.00	NO	- Diesel-electric locomotives
	8602.90	8602.90.00	NO	- Other
8603				SELF-PROPELLED RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, VANS AND TRUCKS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8604:
	8603.10	8603.10.00	NO	- Powered from an external source of electricity
	8603.90	8603.90.00	NO	- Other
8604	8604.00	8604.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE VEHICLES, WHETHER OR NOT SELF- PROPELLED (FOR EXAMPLE, WORKSHOPS, CRANES, BALLAST TAMPERS, TRACKLINERS, TESTING COACHES AND TRACK INSPECTION VEHICLES)
8605	8605.00	8605.00.00	NO	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY PASSENGER COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED; LUGGAGE VANS, POST OFFICE COACHES AND OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY COACHES, NOT SELF-PROPELLED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF 8604)
8606				RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY GOODS VANS AND WAGONS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED:
	8606.10	8606.10.00	NO	- Tank wagons and the like
	8606.20	8606.20.00	NO	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10
	8606.30	8606.30.00	NO	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of 8606.10 or 8606.20
	8606.9			- Other:
	8606.91	8606.91.00	NO	-- Covered and closed
	8606.92	8606.92.00	NO	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
	8606.99	8606.99.00	NO	-- Other
8607				PARTS OF RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES OR ROLLING STOCK:
	8607.1			- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:
	8607.11	8607.11.00	NR	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.12	8607.12.00	NR	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies
	8607.19	8607.19.00	NR	-- Other, including parts
	8607.2			- Brakes and parts thereof:
	8607.21	8607.21.00	NR	-- Air brakes and parts thereof
	8607.29	8607.29.00	NR	-- Other
	8607.30	8607.30.00	NR	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
	8607.9			- Other:
	8607.91	8607.91.00	NR	-- Of locomotives
	8607.99	8607.99.00	NR	-- Other
8608	8608.00	8608.00.00	NR	RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO MECHANICAL) SIGNALLING, SAFETY OR TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, TRAMWAYS, ROADS, INLAND WATERWAYS, PARKING FACILITIES, PORT INSTALLATIONS OR AIRFIELDS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING
8609	8609.00	8609.00.00	NO	CONTAINERS (INCLUDING CONTAINERS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF FLUIDS) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED FOR CARRIAGE BY ONE OR MORE MODES OF TRANSPORT

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

---

8701	Tractors (other than tractors of 8709)
8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of 8702), including station wagons and racing cars
8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods
8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)
8706	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of 8701 to 8705
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
8712	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised
8713	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of 8711 to 8713
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.  
  
Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in 8702 to 8704, and not in 8706.
4. 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in 9501.

**ADDITIONAL NOTES**

1. In this Classification, "agricultural tractors" means:
  - (a) Two-wheel drive tractors of a kind used solely or principally in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture; or
  - (b) Other tractors that are designed for use, and will be used, solely or principally, in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture.
2. In this Chapter, a reference to a vehicle of a particular kind includes a reference to a vehicle of that kind presented without its motive power.
3. In this Chapter, "assembled" does not include goods assembled only to a stage that constitutes a sub-assembly.
4. For the purposes of 8702 and 8703, "off-road vehicles" means four-wheel drive vehicles that have at least four of the following characteristics calculated when the vehicle is at its unladen mass (i.e., vehicle in running order, unoccupied and unladen with all fluid reservoirs including fuel, filled to normal capacity and with all standard equipment) on a level surface, with the front wheels parallel to the vehicle's longitudinal centreline, and the tyres inflated to the manufacturer's recommended pressure -
  - (a) Approach angle of not less than 28 degrees
    - the approach angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the front tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle forward of the front tyre;

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES - CONTINUED

- (b) Breakover angle of not less than 14 degrees
    - the breakover angle is the supplement of the largest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, that can be formed by two lines tangent to the front and rear "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arcs and intersecting at a point on the underside of the vehicle;
  - (c) Departure angle of not less than 20 degrees
    - the departure angle is the smallest angle, in the side view of a vehicle, formed by the level surface on which the vehicle is standing and a line tangent to the rear tyre "Static Loaded Tyre Radius" arc and touching the underside of the vehicle rearward of the rear tyre;
  - (d) Running clearance of not less than 200 mm
    - the distance from the surface on which a vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the vehicle excluding unsprung mass;
  - (e) Front axle, rear axle and suspension clearance of not less than 175 mm each
    - front axle and rear axle clearance is the vertical distance from the level surface on which the vehicle is standing to the lowest point on the "axle" differential (when applicable in case of a front "axle") of the vehicle;
    - suspension clearance is the minimum distance from the front and rear suspensions to the ground.
5. For the purposes of 8703, "passenger motor vehicles" means motor cars and other motor vehicles (including station wagons) designed for the carriage of 2 or more persons (including the driver), other than:
- (a) ambulances;
  - (b) hearses;
  - (c) police vans;
  - (d) amphibious vehicles; or
  - (e) off-road vehicles.
6. 8708 does not cover textile mats or textile carpets (Chapter 57).
7. For the purposes of this Chapter "g.v.w." (gross vehicle weight) is the road weight specified by the manufacturer as being the maximum design weight capacity of the vehicle. This weight is the combined weight of the vehicle, the maximum specified load, the driver and a tank full of fuel.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8701				TRACTORS (OTHER THAN TRACTORS OF 8709):
	8701.10	8701.10.00	NO	- Pedestrian controlled tractors
	8701.20	8701.20.00	NO	- Road tractors for semi-trailers
	8701.30	8701.30.00	NO	- Track-laying tractors
	8701.90			- Other:
		8701.90.10	NO	-- For agricultural use
		8701.90.20	NO	-- For constructional use
8702				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF TEN OR MORE PERSONS, INCLUDING THE DRIVER:
	8702.10			- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
		8702.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8702.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8702.90			- Other:
		8702.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8702.90.20	NO	-- Assembled
8703				MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS:
	8703.10			- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles:
		8703.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled:
		8703.10.21	NO	--- New
		8703.10.22	NO	--- Secondhand
	8703.2			- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:
	8703.21			-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres:
		8703.21.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.21.21	NO	---- New
		8703.21.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.22			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.22.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.22.21	NO	---- New
		8703.22.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.23			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:
		8703.23.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.23.21	NO	---- New
		8703.23.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.24			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cubic centimetres:
		8703.24.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.24.21	NO	---- New
		8703.24.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.3			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
	8703.31			-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.31.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.31.21	NO	---- New
		8703.31.22	NO	---- Secondhand

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8703				MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8702), INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS: - CONTINUED
	8703.3			- Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - continued
	8703.32			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.32.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.32.21	NO	---- New
		8703.32.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.33			-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cubic centimetres:
		8703.33.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8703.33.21	NO	---- New
		8703.33.22	NO	---- Secondhand
	8703.90			- Other:
		8703.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled:
		8703.90.21	NO	--- New
		8703.90.22	NO	--- Secondhand
8704				MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS:
	8704.10			- Dumpers designed for off-highway use:
		8704.10.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8704.10.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8704.2			- Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
	8704.21			-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
		8704.21.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.21.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.21.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.22			-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes:
		8704.22.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.22.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.22.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.23			-- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes:
		8704.23.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.23.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.23.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.3			- Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:
	8704.31			-- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes:
		8704.31.10	NR	--- Unassembled
				--- Assembled:
		8704.31.21	NO	---- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.31.29	NO	---- Other
	8704.32	8704.32.00	NR	-- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes
	8704.90			- Other:
		8704.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
				-- Assembled:
		8704.90.21	NO	--- Commercial road transport vehicles
		8704.90.29	NO	--- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8705				SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, BREAKDOWN LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES, CONCRETE-MIXER LORRIES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SPRAYING LORRIES, MOBILE WORK-SHOP, MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS):
	8705.10	8705.10.30	NR	- Crane lorries
	8705.20			- Mobile drilling derricks:
		8705.20.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8705.20.20	NO	-- Assembled
	8705.30	8705.30.00	NO	- Fire fighting vehicles
	8705.40	8705.40.00	NR	- Concrete mixer lorries
	8705.90			- Other:
		8705.90.10	NR	-- Unassembled
		8705.90.20	NO	-- Assembled
8706	8706.00	8706.00.00	NO	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705
8707				BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:
	8707.10	8707.10.00	NO	- For the vehicles of 8703
	8707.90	8707.90.00	NO	- Other
8708				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF 8701 TO 8705:
	8708.10	8708.10.00	NR	- Bumpers and parts thereof
	8708.2			- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):
	8708.21	8708.21.00	NO	-- Safety seat belts
	8708.29			-- Other:
		8708.29.10	NR	--- For tractors
		8708.29.90	NR	--- For other vehicles
	8708.3			- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:
	8708.31			-- Mounted brake linings:
		8708.31.40 (A)	NO	--- Disc brake pad assemblies
		8708.31.41	NR	--- Other
	8708.39	8708.39.00	NR	-- Other
	8708.40	8708.40.00	NO	- Gear boxes
	8708.50	8708.50.15	NR	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components
	8708.60	8708.60.00	NR	- Non-driving axles and parts thereof
	8708.70	8708.70.16	NR	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof
	8708.80	8708.80.00	NO	- Suspension shock-absorbers
	8708.9			- Other parts and accessories:
	8708.91	8708.91.00	NO	-- Radiators
	8708.92	8708.92.00	NR	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes
	8708.93	8708.93.00	NR	-- Clutches and parts thereof
	8708.94	8708.94.00	NR	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes
	8708.99			-- Other:
		8708.99.10	NR	--- For tractors
		8708.99.90	NR	--- For other vehicles
8709				WORKS TRUCKS, SELF-PROPELLED, NOT FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT, THE TYPE USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OF GOODS; TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES:
	8709.1			- Vehicles:
	8709.11	8709.11.00	NO	-- Electrical
	8709.19	8709.19.00	NO	-- Other
	8709.90	8709.90.00	NR	- Parts

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.  
(A) Unit of quantity recorded as 'no. of sets' (1 set = 4 assemblies or pads).

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 87 - VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES  
 THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8710	8710.00	8710.00.00	NR	TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH WEAPONS, AND PARTS OF SUCH VEHICLES
8711				MOTORCYCLES (INCLUDING MOPEDS) AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS:
	8711.10	8711.10.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cubic centimetres
	8711.20	8711.20.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 250 cubic centimetres
	8711.30	8711.30.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 500 cubic centimetres
	8711.40	8711.40.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cubic centimetres but not exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
	8711.50	8711.50.00	NO	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cubic centimetres
	8711.90	8711.90.00	NO	- Other
8712	8712.00	8712.00.00	NO	BICYCLES AND OTHER CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRICYCLES), NOT MOTORISED
8713				CARRIAGES FOR DISABLED PERSONS, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED:
	8713.10	8713.10.00	NO	- Not mechanically propelled
	8713.90	8713.90.00	NO	- Other
8714				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF VEHICLES OF 8711 TO 8713:
	8714.1			- Of motorcycles (including mopeds):
	8714.11	8714.11.00	NO	-- Saddles
	8714.19	8714.19.00	NR	-- Other
	8714.20	8714.20.00	NR	- Of carriages for disabled persons
	8714.9			- Other:
	8714.91	8714.91.00	NR	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof
	8714.92	8714.92.00	NR	-- Wheel rims and spokes
	8714.93	8714.93.00	NR	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
	8714.94	8714.94.00	NR	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
	8714.95	8714.95.00	NR	-- Saddles
	8714.96	8714.96.00	NR	-- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof
	8714.99	8714.99.00	NR	-- Other
8715	8715.00	8715.00.00	NR	BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF
8716				TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS; OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED; PARTS THEREOF:
	8716.10	8716.10.00	NO	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
	8716.20	8716.20.00	NO	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
	8716.3			- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:
	8716.31	8716.31.00	NO	-- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
	8716.39	8716.39.00	NO	-- Other
	8716.40	8716.40.00	NO	- Other trailers and semi-trailers
	8716.80	8716.80.00	NO	- Other vehicles
	8716.90	8716.90.00	NR	- Parts



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF

---

8801	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
8802	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
8803	Parts of goods of 8801 or 8802
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles

---

## SUBHEADING NOTE

1. For the purposes of 8802.11 to 8802.40, "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 88 - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8801				BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES; GLIDERS, HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-POWERED AIRCRAFT:
	8801.10	8801.10.00	NO	- Gliders and hang gliders
	8801.90	8801.90.00	NO	- Other
8802				OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES:
	8802.1			- Helicopters:
	8802.11	8802.11.00	NO	-- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg
	8802.12	8802.12.00	NO	-- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg
	8802.20			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.20.11	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel)
		8802.20.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
		8802.20.90	NO	-- Other
	8802.30			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.30.11	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel)
		8802.30.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
		8802.30.90	NO	-- Other
	8802.40			- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:
				-- Aeroplanes:
		8802.40.11	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessels)
		8802.40.12	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
		8802.40.90	NO	-- Other
	8802.60	8802.60.00	NO	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
8803				PARTS OF GOODS OF 8801 OR 8802:
	8803.10	8803.10.00	NR	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof
	8803.20	8803.20.00	NR	- Under-carriages and parts thereof
	8803.30	8803.30.00	NR	- Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters
	8803.90	8803.90.00	NR	- Other
8804	8804.00	8804.00.00	NR	PARACHUTES (INCLUDING DIRIGIBLE PARACHUTES AND PARAGLIDERS) AND ROTOCHUTES; PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
8805				AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; DECK-ARRESTOR OR SIMILAR GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:
	8805.10	8805.10.00	NR	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof
	8805.2			- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:
	8805.21	8805.21.00	NR	-- Air combat simulators and parts thereof
	8805.29	8805.29.00	NR	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

---

8901	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods
8902	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products
8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes
8904	Tugs and pusher craft
8905	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
8906	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats
8907	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons)
8908	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up

---

## NOTE

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 17 - VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 89 - SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
8901 (A)				CRUISE SHIPS, EXCURSION BOATS, FERRY-BOATS, CARGO SHIPS, BARGES AND SIMILAR VESSELS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS:
	8901.10	8901.10.00	NO	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds
	8901.20	8901.20.00	NO	- Tankers
	8901.30	8901.30.00	NO	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of 8901.20
	8901.90			- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods:
		8901.90.10	NO	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8901.90.20	NO	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
8902 (A)	8902.00	8902.00.00	NO	FISHING VESSELS; FACTORY SHIPS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PROCESSING OR PRESERVING FISHERY PRODUCTS
8903 (A)				YACHTS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PLEASURE OR SPORTS; ROWING BOATS AND CANOES:
	8903.10	8903.10.00	NO	- Inflatable
	8903.9			- Other:
	8903.91	8903.91.00	NO	-- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor
	8903.92			-- Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats:
		8903.92.10	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8903.92.20	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
	8903.99			-- Other:
		8903.99.30	NO	--- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		8903.99.40	NO	--- Non-cargo (under own power)
8904 (A)	8904.00	8904.00.00	NO	TUGS AND PUSHER CRAFT
8905 (A)				LIGHT-VESSELS, FIREFLOATS, DREDGERS, FLOATING CRANES, AND OTHER VESSELS THE NAVIGABILITY OF WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR MAIN FUNCTION; FLOATING DOCKS; FLOATING OR SUBMERSIBLE DRILLING OR PRODUCTION PLATFORMS:
	8905.10	8905.10.00	NO	- Dredgers
	8905.20	8905.20.00	NO	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
	8905.90	8905.90.00	NO	- Other
8906 (A)				OTHER VESSELS, INCLUDING WARSHIPS AND LIFEBOATS OTHER THAN ROWING BOATS:
	8906.10	8906.10.00	NO	- Warships
	8906.90	8906.90.00	NO	- Other
8907 (A)				OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, RAFTS, TANKS, COFFER-DAMS, LANDING-STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS):
	8907.10	8907.10.00	NO	- Inflatable rafts
	8907.90	8907.90.00	NR	- Other
8908	8908.00	8908.00.00	NO	VESSELS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES FOR BREAKING UP

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Excludes vessels exported after temporary operation in Australian waters and vessels intended to be re-imported.  
E.g., yachts on cruise. See Chapter 99 - Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**  
**CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

- 
- 9001 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked
  - 9002 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked
  - 9003 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof
  - 9004 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other
  - 9005 Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy
  - 9006 Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of 8539
  - 9007 Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus
  - 9008 Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
  - 9009 Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
  - 9010 Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens
  - 9011 Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection
  - 9012 Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
  - 9013 Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
  - 9014 Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances
  - 9015 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders
  - 9016 Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights
  - 9017 Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
  - 9018 Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments
  - 9019 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
  - 9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters
  - 9021 Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability
  - 9022 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like
  - 9023 Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses
  - 9024 Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)
  - 9025 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments
  - 9026 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032
  - 9027 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes
  - 9028 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor
  - 9029 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes
-

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED**  
**CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED**

---

9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (4016), of leather or of composition leather (4204) or of textile material (5911);
  - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section 11);
  - (c) Refractory goods of 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of 6909;
  - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (8306 or Chapter 71);
  - (e) Goods of 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
  - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (8423); lifting or handling machinery (8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (8470); valves or other appliances 8481;
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (8512); portable electric lamps of 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (8519 or 8520); sound-heads (8522); still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (8526); numerical control apparatus of 8537; sealed beam lamp units of 8539; optical fibre cables of 8544;
  - (ij) Searchlights or spotlights of 9405;
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
  - (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
  - (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in 3923 or Section 15).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than 8485, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
  - (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
  - (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in 9033.
3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section 16 apply also to this Chapter.
4. 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in 9013 and in 9031 are to be classified in 9031.
6. For the purposes of 9021, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:
  - Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
  - Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

7. 9032 applies only to:

- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

- 1. This Chapter does not cover gas pressure regulators (so called) of the piston or diaphragm type, of a kind used with compressed gas cylinders or reticulated gas pipeline systems, incorporating a pressure reducing valve or the like, whether or not combined with a pressure gauge (8481).
- 2. For the purposes of 9021.10, PARTS does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons, or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of 9606.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9001				OPTICAL FIBRES AND OPTICAL FIBRE BUNDLES; OPTICAL FIBRE CABLES OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8544; SHEETS AND PLATES OF POLARISING MATERIAL; LENSES (INCLUDING CONTACT LENSES), PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
	9001.10	9001.10.00	KG	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables
	9001.20	9001.20.00	SM	- Sheets and plates of polarising material
	9001.30	9001.30.00	NO	- Contact lenses
	9001.40	9001.40.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of glass
	9001.50	9001.50.00	NO	- Spectacle lenses of other materials
	9001.90	9001.90.00	NR	- Other
9002				LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:
	9002.1			- Objective lenses:
	9002.11	9002.11.00	NO	-- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers
	9002.19	9002.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9002.20	9002.20.00	NO	- Filters
	9002.90	9002.90.00	NO	- Other
9003				FRAMES AND MOUNTINGS FOR SPECTACLES, GOGGLES OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9003.1			- Frames and mountings:
	9003.11	9003.11.00	NO	-- Of plastics
	9003.19	9003.19.00	NO	-- Of other materials
	9003.90	9003.90.00	NR	- Parts
9004				SPECTACLES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE, CORRECTIVE, PROTECTIVE OR OTHER:
	9004.10	9004.10.00	NO	- Sunglasses
	9004.90	9004.90.90	NO	- Other
9005				BINOCULARS, MONOCULARS, OTHER OPTICAL TELESCOPES, AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR; OTHER ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS FOR RADIO-ASTRONOMY:
	9005.10	9005.10.00	NO	- Binoculars
	9005.80	9005.80.00	NO	- Other instruments
	9005.90	9005.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)
9006				PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539:
	9006.10	9006.10.00	NO	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders
	9006.20	9006.20.00	NO	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms
	9006.30	9006.30.00	NO	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes
	9006.40	9006.40.00	NO	- Instant print cameras
	9006.5			- Other cameras:
	9006.51	9006.51.00	NO	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm
	9006.52	9006.52.00	NO	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm
	9006.53	9006.53.00	NO	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm
	9006.59	9006.59.00	NO	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9006				PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASHBULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF 8539: - CONTINUED
	9006.6			- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:
	9006.61	9006.61.00	NO	-- Discharge lamp ('electronic') flashlight apparatus
	9006.62	9006.62.00	NO	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like
	9006.69	9006.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9006.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9006.91	9006.91.01	NR	-- For cameras
	9006.99	9006.99.01	NR	-- Other
9007				CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS:
	9007.1			- Cameras:
	9007.11	9007.11.00	NO	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film
	9007.19	9007.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9007.20	9007.20.00	NO	- Projectors
	9007.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9007.91	9007.91.00	NR	-- For cameras
	9007.92	9007.92.00	NR	-- For projectors
9008				IMAGE PROJECTORS, OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC; PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS:
	9008.10	9008.10.00	NO	- Slide projectors
	9008.20	9008.20.00	NO	- Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies
	9008.30	9008.30.00	NO	- Other image projectors
	9008.40	9008.40.00	NO	- Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
	9008.90	9008.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9009				PHOTOCOPYING APPARATUS INCORPORATING AN OPTICAL SYSTEM OR OF THE CONTACT TYPE AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS:
	9009.1			- Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:
	9009.11	9009.11.00	NO	-- Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)
	9009.12	9009.12.00	NO	-- Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)
	9009.2			- Other photocopying apparatus:
	9009.21	9009.21.00	NO	-- Incorporating an optical system
	9009.22	9009.22.00	NO	-- Of the contact type
	9009.30	9009.30.00	NO	- Thermo-copying apparatus
	9009.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9009.91	9009.91.00	NR	-- Automatic document feeders
	9009.92	9009.92.00	NR	-- Paper feeders
	9009.93	9009.93.00	NR	-- Sorters
	9009.99	9009.99.00	NR	-- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9010				APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC (INCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPHIC) LABORATORIES (INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING OF CIRCUIT PATTERNS ON SENSITISED SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; NEGATOSCOPES; PROJECTION SCREENS:
	9010.10	9010.10.00	NR	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper
	9010.4			- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:
	9010.41	9010.41.00	NR	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
	9010.42	9010.42.00	NR	-- Step and repeat aligners
	9010.49	9010.49.00	NR	-- Other
	9010.50	9010.50.00	NO	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:
	9010.60	9010.60.00	NO	- Projection screens
	9010.90	9010.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9011				COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, INCLUDING THOSE FOR PHOTOMICROGRAPHY, CINEPHOTOMICROGRAPHY OR MICROPROJECTION:
	9011.10	9011.10.00	NO	- Stereoscopic microscopes
	9011.20	9011.20.00	NO	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or micro projection
	9011.80	9011.80.00	NO	- Other microscopes
	9011.90	9011.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9012				MICROSCOPES OTHER THAN OPTICAL MICROSCOPES; DIFFRACTION APPARATUS:
	9012.10	9012.10.00	NO	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
	9012.90	9012.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9013				LIQUID CRYSTAL DEVICES NOT CONSTITUTING ARTICLES PROVIDED FOR MORE SPECIFICALLY IN OTHER HEADINGS; LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9013.10	9013.10.00	NR	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section 16
	9013.20	9013.20.00	NO	- Lasers, other than laser diodes
	9013.80	9013.80.00	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9013.90	9013.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9014				DIRECTION FINDING COMPASSES; OTHER NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES:
	9014.10	9014.10.00	NO	- Direction finding compasses
	9014.20	9014.20.00	NO	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)
	9014.80	9014.80.01	NO	- Other devices, appliances and instruments
	9014.90	9014.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories
9015				SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC, OCEANOGRAPHIC, HYDROLOGICAL, METEOROLOGICAL OR GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES, EXCLUDING COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS:
	9015.10	9015.10.00	NO	- Rangefinders
	9015.20	9015.20.00	NO	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)
	9015.30	9015.30.00	NO	- Levels
	9015.40	9015.40.00	NO	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
	9015.80	9015.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and appliances
	9015.90	9015.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9016	9016.00	9016.00.00	NO	BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CG OR BETTER, WITH OR WITHOUT WEIGHTS

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9017				DRAWING, MARKING-OUT OR MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, PROTRACTORS, DRAWING SETS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS); INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING LENGTH, FOR USE IN THE HAND (FOR EXAMPLE, MEASURING RODS AND TAPES, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS), NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER:
	9017.10	9017.10.00	NO	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic
	9017.20	9017.20.00	NO	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments
	9017.30	9017.30.00	NO	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges
	9017.80	9017.80.00	NO	- Other instruments
	9017.90	9017.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9018				INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES USED IN MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY SCIENCES, INCLUDING SCINTIGRAPHIC APPARATUS, OTHER ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND SIGHT-TESTING INSTRUMENTS:
	9018.1			- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):
	9018.11	9018.11.00	NO	-- Electro-cardiographs
	9018.12	9018.12.00	NO	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus
	9018.13	9018.13.00	NO	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus
	9018.14	9018.14.00	NO	-- Scintigraphic apparatus
	9018.19	9018.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9018.20	9018.20.00	NO	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus
	9018.3			- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:
	9018.31	9018.31.10	NO	-- Syringes, with or without needles
	9018.32	9018.32.20	NO	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures
	9018.39	9018.39.30	NO	-- Other
	9018.4			- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:
	9018.41	9018.41.00	NO	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment
	9018.49	9018.49.00	NR	-- Other
	9018.50	9018.50.00	NO	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances
	9018.90	9018.90.00	NR	- Other instruments and appliances
9019				MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES; MASSAGE APPARATUS; PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS; OZONE THERAPY, OXYGEN THERAPY, AEROSOL THERAPY, ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION OR OTHER THERAPEUTIC RESPIRATION APPARATUS:
	9019.10	9019.10.00	NR	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus
	9019.20	9019.20.00	NR	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
9020	9020.00	9020.00.00	NR	OTHER BREATHING APPLIANCES AND GAS MASKS, EXCLUDING PROTECTIVE MASKS HAVING NEITHER MECHANICAL PARTS NOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9021				ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, INCLUDING CRUTCHES, SURGICAL BELTS AND TRUSSES; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; HEARING AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY:
	9021.10			- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances: -- Orthopaedic appliances:
		9021.10.12 (A)	NO	--- Footwear
		9021.10.15	NO	--- Innersoles mass produced, presented singly, designed to fit either foot equally
		9021.10.19	NO	--- Other
		9021.10.30	NO	-- Fracture appliances
		9021.10.40	NO	-- Parts for orthopaedic and fracture appliances
	9021.2			- Artificial teeth and dental fittings:
	9021.21	9021.21.00	NO	-- Artificial teeth
	9021.29	9021.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9021.3			- Other artificial parts of the body:
	9021.31	9021.31.00	NO	-- Artificial joints
	9021.39	9021.39.00	NR	-- Other
	9021.40	9021.40.00	NO	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories
	9021.50	9021.50.00	NO	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories
	9021.90	9021.90.00	NR	- Other
9022				APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF ALPHA, BETA OR GAMMA RADIATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES, INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY OR RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS, X-RAY TUBES AND OTHER X-RAY GENERATORS, HIGH TENSION GENERATORS, CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS, SCREENS, EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE:
	9022.1			- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
	9022.12	9022.12.00	NO	-- Computed tomography apparatus
	9022.13	9022.13.00	NO	-- Other, for dental uses
	9022.14	9022.14.00	NO	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses
	9022.19	9022.19.00	NO	-- For other uses
	9022.2			- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:
	9022.21	9022.21.00	NO	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses
	9022.29	9022.29.00	NO	-- For other uses
	9022.30	9022.30.00	NO	- X-ray tubes
	9022.90	9022.90.00	NR	- Other, including parts and accessories
9023	9023.00	9023.00.00	NO	INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND MODELS, DESIGNED FOR DEMONSTRATIONAL PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, IN EDUCATION OR EXHIBITIONS), UNSUITABLE FOR OTHER USES
9024				MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY OR OTHER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER, PLASTICS):
	9024.10	9024.10.00	NO	- Machines and appliances for testing metals
	9024.80	9024.80.00	NO	- Other machines and appliances
	9024.90	9024.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Orthopaedic footwear means footwear made to measure for a specific disorder.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9025				HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR FLOATING INSTRUMENTS, THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS AND PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT, AND ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS:
	9025.1			- Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:
	9025.11	9025.11.00	NO	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading
	9025.19	9025.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9025.80	9025.80.02	NO	- Other instruments
	9025.90	9025.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9026				INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032:
	9026.10	9026.10.00	NO	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids
	9026.20	9026.20.00	NO	- For measuring or checking pressure
	9026.80	9026.80.00	NO	- Other instruments or apparatus
	9026.90	9026.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9027				INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (FOR EXAMPLE, POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS OR SMOKE ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, SOUND OR LIGHT (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS); MICROTOMES:
	9027.10	9027.10.00	NO	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus
	9027.20	9027.20.00	NO	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments
	9027.30	9027.30.00	NO	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
	9027.40	9027.40.00	NO	- Exposure meters
	9027.50	9027.50.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
	9027.80	9027.80.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus
	9027.90	9027.90.00	NR	- Microtomes; parts and accessories
9028				GAS, LIQUID OR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS, INCLUDING CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:
	9028.10	9028.10.00	NO	- Gas meters
	9028.20	9028.20.00	NO	- Liquid meters
	9028.30	9028.30.00	NO	- Electricity meters
	9028.90	9028.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9029				REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES:
	9029.10	9029.10.00	NO	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like
	9029.20	9029.20.01	NO	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes
	9029.90	9029.90.01	NR	- Parts and accessories

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 90 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9030				OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF 9028; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY, COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS:
	9030.10	9030.10.00	NO	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations
	9030.20	9030.20.00	NO	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs
	9030.3			- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:
	9030.31	9030.31.00	NO	-- Multimeters
	9030.39	9030.39.00	NO	-- Other
	9030.40	9030.40.00	NO	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
	9030.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
	9030.82	9030.82.00	NO	-- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices
	9030.83	9030.83.00	NO	-- Other, with a recording device
	9030.89	9030.89.01	NO	-- Other
	9030.90	9030.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9031				MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; PROFILE PROJECTORS:
	9031.10	9031.10.00	NO	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts
	9031.20	9031.20.00	NO	- Test benches
	9031.30	9031.30.00	NO	- Profile projectors
	9031.4			- Other optical instruments and appliances:
	9031.41	9031.41.00	NO	-- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices
	9031.49	9031.49.00	NO	-- Other
	9031.80	9031.80.00	NO	- Other instruments, appliances and machines
	9031.90	9031.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9032				AUTOMATIC REGULATING OR CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS:
	9032.10	9032.10.00	NO	- Thermostats
	9032.20	9032.20.00	NO	- Manostats
	9032.8			- Other instruments and apparatus:
	9032.81	9032.81.00	NO	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic
	9032.89	9032.89.00	NO	-- Other
	9032.90	9032.90.00	NR	- Parts and accessories
9033	9033.00	9033.00.00	NR	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER) FOR MACHINES, APPLIANCES, INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

---

9101	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
9102	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of 9101
9103	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of 9104
9104	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
9105	Other clocks
9106	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)
9107	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor
9108	Watch movements, complete and assembled
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof
9114	Other clock or watch parts

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (9114);
  - (d) Bearing balls (7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (8482); or
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in 9102.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9101				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, WITH CASE OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL:
	9101.1			- Wrist watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9101.11	9101.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only
	9101.12	9101.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9101.19	9101.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9101.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9101.21	9101.21.00	NO	-- With automatic winding
	9101.29	9101.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9101.9			- Other:
	9101.91	9101.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9101.99	9101.99.01	NO	-- Other
9102				WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9101:
	9102.1			- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9102.11	9102.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only
	9102.12	9102.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9102.19	9102.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9102.2			- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:
	9102.21	9102.21.00	NO	-- With automatic winding
	9102.29	9102.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9102.9			- Other:
	9102.91	9102.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9102.99	9102.99.01	NO	-- Other
9103				CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS, EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF 9104:
	9103.10	9103.10.01	NO	- Electrically operated
	9103.90	9103.90.01	NO	- Other
9104	9104.00	9104.00.00	NR	INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT OR VESSELS
9105				OTHER CLOCKS:
	9105.1			- Alarm clocks:
	9105.11	9105.11.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9105.19	9105.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9105.2			- Wall clocks:
	9105.21	9105.21.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9105.29	9105.29.01	NO	-- Other
	9105.9			- Other:
	9105.91	9105.91.01	NO	-- Electrically operated
	9105.99	9105.99.01	NO	-- Other
9106				TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME, WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR (FOR EXAMPLE, TIME-REGISTERS, TIME-RECORDERS):
	9106.10	9106.10.00	NO	- Time-registers, time-recorders
	9106.20	9106.20.00	NO	- Parking meters
	9106.90	9106.90.00	NO	- Other

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 91 - CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9107	9107.00	9107.00.00	NO	TIME SWITCHES WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR
9108				WATCH MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9108.1			- Electrically operated:
	9108.11	9108.11.01	NO	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated
	9108.12	9108.12.01	NO	-- With opto-electronic display only
	9108.19	9108.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9108.20	9108.20.00	NO	- With automatic winding
	9108.90	9108.90.00	NO	- Other
9109				CLOCK MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED:
	9109.1			- Electrically operated:
	9109.11	9109.11.01	NO	-- Of alarm clocks
	9109.19	9109.19.01	NO	-- Other
	9109.90	9109.90.01	NO	- Other
9110				COMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED (MOVEMENT SETS); INCOMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED; ROUGH WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS:
	9110.1			- Of watches:
	9110.11	9110.11.00	NR	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)
	9110.12	9110.12.00	NR	-- Incomplete movements, assembled
	9110.19	9110.19.00	NR	-- Rough movements
	9110.90	9110.90.00	NR	- Other
9111				WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9111.10	9111.10.00	NO	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9111.20	9111.20.00	NO	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9111.80	9111.80.00	NO	- Other cases
	9111.90	9111.90.00	NR	- Parts
9112				CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9112.20	9112.20.00	NO	- Cases
	9112.90	9112.90.00	NR	- Parts
9113				WATCH STRAPS, WATCH BANDS AND WATCH BRACELETS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9113.10	9113.10.00	NR	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
	9113.20	9113.20.00	NR	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
	9113.90	9113.90.00	NR	- Other
9114				OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS:
	9114.10	9114.10.00	NR	- Springs, including hair-springs
	9114.20	9114.20.00	NR	- Jewels
	9114.30	9114.30.00	NR	- Dials
	9114.40	9114.40.00	NR	- Plates and bridges
	9114.90	9114.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

**SECTION 18 - OPTICAL PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED**

**CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

---

9201	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments
9202	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)
9203	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds
9204	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs
9205	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)
9206	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)
9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)
9208	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments
9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds

---

**NOTES**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
  - (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (9503);
  - (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (9603);
  - (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705 or 9706).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.  
  
Cards, discs and rolls of 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 18 - OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL  
OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 92 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9201				PIANOS, INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS; HARPSICORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS:
	9201.10	9201.10.00	NO	- Upright pianos
	9201.20	9201.20.00	NO	- Grand pianos
	9201.90	9201.90.00	NO	- Other
9202				OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, GUITARS, VIOLINS, HARPS):
	9202.10	9202.10.00	NO	- Played with a bow
	9202.90	9202.90.00	NO	- Other
9203	9203.00	9203.00.00	NO	KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS; HARMONIUMS AND SIMILAR KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS WITH FREE METAL REEDS
9204				ACCORDIONS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; MOUTH ORGANS:
	9204.10	9204.10.00	NO	- Accordions and similar instruments
	9204.20	9204.20.00	NO	- Mouth organs
9205				OTHER WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CLARINETS, TRUMPETS, BAGPIPES):
	9205.10	9205.10.00	NO	- Brass-wind instruments
	9205.90	9205.90.00	NO	- Other
9206	9206.00	9206.00.01	NO	PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS, MARACAS)
9207				MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, THE SOUND OF WHICH IS PRODUCED, OR MUST BE AMPLIFIED, ELECTRICALLY (FOR EXAMPLE, ORGANS, GUITARS, ACCORDIONS):
	9207.10	9207.10.00	NO	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions
	9207.90	9207.90.00	NO	- Other
9208				MUSICAL BOXES, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS, MUSICAL SAWS AND OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; DECOY CALLS OF ALL KINDS; WHISTLES, CALL HORNS AND OTHER MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS:
	9208.10	9208.10.00	NO	- Musical boxes
	9208.90	9208.90.00	NR	- Other
9209				PARTS (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES) AND ACCESSORIES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARDS, DISCS AND ROLLS FOR MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS) OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:
	9209.10	9209.10.00	NR	- Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes
	9209.20	9209.20.00	NR	- Mechanisms for musical boxes
	9209.30	9209.30.00	NR	- Musical instrument strings
	9209.9			- Other:
	9209.91	9209.91.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for pianos
	9209.92	9209.92.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9202
	9209.93	9209.93.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9203
	9209.94	9209.94.00	NR	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of 9207
	9209.99	9209.99.00	NR	-- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 19 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF  
CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

---

9301	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of 9307
9302	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of 9303 or 9304
9303	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)
9304	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of 9307
9305	Parts and accessories of articles of 9301 to 9304
9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads
9307	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (8710);
  - (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
  - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (9705 or 9706).
2. In 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of 8526.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 19 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 93 - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9301				MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF 9307:
	9301.1			- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):
	9301.11	9301.11.00	NO	-- Self-propelled
	9301.19	9301.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9301.20	9301.20.00	NO	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors
	9301.90	9301.90.00	NO	- Other
9302	9302.00	9302.00.00	NO	REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9303 OR 9304
9303				OTHER FIREARMS AND SIMILAR DEVICES WHICH OPERATE BY THE FIRING OF AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE (FOR EXAMPLE, SPORTING SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES, MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS, VERY PISTOLS AND OTHER DEVICES DESIGNED TO PROJECT ONLY SIGNAL FLARES, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION, CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS, LINE-THROWING GUNS):
	9303.10	9303.10.00	NO	- Muzzle-loading firearms
	9303.20	9303.20.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles
	9303.30	9303.30.00	NO	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles
	9303.90	9303.90.00	NO	- Other
9304	9304.00	9304.00.00	NO	OTHER ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SPRING, AIR OR GAS GUNS AND PISTOLS, TRUNCHEONS), EXCLUDING THOSE OF 9307
9305				PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF 9301 TO 9304:
	9305.10	9305.10.00	NR	- Of revolvers or pistols
	9305.2			- Of shotguns or rifles of 9303:
	9305.21	9305.21.00	NR	-- Shotgun barrels
	9305.29	9305.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9305.9			- Other:
	9305.91	9305.91.00	NR	-- Of military weapons of 9301
	9305.99	9305.99.00	NR	-- Other
9306				BOMBS, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, MINES, MISSILES AND SIMILAR MUNITIONS OF WAR AND PARTS THEREOF; CARTRIDGES AND OTHER AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING SHOT AND CARTRIDGE WADS:
	9306.10	9306.10.00	NO	- Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof
	9306.2			- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:
	9306.21	9306.21.00	NO	-- Cartridges
	9306.29	9306.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9306.30	9306.30.00	NR	- Other cartridges and parts thereof
	9306.90	9306.90.00	NR	- Other
9307	9307.00	9307.00.00	NR	SWORDS, CUTLASSES, BAYONETS, LANCES AND SIMILAR ARMS AND PARTS THEREOF AND SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS THEREFOR





## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

---

9401	Seats (other than those of 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof
9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles
9403	Other furniture and parts thereof
9404	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included
9406	Prefabricated buildings

---

## NOTES

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of 7009;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of 8303;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as part of refrigerating or freezing equipment of 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (8452);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of 8518 (8518), of 8519 to 8521 (8522) or of 8525 to 8528 (8529);
- (h) Articles of 8714;
- (i) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of 9018 or dentists' spittoons (9018);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (9505).

## 2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.

## 3. (a) In 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.

- (b) Goods described in 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.

## 4. For the purposes of 9406, "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR  
 STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR  
 INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE;  
 PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9401				SEATS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9402), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9401.10	9401.10.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft
	9401.20	9401.20.00	NO	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles
	9401.30	9401.30.00	NO	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment
	9401.40	9401.40.00	NO	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds
	9401.50	9401.50.00	NO	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
	9401.6			- Other seats, with wooden frames:
	9401.61	9401.61.00	NO	-- Upholstered
	9401.69	9401.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9401.7			- Other seats, with metal frames:
	9401.71	9401.71.00	NO	-- Upholstered
	9401.79	9401.79.00	NO	-- Other
	9401.80	9401.80.00	NO	- Other seats
	9401.90	9401.90.00	NR	- Parts
9402				MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE (FOR EXAMPLE, OPERATING TABLES, EXAMINATION TABLES, HOSPITAL BEDS WITH MECHANICAL FITTINGS, DENTISTS' CHAIRS); BARBERS' CHAIRS AND SIMILAR CHAIRS, HAVING ROTATING AS WELL AS BOTH RECLINING AND ELEVATING MOVEMENTS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:
	9402.10	9402.10.00	NR	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof
	9402.90	9402.90.00	NR	- Other
9403				OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9403.10			- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices:
		9403.10.10	NR	-- Of sheet metal (other than shop fittings)
		9403.10.90	NR	-- Other
	9403.20	9403.20.00	NR	- Other metal furniture
	9403.30	9403.30.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
	9403.40	9403.40.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen
	9403.50	9403.50.00	NR	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
	9403.60	9403.60.00	NR	- Other wooden furniture
	9403.70	9403.70.00	NR	- Furniture of plastics
	9403.80	9403.80.00	NR	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials
	9403.90	9403.90.00	NR	- Parts
9404				MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS) FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF CELLULAR RUBBER OR PLASTICS, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED:
	9404.10	9404.10.00	NO	- Mattress supports
	9404.2			- Mattresses:
	9404.21	9404.21.00	NO	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered
	9404.29	9404.29.00	NO	-- Of other materials
	9404.30	9404.30.00	NO	- Sleeping bags
	9404.90	9404.90.00	NO	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

CHAPTER 94 - FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR  
 STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR  
 INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE;  
 PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9405				LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:
	9405.10	9405.10.00	NO	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares
	9405.20	9405.20.00	NO	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps
	9405.30	9405.30.00	NO	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees
	9405.40	9405.40.00	NO	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings
	9405.50	9405.50.00	NO	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings
	9405.60	9405.60.00	NO	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like
	9405.9			- Parts:
	9405.91	9405.91.00	NR	-- Of glass
	9405.92	9405.92.00	NR	-- Of plastics
	9405.99	9405.99.00	NR	-- Other
9406	9406.00			PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS:
		9406.00.10	NO	- Of wood
		9406.00.20	NO	- Of aluminium
		9406.00.30	NO	- Of iron or steel
		9406.00.90	NO	- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

---

9501	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages
9502	Dolls representing only human beings
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds
9504	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment
9505	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes
9506	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites
9508	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Christmas tree candles (3406);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of 3604;
  - (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, 4206 or Section 11;
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of 4202, 4303 or 4304;
  - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
  - (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (6602), or parts thereof (6603);
  - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of 7018;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (l) Bells, gongs or the like of 8306;
  - (m) Pumps for liquids (8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (8421), electric motors (8501), electric transformers (8504) or radio remote control apparatus (8526);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section 17;
  - (o) Children's bicycles (8712);
  - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (9004);
  - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (9208);
  - (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
  - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (9405); or
  - (u) Racquet strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g., "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading).



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9501	9501.00	9501.00.01	NR	WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN (FOR EXAMPLE, TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS); DOLLS' CARRIAGES
9502				DOLLS REPRESENTING ONLY HUMAN BEINGS:
	9502.10	9502.10.00	NO	- Dolls, whether or not dressed
	9502.9			- Parts and accessories:
	9502.91	9502.91.00	NR	-- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear
	9502.99	9502.99.00	NR	-- Other
9503				OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ("SCALE") MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODELS, WORKING OR NOT; PUZZLES OF ALL KINDS:
	9503.10	9503.10.00	NR	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor
	9503.20	9503.20.00	NO	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of 9503.10
	9503.30	9503.30.00	NR	- Other construction sets and constructional toys
	9503.4			- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:
	9503.41	9503.41.00	NO	-- Stuffed
	9503.49	9503.49.00	NO	-- Other
	9503.50	9503.50.00	NO	- Toy musical instruments and apparatus
	9503.60	9503.60.00	NO	- Puzzles
	9503.70	9503.70.00	NO	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits
	9503.80	9503.80.10	NR	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor
	9503.90	9503.90.00	NR	- Other
9504				ARTICLES FOR FUNFAIR, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT:
	9504.10	9504.10.00	NO	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver
	9504.20	9504.20.00	NR	- Articles and accessories for billiards
	9504.30	9504.30.20	NR	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment
	9504.40	9504.40.00	NR	- Playing cards
	9504.90	9504.90.02	NR	- Other
9505				FESTIVE, CARNIVAL OR OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES, INCLUDING CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES:
	9505.10	9505.10.00	NR	- Articles for Christmas festivities
	9505.90	9505.90.00	NR	- Other
9506				ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS:
	9506.1			- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:
	9506.11	9506.11.00	PR	-- Skis
	9506.12	9506.12.00	PR	-- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)
	9506.19	9506.19.00	NR	-- Other
	9506.2			- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:
	9506.21	9506.21.00	NO	-- Sailboards
	9506.29	9506.29.00	NR	-- Other
	9506.3			- Golf clubs and other golf equipment:
	9506.31			-- Clubs, complete:
		9506.31.10	NO	--- Match quality
		9506.31.90	NO	--- Other

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

## CHAPTER 95 - TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9506				ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PHYSICAL EXERCISE, GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS: - CONTINUED
	9506.3			- Golf clubs and other golf equipment: - continued
	9506.32	9506.32.00	NO	-- Balls
	9506.39			-- Other:
		9506.39.10	NR	--- Partly finished clubs and parts nes, for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)
		9506.39.90	NR	--- Other
	9506.40	9506.40.00	NR	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis
	9506.5			- Tennis, badminton or similar racquets, whether or not strung:
	9506.51	9506.51.00	NO	-- Lawn-tennis racquets, whether or not strung
	9506.59	9506.59.00	NO	-- Other
	9506.6			- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:
	9506.61	9506.61.00	NO	-- Lawn-tennis balls
	9506.62	9506.62.00	NO	-- Inflatable balls
	9506.69	9506.69.00	NO	-- Other
	9506.70	9506.70.00	PR	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached
	9506.9			- Other:
	9506.91	9506.91.00	NR	-- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics
	9506.99	9506.99.00	NR	-- Other
9507				FISHING RODS, FISH-HOOKS AND OTHER LINE FISHING TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS, BUTTERFLY NETS AND SIMILAR NETS; DECOY 'BIRDS' (OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9208 OR 9705) AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES:
	9507.10	9507.10.00	NO	- Fishing rods
	9507.20	9507.20.00	NO	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled
	9507.30	9507.30.00	NO	- Fishing reels
	9507.90	9507.90.00	NR	- Other
9508				ROUNDAABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS; TRAVELLING CIRCUSES AND TRAVELLING MENAGERIES; TRAVELLING THEATRES:
	9508.10	9508.10.00	NR	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries
	9508.90	9508.90.00	NR	- Other



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

---

9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)
9602	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin
9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)
9604	Hand sieves and hand riddles
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of 9609
9609	Pencils (other than pencils of 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks
9610	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed
9611	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks, and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of 8516, and parts thereof
9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners
9618	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
- (c) Imitation jewellery (7117);
- (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section 15, of base metal (Section 15), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
- (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (9003), mathematical drawing pens (9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (9018));
- (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
- (i) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

---

## NOTES - CONTINUED

2. In 9602 "vegetable or mineral carving material" means:
  - (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
  - (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In 9603 "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9601				WORKED IVORY, BONE, TORTOISE-SHELL, HORN, ANTLERS, CORAL, MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS (INCLUDING ARTICLES OBTAINED BY MOULDING):
	9601.10	9601.10.00	NR	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory
	9601.90	9601.90.00	NR	- Other
9602	9602.00	9602.00.00	NR	WORKED VEGETABLE OR MINERAL CARVING MATERIAL AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS; MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED, UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN OF 3503) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN
9603				BROOMS, BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES CONSTITUTING PARTS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR VEHICLES), HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL FLOOR SWEEPERS, NOT MOTORISED, MOPS AND FEATHER DUSTERS; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT PADS AND ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES):
	9603.10	9603.10.00	NO	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles
	9603.2			- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:
	9603.21	9603.21.00	NO	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes
	9603.29	9603.29.00	NO	-- Other
	9603.30	9603.30.00	NO	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics
	9603.40	9603.40.00	NO	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of 9603.30); paint pads and rollers
	9603.50	9603.50.00	NO	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles
	9603.90	9603.90.00	NR	- Other
9604	9604.00	9604.00.00	NO	HAND SIEVES AND HAND RIDDLES
9605	9605.00	9605.00.00	NO	TRAVEL SETS FOR PERSONAL TOILET, SEWING OR SHOE OR CLOTHES CLEANING
9606				BUTTONS, PRESS-FASTENERS, SNAP-FASTENERS AND PRESS-STUDS, BUTTON MOULDS AND OTHER PARTS OF THESE ARTICLES; BUTTON BLANKS:
	9606.10	9606.10.00	NR	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
	9606.2			- Buttons:
	9606.21	9606.21.00	NO	-- Of plastics, not covered with textile material
	9606.22	9606.22.00	NO	-- Of base metal, not covered with textile material
	9606.29	9606.29.00	NO	-- Other
	9606.30	9606.30.00	NO	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
9607				SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9607.1			- Slide fasteners:
	9607.11	9607.11.00	NO	-- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
	9607.19	9607.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9607.20	9607.20.00	NR	- Parts
9608				BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609:
	9608.10	9608.10.00	NO	- Ball point pens
	9608.20	9608.20.00	NO	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
	9608.3			- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:
	9608.31	9608.31.00	NO	-- Indian ink drawing pens
	9608.39	9608.39.00	NO	-- Other
	9608.40	9608.40.00	NO	- Propelling or sliding pencils

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 20 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 96 - MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9608				BALL POINT PENS; FELT TIPPED AND OTHER POROUS-TIPPED PENS AND MARKERS; FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND OTHER PENS; DUPLICATING STYLOS; PROPELLING OR SLIDING PENCILS; PEN-HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS; PARTS (INCLUDING CAPS AND CLIPS) OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 9609: - CONTINUED
	9608.50(A)	9608.50.00	NO	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
	9608.60	9608.60.00	NO	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir
	9608.9			- Other:
	9608.91	9608.91.00	NO	-- Pen nibs and nib points
	9608.99	9608.99.00	NR	-- Other
9609				PENCILS (OTHER THAN PENCILS OF 9608), CRAYONS, PENCIL LEADS, PASTELS, DRAWING CHARCOALS, WRITING OR DRAWING CHALKS AND TAILORS' CHALKS:
	9609.10	9609.10.00	NO	- Pencil and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath
	9609.20	9609.20.00	NO	- Pencil leads, black or coloured
	9609.90	9609.90.00	NR	- Other
9610	9610.00	9610.00.00	NO	SLATES AND BOARDS, WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER OR NOT FRAMED
9611	9611.00	9611.00.00	NR	DATE, SEALING OR NUMBERING STAMPS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING DEVICES FOR PRINTING OR EMBOSsing LABELS), DESIGNED FOR OPERATING IN THE HAND; HAND-OPERATED COMPOSING STICKS AND HAND PRINTING SETS INCORPORATING SUCH COMPOSING STICKS
9612				TYPEWRITER OR SIMILAR RIBBONS, INKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR GIVING IMPRESSIONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS OR IN CARTRIDGES; INK-PADS, WHETHER OR NOT INKED, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES:
	9612.10	9612.10.00	NO	- Ribbons
	9612.20	9612.20.00	NO	- Ink-pads
9613				CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND OTHER LIGHTERS, WHETHER OR NOT MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL, AND PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN FLINTS AND WICKS:
	9613.10	9613.10.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable
	9613.20	9613.20.00	NO	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable
	9613.80	9613.80.10	NO	- Other lighters
	9613.90	9613.90.00	NR	- Parts
9614				SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9614.20	9614.20.01	NR	- Pipes and pipe bowls
	9614.90	9614.90.00	NR	- Other
9615				COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE; HAIRPINS, CURLING PINS, CURLING GRIPS, HAIR-CURLERS AND THE LIKE, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 8516, AND PARTS THEREOF:
	9615.1			- Combs, hair-slides and the like;
	9615.11	9615.11.00	NO	-- Of hard rubber or plastics
	9615.19	9615.19.00	NO	-- Other
	9615.90	9615.90.00	NR	- Other
9616				SCENT SPRAYS AND SIMILAR TOILET SPRAYS, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR; POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR THE APPLICATION OF COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS:
	9616.10	9616.10.00	NR	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor
	9616.20	9616.20.00	NR	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
9617	9617.00	9617.00.00	NR	VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS
9618	9618.00	9618.00.00	NR	TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Unit of quantity to be recorded as 'number of sets'

## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 21 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES  
CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

---

9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques
9702	Original engravings, prints and lithographs
9703	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
9704	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of 4907
9705	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest
9706	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years

---

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of 4907;
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (5907) except if they may be classified in 9706; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (7101 to 7103).
2. For the purposes of 9702, "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by the artist, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Classification.  
(b) 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. (a) Coins which are legal tender in the country of issue, including such coins in presentation cases, are not covered by 9705.  
(b) Coins are not covered by 9705 as collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest unless presented as collections or as separate pieces clearly intended for a particular collection.
2. Goods produced as a commercial undertaking to commemorate, celebrate, illustrate or depict an event or any other matter, whether or not production is limited in quantity or circulation, are not covered by 9705 as collections and collectors' pieces of historical or numismatic interest unless the goods themselves have subsequently attained that interest by reason of their age or rarity.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 21 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES - CONTINUED  
 CHAPTER 97 - WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES - CONTINUED

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9701 (A)				PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF 4906 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES:
	9701.10	9701.10.00	NO	- Paintings, drawings and pastels
	9701.90	9701.90.00	NR	- Other
9702 (A)	9702.00	9702.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS
9703 (A)	9703.00	9703.00.00	NO	ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL
9704 (A)	9704.00	9704.00.00	NR	POSTAGE OR REVENUE STAMPS, STAMP-POSTMARKS, FIRST-DAY COVERS, POSTAL STATIONERY (STAMPED PAPER), AND THE LIKE, USED OR UNUSED, OTHER THAN THOSE OF 4907
9705 (A)	9705.00	9705.00.00	NR	COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, PALAEOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST
9706 (A)	9706.00	9706.00.00	NR	ANTIQUES OF AN AGE EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED YEARS

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

(A) Excludes goods exported after temporary exhibition in Australia. See Chapter 99,  
 Commodities and Transactions not included in merchandise trade.









## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## CHAPTER 98 - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS AND COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9801	9801.00	9801.00.00	NR	GOODS DONATED OR BEQUEATHED TO THE PUBLIC, TO ANY PUBLIC INSTITUTION OR TO ANY PHILANTHROPIC ORGANISATION; GOODS NOT INTENDED FOR SALE OR TRADE WHICH HAVE BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER UNDER THE WILL OR INTESTACY OF A DECEASED PERSON
9805 (A)	9805.00	9805.00.00	NR	GOODS RE-EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9806 (A)	9806.00	9806.00.00	NR	GOODS EXPORTED FROM AUSTRALIA WHICH ARE TO BE RE-IMPORTED AFTER INDUSTRIAL PROCESSING
9809 (B)	9809.00	9809.00.01	NR	MIXED GOODS (INCLUDING SHIPS' AND AIRCRAFT STORES NOT SUBJECT TO EXCISE OR CUSTOMS DUTY BEING LOADED ON FOREIGN REGISTERED SHIPS AND AIRCRAFT) COMPRISING FOUR OR MORE COMMODITIES IN A SINGLE CONSIGNMENT WHERE THE VALUE OF EACH COMMODITY IS LESS THAN \$5,000. ANY COMMODITY THAT IS VALUED AT \$5,000 OR MORE SHOULD BE CLASSIFIED BY KIND. THE APPROVAL OF THE ABS CLASSIFICATIONS MANAGER, TEL (02) 6252 5409, IS REQUIRED WHERE THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE ENTRY UNDER THIS CODE WILL EXCEED \$200,000.

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes,  
1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) Industrial processing refers to any manufacturing activity performed under contract which substantively changes the nature of the goods. Examples include refining of crude oil into petroleum, transformation of fabric into clothing, vehicle assembly.
- (B) For ship and aircraft stores, Country of Final Destination should be recorded as 'SHIP'. Ship and aircraft stores subject to excise or customs duty should be classified by kind.



## AUSTRALIAN HARMONIZED EXPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## CHAPTER 99 - COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT INCLUDED IN MERCHANDISE TRADE

HEADING NO	HS CODE	EXPORT STATISTICAL ITEM	UNIT OF QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
9901				IMPROVEMENT AND REPAIR TRADE:
	9901.10 (A)			- Goods exported from Australia for repair, alteration or renovation and subsequent re-importation:
		9901.10.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9901.10.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
	9901.20 (B)			- Goods re-exported from Australia after repair, alteration or renovation:
		9901.20.10	NR	-- Value before repair, alteration or renovation
		9901.20.20	NR	-- Value of repair, alteration or renovation
9902 (A)				TEMPORARY TRADE:
	9902.10			- Goods exported on a temporary basis and intended to be re-imported:
		9902.10.10	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.10.20	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
	9902.20			- Goods re-exported, being goods originally imported on a temporary basis:
		9902.20.12	NR	-- Cargo (loaded on vessel or towed)
		9902.20.22	NR	-- Non-cargo (under own power)
9903	9903.00			OTHER:
		9903.00.10	NR	- Passengers' personal effects for which a Customs entry is required
		9903.00.90	NR	- Miscellaneous commodities and transactions not included in merchandise trade including the following:
				. Ships' and aircraft stores not subject to excise or customs duty being loaded on Australian registered ships and aircraft.
				. Australian-owned airlines' and shipping companies' parts and equipment for use in servicing their aircraft or ships overseas.
				. Exports by the Australian government for Australian representatives abroad.
				. Exports by the Australian government for the administration of Australian territories.

NOTE: For goods exempt from export entry, refer to Explanatory Notes, 1.5 Instructions for Completing an Export Entry.

ISSUE DATE 01:01:2002

- (A) These items exclude goods where a change of ownership has occurred (e.g., goods given to a foreign government under a foreign aid scheme or goods sold to a foreign government). Where a change of ownership has occurred the relevant substantive item must be used.
- (B) Goods must be recorded against both statistical items.

